

LabSolutions LCMS

Operators Guide

Read the instruction manual thoroughly before you use the product. Keep this instruction manual for future reference.

Introduction

Read this Instruction Manual thoroughly before using the product.

Thank you for purchasing Shimadzu analytical instrument workstation "LabSolutions LCMS" (hereafter referred to as "the software" or "LabSolutions").

This manual describes the procedures for operating this product. Read this manual thoroughly before using the product and operate the product in accordance with the instructions in this manual.

Also, keep this manual for future reference.

This manual assumes that the reader is knowledgeable of basic operations of Windows. For the operation of Windows, refer to the instruction manual that comes with that product.

Important

- If the user or usage location changes, ensure that this Instruction Manual is always kept together with the product.
- If this manual is lost or damaged, immediately contact your Shimadzu representative to request a replacement.
- To ensure safe operation, contact your Shimadzu representative of product installation, adjustment, or reinstallation (after the product is moved), or repair is required.

© 2016-2018 Shimadzu Corporation All rights reserved. Original version is approved in English.

Notice

- Information in this manual is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of the vendor.
- Any errors or omissions which may have occurred in this manual despite the utmost care taken in its production will be corrected as soon as possible, although not necessarily immediately after detection.
- All rights are reserved, including those to reproduce this manual or parts thereof in any form without written permission from Shimadzu Corporation.
- Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.
 Adobe, Adobe logo and Adobe Reader are trademarks or registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries.
 Other company names and product names mentioned in this manual are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. The TM and ® symbols are omitted in this manual.
- Microsoft[®] Windows[®] Operating System is referred to as "Windows".
- LabSolutions is registered trademarks of Shimadzu Corporation in the United States and Europe (Office for Harmonization in the Internal Market).
- Replacement parts for this product will be available for a period of seven (7) years after the product is discontinued. Thereafter, such parts may cease to be available. Note, however, that the availability of parts not manufactured by Shimadzu shall be determined by the relevant manufacturers.

Instruction Manuals

List of Instruction Manuals

Name	Content
Getting Started Guide	This manual follows an actual data acquisition procedure to describe basic methods of operation for first-time users. Read this manual to learn basic operations of the software.
Operators Guide	This manual describes overall operations and handy functions in more details, such as the software's system configuration, data analysis, batch processing, confirmation of data acquisition results, and report functions.
System Users Guide	This manual describes system administration and data management of the software. Refer to this manual as necessary.
Installation & Maintenance Guide	This manual describes installation and maintenance of the software.
Data Acquisition & Processing Theory Guide	This manual describes peak detection and quantitation of sample components. Refer to this manual as necessary.
Help	Clicking the on-screen [Help] button or pressing the [F1] key displays a description of on-screen parameters, answers to specific questions or solutions to various problems. Also, clicking the [Help] button on the error message window displays the details of the error or solutions to the error. Refer to Help before contacting us.

Indications Used in Instruction Manuals

Cautions and Notes are indicated using the following conventions, and the following symbols are used in this manual:

Indication	Meaning
▲ CAUTION	Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor to moderate injury or equipment damage.
💯 NOTE	Emphasizes additional information that is provided to ensure the proper use of this product.
Reference	Indicates the location of related reference information.
[]	Indicates the names of buttons, menu options, setting options, windows/sub-windows, and icons that are displayed in a window. Example: Click [OK].

Warranty	Shimadzu provides the following warranty for this product.		
1. Period:	Please contact your Shimadzu representative for information about the period of this warranty.		
2. Description:	If a product/part failure occurs for reasons attributable to Shimadzu during the warranty period, Shimadzu will repair or replace the product/part free of charge. However, in the case of products which are usually available on the market only for a short time, such as personal computers and their peripherals/ parts, Shimadzu may not be able to provide identical replacement products.		
3. Limitation of Liability:	 In no event will Shimadzu be liable for any lost revenue, profit or data, or for special, indirect, consequential, incidental or punitive damages, however caused regardless of the theory of liability, arising out of or related to the use of or inability to use the product, even if Shimadzu has been advised of the possibility of such damage. 		
	 In no event will Shimadzu's liability to you, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), or otherwise, exceed the amount you paid for the product. 		
4. Exceptions:	Failures caused by the following are excluded from the warranty, even if they occur during the warranty period.		
	1) Improper product handling		
	 Repairs or modifications performed by parties other than Shimadzu or Shimadzu designated companies 		
	 Product use in combination with hardware or software other than that designated by Shimadzu 		
	 Computer viruses leading to device failures and damage to data and software, including the product's basic software 		
	 Power failures, including power outages and sudden voltage drops, leading to device failures and damage to data and software, including the product's basic software 		
	6) Turning OFF the product without following the proper shutdown procedure leading to device failures and damage to data and software, including the product's basic software		
	7) Reasons unrelated to the product itself		
	 Product use in harsh environments, such as those subject to high temperatures or humidity levels, corrosive gases, or strong vibrations 		
	 Fires, earthquakes, or any other act of nature, contamination by radioactive or hazardous substances, or any other force majeure event, including wars, riots, and crimes 		
	10)Product movement or transportation after installation		
	11) Consumable items Note: Recording media such as CD/DVD-ROMs are considered consumable items.		
	as a warranty provided with the product, or there is a separate contract agreed upon that the provisions of those documents shall apply.		

- * Warranty periods for products with special specifications and systems are provided separately.
- $^{\ast}~$ The license cannot be reissued if you lose the license certificate or the USB dongle.

Contents

1 What is LabSolutions?

1.1	Features.		1
1.2	Basic Kno	owledge	2
1.3	File Form	nats	6
	1.3.1	Method Files	6
	1.3.2	Data Files	6
	1.3.3	Report Format Files	7
	1.3.4	Batch Files	7
	1.3.5	UV Spectrum Files	7
	1.3.6	Other Files	7

2 Data Acquisition

2.1	[Data Acc	quisition] Window	9
	2.1.1	Open the [Data Acquisition] Window	9
	2.1.2	[Data Acquisition] Window Description	11
2.2	Enter Dat	a Acquisition Parameters	12
	2.2.1	Switch Between the Displays of Instrument Parameters View	12
	2.2.2	Set the LC Instrument Parameters	12
	2.2.3	Set the MS Instrument Parameters	13
	2.2.4	Save Data Acquisition Settings in a Method File	
	2.2.5	Analytical Instrument Startup	22
2.3	Data Acq	uisition Preparation	23
	. 2.3.1	Monitor the Chromatograms and Instrument Status Curves	
	2.3.2	Auto-Purge the Pump and Autosampler	
	2.3.3	Check the Baseline	
	2.3.4	Calculate the Baseline Slope (Slope Test)	
	2.3.5	Check the Condition of Consumables (System Check)	
	2.3.6	Control Toolbar	
	2.3.7	Instrument Monitor	
2.4	Plot		36
2.5	Single Ru	ın	
	2.5.1	Execute Single Run	
	2.5.2	Change the End Time During Data Acquisition	
	2.5.3	Stop Single Run	
	2.0.0		

Contents

2.6	Check Analysis Results During Data Acquisition (Snapshot)	
	2.6.1 Update Snapshots	39
2.7	Automatic Instrument Startup	40
2.8	Automatic Instrument Shutdown	40

3 Realtime Batch

 3.2 Create Batch Tables	43 50 52 55 55
3.2.3 Batch Table Parameters	55
3.3 Data Acquisition Using Batch Tables	
3.3.1 Partial Execution of a Batch Table	
3.3.2 Stop Realtime Batch	
3.3.3 Pause Realtime Batch to Edit the Batch Table	57
3.4 Automation of Data Acquisition Operations	59
3.4.1 Check Baseline Stability Before Data Acquisition (Baseline Check)	59
3.4.2 Start Data Acquisition at a Specified Date and Time (Startup)	59
3.4.3 Shutdown Analytical Instruments After Data Acquisition (Shutdown)	60
3.4.4 Print a Summary Report	62
3.4.5 Background Data File	63
3.4.6 Bracket Quantitation	64
3.4.7 Custom Calculation Function	65
3.5 Data Acquisition Using the Batch Queue Function	66
3.5.1 Register Batch Files to the Batch Queue	67
3.5.2 Change the Batch Queue Order or Delete Batch Files	68
3.5.3 Priority Batch	70
3.6 Create a Calibration Curve to Quantitate an Unknown Sample	71
3.6.1 Edit the Data Processing Parameters	71
3.6.2 Edit Batch Tables	72
3.6.3 Data Acquisition Using Batch Tables	79
3.6.4 Check the Quantitation Results	
3.7 Data Acquisition Using the Optimization Function for the Data Acquisition C	/cle
Time	
3.7.1 Set the Instrument Parameters	81
3.7.2 Create Batch Tables	82

4 Data Analysis

4.1	[Data Ana	alysis] Window	
	4.1.1	Open the [Data Analysis] Window	
	4.1.2	[Data Analysis] Window Description	
4.2	Peak Inte	gration Parameters	88
	4.2.1	Peak Integration of Detected Peaks	
	4.2.2	Remove Unwanted Peak Integration	
	4.2.3	Analyze Tailing Peaks	91
	4.2.4	Manual Peak Integration	
	4.2.5	Enable/Disable Each Processing Command	
	4.2.6	Overlay Data in the Analysis Sub-window	
4.3	Peak Ider	ntification Parameters	101
4.4	Quantitat	ive Parameters	
	4.4.1	External Standard Method	
	4.4.2	Internal Standard Method	
	4.4.3	Standard Addition Method	
	4.4.4	Corrected Area Normalization Method	
	4.4.5	Grouping	
	4.4.6	Calibration Curve for Exponential Calculation	
	4.4.7	Standard Concentration Factor	
	4.4.8	Reference Standard ID and Correction Factor	
4.5	Compour	nd Table	116
	4.5.1	Compound Table Wizard	
	4.5.2	Compound Table from the Peak Table	
	4.5.3	Compound Table Retention Times Using the Mouse	
	4.5.4	Directly Edit the Compound Table	
4.6	Column F	Performance Parameters	124
4.7	Save (Ex	port) to Method Files	126

5 PDA Data Analysis

5.1	[PDA Dat	a Analysis] Window	127
	5.1.1	Open the [PDA Data Analysis] Window	
	5.1.2	[PDA Data Analysis] Window Description	
	5.1.3	Display Chromatograms Extracted from [Contour View]	
	5.1.4	Display Spectra Extracted from [Contour View]	131
	5.1.5	Manipulate Extracted Chromatograms and Spectra	132
5.2	Register	Chromatograms	133
	5.2.1	Register Chromatograms to the Multi-Chromatogram Table	133
	5.2.2	Peak Integration Parameters	135

5.3	Register \$	Spectra	136
	5.3.1	Register Spectra to the Spectrum Table	
	5.3.2	Calculate Spectrum Similarity	
	5.3.3	Create a Spectrum File	140
5.4	UV Spect	rum Library	142
	5.4.1	Create a Library File	142
	5.4.2	Register a UV Spectrum to the Library File	
	5.4.3	Edit a Library File	
5.5	Specify a	Compound From a Spectrum	148
	5.5.1	Identify Peaks by Spectrum Similarity	
	5.5.2	Use [Library Search] to Search for Spectra	
	5.5.3	Spectrum Conditions of the Search Target	
5.6	Peak Pur	ity Analysis	154
	5.6.1	Peak Purity Calculation Parameters	
	5.6.2	Displaying Calculation Results	155
5.7	Print PDA	A Data Analysis Results	
	5.7.1	Open the [Report] Window	
	5.7.2	Open Report Format Files	
	5.7.3	Edit PDA Report Format	
	5.7.4	Preview Before Printing	
	5.7.5	Save Report Format Files	

6 MS Data Analysis

6.1	[MS Data	Analysis] Window	175
	6.1.1	Open the [MS Data Analysis] Window	175
	6.1.2	[MS Data Analysis] Window Description	
6.2	Display C	Chromatograms and Spectra	179
	6.2.1	Spectra from [Chromatogram View]	
	6.2.2	Chromatograms from [Spectrum View]	
	6.2.3	Display Chromatograms and Spectra from the Compound Table	
	6.2.4	Change the [Chromatogram View] Display Mode	
	6.2.5	Change the [Spectrum View] Display Mode	
	6.2.6	Display Chromatograms from the Chromatogram Table and MIC	Table 188
	6.2.7	Average/Subtraction Processing on Spectra	
	6.2.8	Manual Average/Subtraction Processing on Spectra	194
	6.2.9	Add Spectra to the Spectrum Process Table	
6.3	Qualitativ	e Processing	
	6.3.1	Qualitative Peak Integration	
	6.3.2	Manual Qualitative Peak Integration	
	6.3.3	Check Peak Integration Results in the Peak Table	
	6.3.4	MS Spectrum Library Searches	

Contents

	6.3.5	Check the Library Search Results	211
6.4	Edit the P	Private Library	213
	6.4.1	Display the MS Library Editor Window	
	6.4.2	Handle the Libraries	
	6.4.3	Register a Spectrum in a Library	
	6.4.4	Convert MS library to MSn library	216
6.5	Quantitati	ive Processing	217
	6.5.1	Edit Quantitative Parameters and Compound Tables	
	6.5.2	Quantitative Processing on Chromatograms	
	6.5.3	Calibration Curves	
	6.5.4	Check Quantitative Results on the [Compound] Tab	
	6.5.5	Change the [Compound] Tab Display	
	6.5.6	Manual Quantitative Peak Integration	
	6.5.7	Manual Peak Identification	
6.6	Save Met	hod Files	231
6.7	Use the "	Compound Table Wizard"	232
6.8	Use a Sp	ectrum for Peak Identification	236
6.9	Print Data	a Acquisition Results	
	6.9.1	Print a Graph Image	
	6.9.2	Print Using a Report Format	
6.10	Use Mass	s Spectrum Pattern	242

7 Report Function

7.1	Print Rep 7.1.1	orts in Batch Processing Change the Default Report Format File	
7.2	Print Data	a Processing Results	247
7.3	Edit Repo	ort Format Files	248
7.4	Create a 7.4.1	Report Format File Types of Report Items	
7.5	Edit Repo	ort Items	258
	7.5.1	Chromatogram Properties	258
	7.5.2	Change the Chromatogram Display Scale	259
	7.5.3	Display the Instrument Status and Gradient Curve	
	7.5.4	Edit Sample Information Display	261
	7.5.5	Display the Background File	
	7.5.6	Attach a Specific Chromatogram to the Report Format	
	7.5.7	Edit the Quantitative Results Table	264
	7.5.8	Edit the Numeric Value Format in the Quantitative Results Table	

	7.5.9	Edit Sample Information	
	7.5.10	Edit Calibration Curve Information	
	7.5.11	Change the Color and Line Width of Overlaid Chromatograms	
	7.5.12	Edit the Statistical Results Table	
	7.5.13	Edit the Measurement Results Table	
	7.5.14	Change the Display of Chromatograms and Results Tables	272
7.6	Report La	yout	272
	7.6.1	Change the Item Position and Number of Pages	272
	7.6.2	Use the Grid	274
	7.6.3	Headers and Footers	275
	7.6.4	Paper Size and Margin	
7.7	Other Rep	ports	

8 Tuning

8.1	[MS Tuni	ng] Window	
		Open the [Data Acquisition] Window	
		[MS Tuning] Window Description	
8.2	Auto-Tun	ing	
		Execute Auto-Tuning	
	8.2.2	Check Tuning Results	
	8.2.3	Repeat Auto-Tuning	
8.3	Manual T	-uning	

9 Method Optimization

9.1	Process F	Flow from Method Optimization to Quantitation	
9.2	Optimize	Methods by Searching Precursor lons and Product lons	
	9.2.1	Prepare the Sample	
	9.2.2	Open the [Data Acquisition] Window	
	9.2.3	Optimize Method	
	9.2.4	Display Optimization Results	
9.3	Optimize	Methods by Specifying Only <i>m</i> /z Values for Precursor lons.	
	9.3.1	Prepare the Sample	293
	9.3.2	Open the [Data Acquisition] Window	293
	9.3.3	Optimize Method	294
	9.3.4	Display Optimization Results	
9.4	Check Co	ompound Retention Times	
	9.4.1	Prepare for Data Acquisition	297
	9.4.2	Create a Method File for Column Analysis	297
	9.4.3	Execute Single Run	

Contents

9.5	Set Reter	ntion Times in the Compound Table	300
	9.5.1	Open the [MS Data Analysis] Window	300
	9.5.2	Load Data Files	301
	9.5.3	Set Retention Times in the Compound Table	301
	9.5.4	Save (Export) the Compound Table to a Method File	304
9.6	Update M	leasurement Times in MRM Events	305
	9.6.1	Open the [Data Acquisition] Window	305
	9.6.2	Update Measurement Times in MRM Events	305
	9.6.3	Check Updated Results	306
	9.6.4	Save to Method Files	306
9.7	Create a	Calibration Curve and Perform Quantitative Calculations	307
	9.7.1	Set Calibration Curve Parameters in a Method File	
	9.7.2	Create a Batch Table	309
	9.7.3	Start Realtime Batch	
	9.7.4	Check Quantitative Results in the Quant Browser	310
9.8	Reoptimiz	ze Previously Optimized Methods	311
	9.8.1	Prepare the Sample	
	9.8.2	Change the Method File for Flow Injection Analysis	
	9.8.3	Optimize Method	
	9.8.4	Restore Method File for Column Analysis and Confirm Retention Times	s 317
	9.8.5	Update Measurement Times for MRM Events in Methods	318

10 Automatic MS/MS

10.1 Perform Measurements by Automatic MS/MS	319
10.2 Check Data Measured by Automatic MS/MS	
10.2.1 Load Data Files	
10.2.2 Change the Tree Display Content	

11 Quant Browser

11.1 [Quant Browser] Window	
11.1.1 Open the [Quant Browser] Window	
11.1.2 [Quant Browser] Window Description	
11.2 Check Quantitative Results in the Quant Browser	
11.2.1 Open Batch Files	
11.2.2 Open Data Files	
11.2.3 Check Spectra from [Chromatogram View]	
11.2.4 Check Internal Standard Peaks	
11.2.5 Display Chromatograms from Multiple Data	



	11.3.1	Edit the Compound Table	337
	11.3.2	Edit [Quantitative Results View]	339
	11.3.3	Change Peak Integration Parameters	341
	11.3.4	Calibration Curve Correction	343
	11.3.5	Export the Quantitative Results	345
11.4	Print Quar	ntitative Results	346

12 Data Browser

12.1 Open the [Data Browser] Window.	
12.1.1 [Data Browser] Window De	scription353
12.2 Adjust Layouts	
12.2.1 Adjust Display Layouts	
12.2.2 Change the Contents of Ce	lls
12.2.3 Connect Cells	
12.3 Cell Fixed Function	
12.3.1 Use the Cell Fixed Function	
12.4 Compare Data	
12.4.1 Display the Chromatograms	s from Different Detectors in the Same Cell 359
12.4.2 Change the Chromatogram	Display Mode
12.4.3 Display or Hide the Chroma	atogram
12.4.4 Display Multiple Chromatog	rams in the Same Cell
12.4.5 Time Compensation	
12.4.6 Load a Data File in Multiple	Cells
12.4.7 Link Content Between Cells	372
12.4.8 Peak Integration on Chroma	atograms
12.5 Print a Browser Report	
12.5.1 Print All of the Cells	
12.5.2 Print Selected Cells	

13 Data Comparison

13.1	Open the [Data Comparison] Window	385
13.2	[Data Comparison] Window Description	386
13.3	Overlay Multiple Data	387
13.4	Perform Calculations on Chromatograms	388

14 LC Calibration Curves

14.1 Calibration Curves by Postrun Batch	
14.1.1 Edit the Data Processing Parameters	
14.1.2 Edit Batch Tables	
14.1.3 Postrun Analysis Using Batch Tables	
14.1.4 Check Calibration Curves	
14.2 [Calibration Curve] Window	
14.2.1 [Calibration Curve] window Description	
14.2.2 Make Calibration Curves in the [Calibration Curve] Window	

15 Appendix

15.1	Operation Problems	405
	15.1.1 Help	
	15.1.2 Online Manuals	
15.2	Common Screen Operations	408
	15.2.1 Resize the View	
	15.2.2 Customize Windows	
	15.2.3 Customize Assistant Bars	
	15.2.4 Customize Toolbars	
	15.2.5 Copy Sub-Windows to the Clipboard	
15.3	Common File Operations	415
	15.3.1 Double-Click Files in the [Data Explorer] Sub-window	
	15.3.2 Drag-and-Drop Files from the [Data Explorer] Sub-Window	
	15.3.3 Batch Table File Operations	419
Index		

Contents

1

What is LabSolutions?

This software is a workstation for high-performance liquid chromatograph mass spectrometer systems (hereafter referred to as "LCMS").

It enables control of LC and MS units from a personal computer (PC), and perform tasks such as chromatogram data acquisition, data analysis, report generations, and data management. This chapter introduces the main features and functions of the software.

1.1 Features

Abundant Functions with Simple Operations

Assistant Bar

Click an icon on the assistant bar to change the display to the target operation sub-window. Icons displayed on the assistant bar can be customized to support a wide variety of operations.

Data Explorer

The file content is displayed by dragging-and-dropping the file from the [Data Explorer] sub-window onto the target sub-window.

Outstanding file management functions are provided for copying, moving, and deleting files, and for browsing the history information of files.

Batch Table Wizard

Batch Tables for sequential analysis of multiple samples are easily set by following the on-screen instructions.

Data Browser

The [Data Browser] window enables import and browsing of up to 64 data files.

Quant Browser

The [Quant Browser] window enables browsing of multiple quantitative calculation results that were acquired using the same method.

Enhanced Identification and Quantitative Processing Functions

This software supports a variety of identification methods such as window, band, spectrum similarity, absolute retention time and relative retention time. There are 6 different quantitative calculation methods that include the external and internal standard methods, and 7 types of calibration curves such as linear and exponential.

Highly Flexible Report Format

The report format function offers a high degree of flexibility by allowing creation of reports such as chromatograms, calibration curves, quantitative results, summary reports, and data analysis reports.

This software has a substantial selection of pre-installed report format templates, making it easier to create the desired report format.

Enhanced GLP/GMP Support Functions

The software contains functions that provide sure and efficient compliance with reliability requirements mandated in various regulations such as GLP/GMP and FDA 21CFR Part 11.

FDA 21 CFR Part11 Compliance

The electronic record and electronic signature functions of this software comply with the requirements of 21 CFR Part 11.

Information such as data measurement methods, schedules, date/time, operator name, and chromatograms can all be saved at once, and human and machine readable data can be saved together as required for compliance with Part 11.

When used in combination with the optional CLASS-Agent Manager, this software meets the Part 11 requirements for electronic records and electronic signatures for review, approval and long-term storage of data.

User Administration

The Shimadzu User Authentication Tool administers users on the Shimadzu network. Account policies such as the minimum number of characters in passwords, password update interval, and permitted number of entry attempts are set to prevent illegal accessing.

System Administration

The software is also has an audit trail function and log browser function for sure and efficient operation of the system. The audit trail function records a history of changes to instrument parameters and data processing parameters, and the log browser function allows for a quick search of the system operation history.

The functions have been efficiently arranged to allow the extensive range of functions to be easily put to effective use.

1.2 Basic Knowledge

The software is comprised of the following programs:

Program Name	Contents
[Realtime Analysis] program	Used to enter the data acquisition parameters and acquire the data.
[Offline Editor] program	Allows other method files and batch files to be edited during data acquisition, and can register a single or batch data acquisition to the data acquisition queue.
[Postrun Analysis] program	Analyzes the acquired data to detect the peaks of chromatogram and perform quantitative calculations on these peaks.
[Browser] program	Allows importing and browsing of up 64 data files for [Data Browser] window or 1024 data files for [Quant Browser] window.
[Security Policy Settings] program [User Administration] program	Administers the system security and user accessibility to the software.

Each of these programs are opened from the [LabSolutions Main] window.

This section describes how to open the [LabSolutions Main] window and the functions contained therein.

1

Open the [LabSolutions Main] Window

The [1] (LabSolutions) icon is displayed on the Desktop.

Verify that the [LabSolutions Service] icon in the Systray on the Taskbar displays a green chromatogram.



A yellow chromatogram in the [LabSolutions Service] icon indicates that the software is still initializing. Wait for the chromatogram to turn green. A red chromatogram in the [LabSolutions Service] icon indicates that an error has occurred. Restart the PC.



Double-click the **H** (LabSolutions) icon on the Desktop.



Select a registered user ID from the [User ID] list, enter the [Password] and click [OK].



Select [Admin] in the [User ID] list for the first login to the system, and click [OK].

The [LabSolutions Main] window opens.

Labloute at the s (bytee datavedona) File View Norm: Waldow Help	
a 1	
A Y	

■ [LabSolutions Main] Window

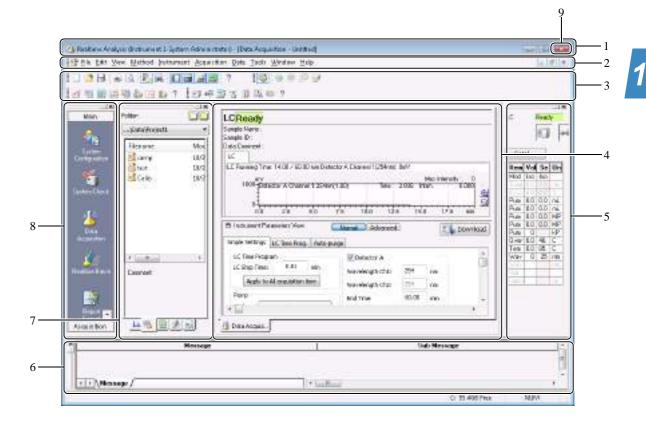
The [LabSolutions Main] window displays an icon bar and a box for selecting a specific operation of a selected icon.

Icon Bar	Explanation
10000	Click this icon to display icons for each of the instruments connected to the PC. Tables or icons can be displayed in the [Instruments] sub-window. Right-click on the [Instruments] sub-window, and click [Table View] from the displayed menu. The display changes to the table display. Double-click an instrument icon to open the [Realtime Analysis] program. The [Realtime Analysis] program is used to set the data acquisition parameters, acquire data and check the operating status of the instruments.
	[Table View]
	Lindonstans Mais (System Advancement) Får Venn Rocks), Windse Hep Ca 7
	heimannet Type Andron Stells Han Gassed En. Estimated End T. Inchi. C
	2 Instrumenta 2 LE REConstruct Reads System Adv. 0 1 Instrument 3 LE REConstruct Not Environ. 1 Instrument 3 LE Reconstruct Not Environ.
- Course	Click this icon to open either the [Postrun Analysis] program to analyze data or the [Browser] program to display chromatograms and statistical calculation results from multiple data files.
17	Click this icon to perform system administration functions related to the security policy, user administration, system settings, and validation.
	Click this icon to select a specific PDF formatted Instruction Manual or the Help files.

- Depending on the specific user's rights, the program icons in the icon bar of the [LabSolutions Main] window are sometimes not displayed or are disabled.
- Click at the top right corner of the sub-window to close the [LabSolutions Main] window.

Basic Functions of the [Realtime Analysis] and [Postrun Analysis] Programs

This section describes the [Data Acquisition] window in the [Realtime Analysis] program.



No.	Explanation
1	The title bar displays the name of the currently running program, window name, currently loaded file name, logged in user name, and other information.
2	The menu bar displays the menus that are enabled according to the current window and rights of the logged in user.
3	The toolbar displays icons for frequently used menu items and icons for operating analytical instrument.
4	Different sub-windows such as [Data Acquisition] and [Realtime Batch] can be displayed in this section of the [Realtime Analysis] program. Sub-windows such as [Data Analysis], [PDA Data Analysis], [Calibration Curve], and [Report] are displayed in the [Postrun Analysis] program. Use the tabs under each sub-window or the icons in the assistant bar to change the displayed window.
5	The [Instrument Monitor] displays the status of the instruments and the parameter settings.
6	The [Output Window] displays a history of data acquisition operations and error messages that occur.
7	The [Data Explorer] sub-window displays the currently selected folder with the project file types (extensions) selectable from the lower tabs. The content of files is displayed by dragging-and-dropping the file in the [Data Explorer] sub-window onto the data analysis sub-window.
8	The assistant bar displays icons for the frequently used data acquisition operations. Click an icon on the assistant bar to change the data analysis sub-window. Icons displayed on the assistant bar can be customized to support a wide variety of operation flows.
9	Click to exit the program.

1.3 File Formats

The software uses the following file formats to handle acquired data and related information:

- Method files
- Data files
- Report format files
- Batch files
- UV spectrum files
- Other files

This section describes each of the file formats.

1.3.1 Method Files

Method files store information such as instrument parameters and data processing parameters.

The file extension for method files is ".lcm".

Method files store the following information.

Stored Information	Explanation
System Configuration Information	System configuration information is saved in the method files to allow for review of the instrument parameters.
Instrument Parameters	This information includes the instrument parameters for each instrument and also the baseline evaluation results.
Data Processing Parameters	Calibration curve information, column performance parameters, QA/QC parameters, peak integration parameters, identification parameters, quantitative parameters, and Compound/Group Tables are all saved in the method file.
Sub-Window Properties	The chromatogram XY range setting, whether the status bar is displayed or hidden, etc. are also saved in the method file.

1.3.2 Data Files

The software stores the method files, batch files and report format files, chromatogram data, and quantitation results in a single data file. This is called an "All-In-One" structure and, since the data acquisition and analysis parameters are referenced from the same data file, it ensures the traceability of data.

The file extension for data files is ".lcd".

• The report formats are also saved to the data file. Click [Data Report] on the [File] menu, then select [Print] to print the acquisition results of the currently loaded data file according to the report format stored with that data.

The report format can be edited by clicking the [Data Report] icon in the [Data Analysis] assistant bar to display the [Report] window. Click [Save Report Format File As] on the [File] menu to save the edited format for use with other data reports.

• When postrun analysis is performed on chromatogram data, the new data processing parameters are saved to the data file. [Apply to Method] on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar or [PDA Data] assistant bar must be clicked to save the parameters and allow them to be applied to other chromatogram data.

Reference

Refer to "4.7 Save (Export) to Method Files" P.126 for more information.

1.3.3 Report Format Files

Items such as pictures or logos and placeholders for chromatograms, results and etc., are pasted into the blank format and it is saved for future printing of data acquisition results.

The file extension for report format files is ".lsr".

If a report format file is set at the time of data acquisition or postrun analysis, the results can be immediately printed according to that format.

Reference

Refer to "7 Report Function" P.245 for information on how to set the batch file.

1.3.4 Batch Files

Data such as sample information and quantitative calculation conditions, are saved to a batch file during sequential measurement of multiple samples.

The item displayed in the Batch Table and the overall batch processing parameters are also saved to the batch files.

The file extension for batch files is ".lcb".

Reference

Refer to "3 Realtime Batch" P.43 for information on how to set the batch file.

1.3.5 UV Spectrum Files

The software uses the JCAMP format with the file extension of ".jcm" for the UV spectrum file.

When peak identification using the similarity of UV spectra is performed, jcm files are included in the Compound Table as standard spectrum.

The ".jcm" files can also be registered as spectra to the UV library files.

1.3.6 Other Files

The software uses the following files in addition to those described above.

File Name	Contents
LCMS Tuning File	These files store the conditions used to perform instrument adjustment (tuning) and the tuning results. The file extension is ".lct".
UV Library Files	These files contain multiple UV spectrum data. They are used to perform library searches on the spectrum information for unknown samples. The file extension is ".llb".
MS Library Files	These files contain multiple MS spectrum data. They are used to perform library searches on the spectrum information for unknown samples. The file extension is ".lib".
Browsing Files	These files store information such as compound information displayed in [Quantitative Results View] and the names of method and data files loaded in the [Quant Browser] window. The file extension is ".lcq".
Layout Files	These files store information such as data file names and display layouts loaded in [Data Browser]. The file extension is ".lyt".
System Configuration Files	These files hold the link information for the PC and analytical instruments, names of the instruments that make up the system, and information on consumables. These file names are not used for regular operations.
PDF Files	These files contain electronic versions of printed reports. These files are a generic format that satisfies the requirement of human readable data, and are used when registering and managing the data acquisition result reports in a database.



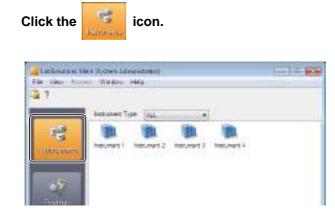


This chapter describes the basic flow of operations from entrance of the data acquisition parameters to the performance of a single run data acquisition on the LCMS.

2.1 [Data Acquisition] Window

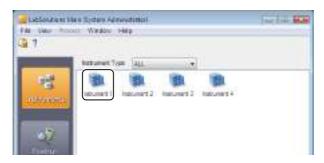
Two views of the [Data Acquisition] window are available, the [Chromatogram View] is used to display chromatograms and instrument status information and the [Instrument Parameters View] is used to display the parameters set for each instrument.

2.1.1 Open the [Data Acquisition] Window

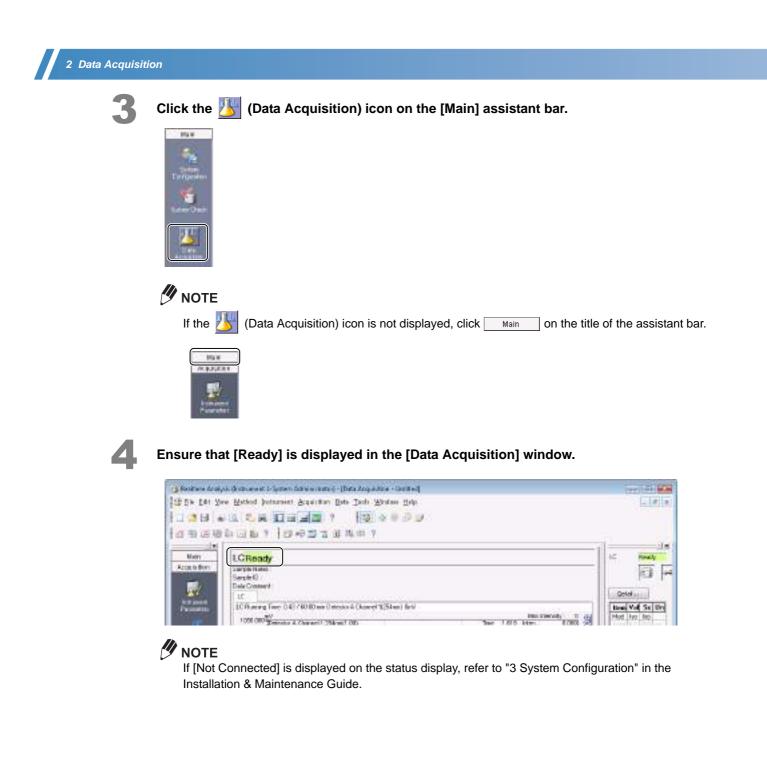




Select and double-click the instrument that will be used for data acquisition.

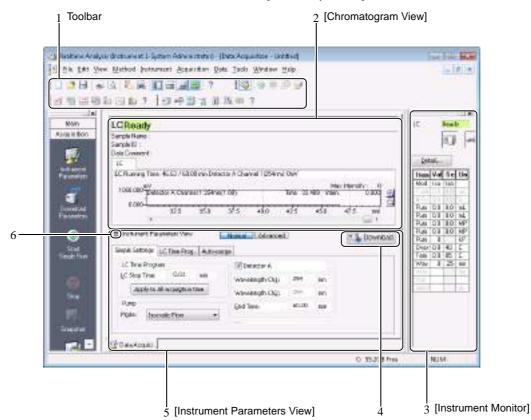


The [Realtime Analysis] program opens.



2.1.2 [Data Acquisition] Window Description

This section describes how to view and use the [Data Acquisition] window.



No.	Explanation
1	Displays the [Standard] toolbar, [Data Acquisition] toolbar, [Instrument Control] toolbar, [LC Control], and [PDA Control] toolbar.
2	Displays chromatograms and the instrument status curves. A [PDA] tab is displayed when a PDA is configured. An [MS] and [ALL] tab are displayed when an MS is configured.
	Reference
	Refer to "2.3.1 Monitor the Chromatograms and Instrument Status Curves" P.23 to display the status information of instruments.
3	Displays the instrument status and parameter settings.
4	Click Click Click Composed to transfer the data acquisition settings set in [Instrument Parameters View] to the analytical instrument.
	Reference
	Refer to "2.2.5 Analytical Instrument Startup" P.22 for details.
5	Displays the instrument parameters for data acquisition. In the [Normal] sub-window, the main data acquisition parameters are set on the [MS], [Simple Settings] and [LC Time Prog.] tabs.
	In the [Advanced] sub-window, a tab for each configured instrument module is displayed so that data acquisition parameters can be set in more detail.
6	Switches between the full screen and normal display.

2.2 Enter Data Acquisition Parameters

Enter the data acquisition parameters in [Instrument Parameters View]. The parameters are saved to the method file and used to perform data acquisition. This section describes the operations in the [Instrument Parameters View].

2.2.1 Switch Between the Displays of Instrument Parameters View

[Instrument Parameters View] has two sub-windows, [Normal] and [Advanced].

In the [Normal] sub-window, the main data acquisition parameters are set on the [MS], [Simple Settings] and [LC Time Prog.] tabs. In the [Advanced] sub-window, a tab for each configured instrument module is displayed so that data acquisition parameters can be set in more detail.

This section describes how to set the data acquisition parameters and create a method file.

Instruct Passelini Vev Bone Adveced Device Contract Passelini Vev Device Device Passel Device Passel

Click [Normal] to open the [Normal] sub-window.

2.2.2 Set the LC Instrument Parameters

This section describes how to set the LC instrument parameters on the [Simple Settings] and [LC Time Prog.] tabs.



Click the [Simple Settings] tab and enter the data acquisition parameters.

Set the [LC Stop Time], pump flow rate and initial concentration for gradient systems, oven temperature, detector wavelength and other parameters.

- Enter the data acquisition time from one sample injection to the next sample injection at [LC Stop Time].
- Click [Apply to All acquisition time] to set the [End Time] for each detector to the same value as [LC Stop Time].
- · Deselect [Oven] when the oven is not used.

C Time Pragnam C Step Time: 3.00 mm	El Delexity A			HSILC Step Tim			
	weaters in the	234	100	201.200	10	100	
Authy to All acquisition time	stockergit 242	254	100	and the	12.9	100	
tote: musicasterit +	TH Film.	10.R	1941				
bts/Falst IL-400 sL/sr	E Over						
segurators: 80 %	frenger allune)	4	c				

- To switch the detector lamp off, make this setting on the respective detector in the [Advanced] sub-window.
- The MS detector measurement time is displayed on the [Simple Settings] tab, but it cannot be edited. Set the MS detector measurement time on the [MS] tab.

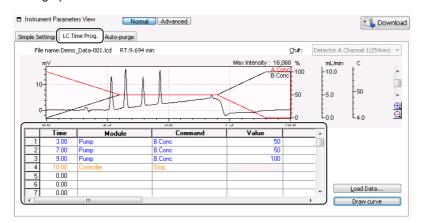
- The [Auto-purge] tab is displayed when an auto-sampler is used. Refer to "2.3.2 Auto-Purge the Pump and Autosampler" P.27 for details.
- If a new method file is made and the rack set at [Sample Rack] on the [Autosampler] tab does not
 match the actual rack in use, an error message is displayed and data acquisition cannot be
 started.

Click [Detect Rack] on the [Autosampler] tab in the [Advanced] sub-window to correct the rack selection.



Click the [LC Time Prog.] tab, and enter the concentration gradient conditions.

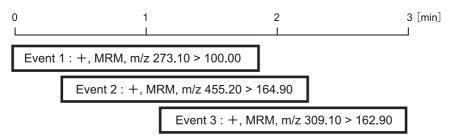
When switching the concentration gradient or valve during data acquisition, set [Time], [Unit], [Command], and [Value] for the time program. Clicking [Draw Curve] plots the time program gradient condition settings on the graph.



The time entered in the [Time] column of the time program corresponds to the time elapsed since the start of analysis. Enter a value of at least 0.01 min.

2.2.3 Set the MS Instrument Parameters

This section describes how to create events and specify settings on the [MS] tab. This instrument keeps changing MS conditions within the same data acquisition process. Each individual MS condition is called an "event," and polarity can be set to each event. When multiple events are registered, the next event is switched to after the "event time" set for each event has elapsed. When the last event is carried out, gain to the first event is returned to. (In the case of 1 [min] in the example in the figure below, Event $1 \rightarrow$ Event 2 \rightarrow Event 1, and in the case of 2 [min], Event 2 \rightarrow Event 3 \rightarrow Event 2, and so forth) The total time required to execute a series of concurrent events is called loop time.



2 Data Acquisition



Click the [MS] tab.

R Postore	inget/e	End Bras 0.080	191	El Popula El Valve	and PE Program	i i
mitiet fridat	nun stantjel i Mies	ror tentere(+) Means	LOSS BURGEN	389(+) 3636(+)		
cpise inter	gala I atgis	and the second se			inter a	

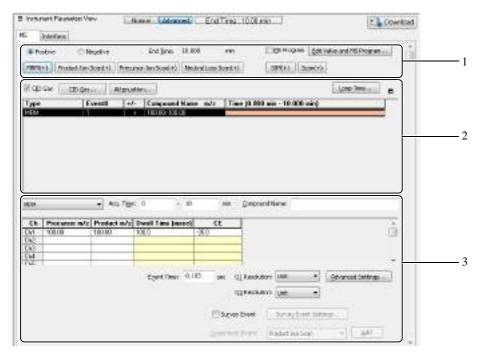
2

Select the polarity and data acquisition mode for the event to add.

5 Interliece		Littens		EndTine:	BOOM PHY	C. DOM	ritad
# Postore	C Nigelia'	\supset			the num (an	<u>1111111111111111111111111111111111111</u>	
mant(+) made	d ran scarife)	Recycle	tin kar(+) Mean	ai Loss, Ruin((+)	389(+) 3638(+)		-
g op see 🗔 s	nga	(Cgraditic)				Low Territoria	
Тура	Eveniti	47.	Concessed Name	m/s Time	a (0.000 min - 0.000 min)		

- 1 Select the polarity of the event to set.
- 2 Click the button for the event's data acquisition mode. The event is now added to the Event Table.

The button name for the data acquisition mode changes depending on the selected polarity. When [Positive] is selected, the button name includes a plus symbol, such as [MRM(+)] or [Product Ion Scan(+)].



No	Explanation
1	Select the polarity and acquisition mode for an event to add and add the event to the Event Table.
2	Displays an overview of events for registered data acquisition modes.
3	Sets the details of the event selected in the Event Table.

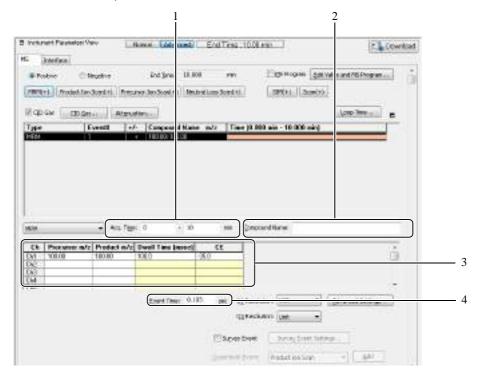


Sets detailed parameters for events.

Settings differ depending on the data acquisition mode.

For MRM

Q1 and Q3 are both parameters for the SIM measurement mode.



No	Explanation
1	Sets the measurement start time and end time for the event.
2	Sets the compound name of the component to measure. Each MRM event sets measurement conditions for one component.
3	Sets the <i>m</i> / <i>z</i> values for precursor ions and product ions obtained by fragmenting precursor ions. Up to 32 channels can be set. Set the target and referenced ion m/z for 1 compound in each channel in the same MS event. The chromatogram in ch1 is used as the target and the chromatogram in ch2 is used as the reference ion by default. Sets the time and collision energy values required to load chromatograms via the specified channel. A method optimization function is available for fine tuning <i>m</i> / <i>z</i> values for precursor ions and product ions and automatically searching for product ions. See "9 Method Optimization" P.285.
4	Sets the time required for a single event. When the MS event time is long, the shape of chromatogram will be changed as the sampling rate is long. When the MS event time is short, it will affect the sensitivity and the reproducibly as the sampling rate is short.

For Product Ion Scanning

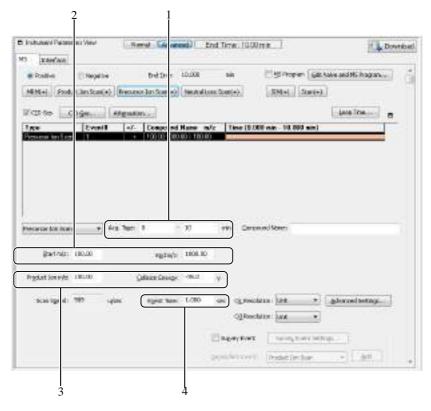
Q1 and Q3 are parameters for SIM and scan measurement modes, respectively.

Instancest Posovelo I Ven Interface	Noma	Adv scadi [_]	End Time 100	Lein_1		2 Cowrite
PSPCe) Product on Sc 2(cp) day (CD) per	and a second	1000 St. 2000	am Som(+1.)	(39X+))()	910 ME	.
the second se		ampour d Nome		00 ein - 10.000		
vedact lot Soan	a lang tiger - u -	+ 10	tes gree	and same		
(Jet 1): 201.10		Roll net: \$200.05				
europrimetric (da. 10	0.84	offery -E.				
Stan Speic 909	utesc (i	gent Title 1.1138		aldon Unit	* étores	£Settings

No	Explanation
1	Sets the measurement start time and end time for the event.
2	Sets the <i>m/z</i> range for scan measurements.
	Sets the m/z value for the specific precursor ion measured by Q1 and collision energy values to obtaine product ion by fragmenting precursor ions. Fragment ions obtained by fragmenting precursor ions at the <i>m/z</i> value set here are measured by Q3.
4	Sets the time required for a single event. When the MS event time is long, the shape of chromatogram will be changed as the sampling rate is long. When the MS event time is short, it will affect the sensitivity and the reproducibly as the sampling rate is short.

For Precursor Ion Scanning

Q1 and Q3 are parameters for scan and SIM measurement modes, respectively.



No	Explanation
1	Sets the measurement start time and end time for the event.
2	Sets the scan range for all precursor ions included in product ions set at [Product Ion m/z].
3	Sets the m/z value for the specific product ion measured by Q3 and collision energy values to obtaine product ion by fragmenting precursor ions.
4	Sets the time required for a single event. When the MS event time is long, the shape of chromatogram will be changed as the sampling rate is long. When the MS event time is short, it will affect the sensitivity and the reproducibly as the sampling rate is short.

For Neutral Loss Scanning

Q1 and Q3 are both parameters for the scan measurement mode that keeps the mass difference constant.

intrasent Poisvet Jakartasa	тен	Monal	5,42 m	E	stiTie	1005	m_1			24.00	Dep
Pidle	neptie	e	ad Date	10,080	-		11 HS Program	DRY	no and PE	Property	
ere(+) (mailai	64 30 M(+)	Peterska	hange	TRANKIN L	nis Xiran(+)	1	1004(+)	×:44(+)			
(D Ge	per la	Steration	1						Losof	and a	į.
194	See.2				/2 1m	11.000	min - 18.086	hini			
eutelion Scen	11	1 + 0	90.10E	1100.00							
				///							
stollen fun :	- (*	o tyr 0		н		Subor	nd Name:				
sbollen 3ter (a Tiger 0			-	(one-or	nd Name:				
sbollarn Darn geart agus - 1		o itye 0		14 800-01		çonpos	nd harves				
gata(s)	ata que		tairie	800.01		Çongou	nd Namer				
and the off	ata que			800.01		Source	nd Namet				
gaatiejti t tigeentefti t	atuae Hep	2000	tairie	880.00 91.1			nd Paarwa:		Alexant	Settings.	
gantajo i Lgenerali i	atuae Hep	2000	tainic ntorgo	880.00 91.1		L Received	err (Lituž	-	Alexed	Office -	
gantajo i Lgenerali i	atuae Hep	2000	tainic ntorgo	880.00 91.1		L Received			<u> Advenced</u>	Othos	
gantajo i Lgenerali i	atuae Hep	2000	tainic ntorgo	880.00 91.1		L Netroduk (Nataduk	err (Lituž			Selfrique	
gaatiejti t Ligeescoft t	atuae Hep	2400	tainic ntorgo	880.00 78.8 1.000		L Resoluti (Atombus Errey A	ere (Link ale (Link		- 1	Office -	

No	Explanation
1	Sets the measurement start time and end time for the event.
2	Sets the <i>m</i> / <i>z</i> range of scan measurements.
3	Sets the neutral loss value and collision energy values to obtaine product ion by fragmenting precursor ions. It scans Q1 in the m/z measurement range, then scans Q3 in the m/z range decreased by this value.
4	Sets the time required for a single event. When the MS event time is long, the shape of chromatogram will be changed as the sampling rate is long. When the MS event time is short, it will affect the sensitivity and the reproducibly as the sampling rate is short.



Repeat steps 2 and 3 to add the event to the Event Table.

Insert an Event

Right-click on the event where the event is to be inserted in the Event Table. Click [Insert] on the displayed menu, and select an appropriate data acquisition mode.

Rollva	Neptite	0 d Ine	10,008	- M ()	Binopen (Sal	haive and Mi in agram.	-1
NENE+ Product	lim Scat(+)	Recursor for Scale(+)	Neutral Loss	Stat(+)	SM+1 Som(+)	1	
00.00	Gen Li A	fgutin .				Less True	
Inte	Evenil .	af- Despend	Hane m/c	Time (0.000 m	in - 10.000 sin)	17	
HERM	11	1 + 1100.001480	10	122			
Product I an Scient Productor Jan Loan	Jonet	Interest in the second		MM	100		
	Copy		- 1	Former like Scient			
	1.122.25	influence.		Frequetor lon Scar			
	Dalafa			Neght Loss Star			
	10.00						
	Secure	their terre		Q5 2M			
	Detorm	DATE NO.		03.0cm			
reduct two bilan	Betrane	everthere		ģi SM			
	Service	relaandeteltare		01.San			
Retrikt II	10.00	diam'r	1108.10				
		1.186.011					
hypungg lon syle 11	8.00	Solices Crospy	-06.0	ý.			
	n 40			or constant	100 0	advanced betrage.	14.1

A new event is inserted.

Change the Data Acquisition Mode

To change the data acquisition mode for an event that is already registered, select an appropriate data acquisition mode from the dropdown list box to the left of [Acq. Time].

· Positive	Depte		bdine	10,008	- OF		(B Prog	un Edt	ARVE AND HER	vog an	
NEML+ Posts	Lim Scan(+)	Frequence	lon Scat(+)	Neutral ko	en Scatti	a (a	(+) P	dom(+)	1		
0000 .0	igen i le	fguair	tic:						Feat ga		
1,004	Evenil	a.f.	Compound	Hane m	G 1	no 10.000 m	m - 10.4	inimi (10)			1
HERM	11	1 +	100.00.180		1					+30	
Product Law Science			110000 > 10	0.004080.00							
	19.1		10000308		1 200		_			100	
Pressuriar Jan Storn	18		100.00 100	18011808						- 22	
Pressuence New Yorkin	18-		100.00 900	18011808						121	
Pressuriar Jan Storn	18			18011808						- 21	
Pressuriar Jan Storn	12			18011808						21	
Pressuriar Jan Storn	12			18011808							
Pressuriar Jan Storn	12			18011808							
Seven in Lor.				18011808		Depart	Chian :				
Pressuriar Jan Storn				1801, 1909,	-	Datasut					
Protect in Lon Poduct in State				- 10	-						
Product lan State Product lan State West Technol Jan State				1801, 1909,	1.44						
Product inn Scan Product inn Scan Product for Scan Product for Scan Product for Scan Processor Jon Scan				- 10							
Product lan Scan Anduct lan Scan And Anduct lan Scan Tencence Jan Scan		1 Nor 1		- 22 - 1808.80	-						

The polarity cannot be changed for events that are already registered. To change the polarity, register the event again.

Delete an Event

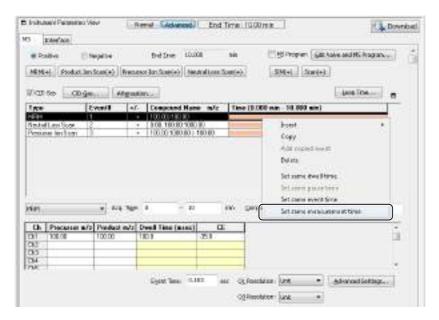
Right-click on the event to delete in the Event Table, then click [Delete] on the displayed menu.

· Rodive	Eliverity	beine in	00 00	Testroper Editoria	d HS Program.
		nasa lan Sae(+) (je nasim	eutral Losse Scare(+)	(State) (South)	an line
I ARE	and the second second		ne m/c Two D	.000 min - 10.000 min)	
Sended Law Yoos Designed Am Tur	Jerent Capy Add Legendre Calens Set same dass Set same men Set same men Set same men	aut Otene	- 000 	ngan and Palante	
th Present	m/2 Product m	to Dured Time (mins)	0 05 1		
01 108.08 002 002	100.00	100	21		á

- Events can also be deleted by selecting the event and pressing the [Delete] key.
- Multiple events cannot be deleted at the same time.

Set the Same Measurement Time for All Events

Right-click on the events in the Event Table for which the measurement time is entered, then click [Set Same Measurement Time] on the displayed menu.



2.2.4 Save Data Acquisition Settings in a Method File

Click [Save Method File As] on the [File] menu.

SEDA Lat You Hathod Joinstein	Bennet Mart Date Jack Window Help	[4] #] h
Dev Method Res Opi-N Open Method Res Opi-O		
The Save Method No. Chiefs		LE Realy
B She Method Re Ar Depirts .		13
Dand Mertre & Partienate La.		
(N. Gass Estances fora like		Title Advances

The [Save Method File As] window is displayed.



Enter the file name, and click [Save].

Chi Shee Made	od file Au			-
teen a	Project		00	· II-
Name	Date readif Type	in		
Costo Saltant Casto				
Plenere:	Lunch.			Sere
Lose artype	LD Mothod Pile Pilersi		-	Cancel

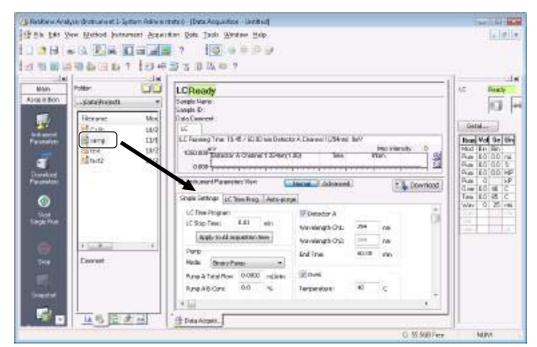
A method file is created with the specified file name and the new instrument parameters are saved to the file.

2.2.5 Analytical Instrument Startup

This section describes how to transfer (download) instrument parameters to an analytical instrument and the procedure for starting the instrument.

Drag-and-drop the desired method file onto the [Data Acquisition] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

If the [Data Explorer] sub-window is not displayed, click the **b** (Toggle Data Explorer) button on the tool bar.



The content of the method file is displayed in the [Data Acquisition] window.



Check the instrument parameters, and click 🔂 Download .

The instrument parameters are transferred to the analytical instrument.



Click the [] (Instrument On/Off) button on the toolbar.

Pump solvent delivery and oven temperature control are started.

If the instrument is already activated when the method file is downloaded, operations are started using the downloaded instrument parameters.



Click 📇 (MS Instrument On/Off) on the toolbar.

DL heater and heat block temperature control are started.

2.3 Data Acquisition Preparation

This section describes the procedures to perform before starting data acquisition, such as auto-purging of the pump and autosampler, and verification of column equilibration (baseline check).

2.3.1 Monitor the Chromatograms and Instrument Status Curves

This section describes how to monitor chromatograms displayed in [Chromatogram View] and instrument status curves.

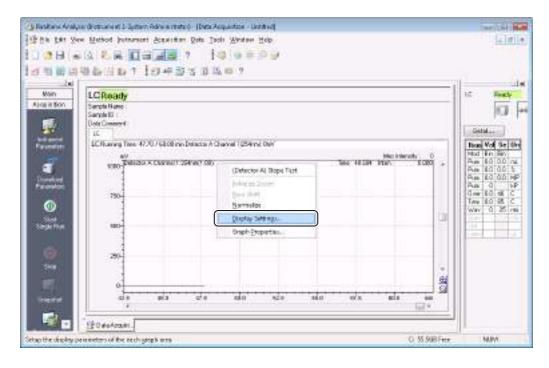
Chromatogram Display Settings

The chromatogram display scale can be changed.

This section describes how to monitor chromatograms on multiple channels.

1

Right-click on the graph in [Chromatogram View], and click [Display Settings].



2 Data Acquisition

2

Click the [LC] tab and enter the necessary parameters.

Rest 2013		eite) ==+	-			
ronalagion	D	tenats	mange			migridication	
Evering	-108.5	00 -	3808.800	11	However.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Connection at	-00.0	ii) -	1010.000	iir -	termalan.	100-1	rantara analyse
x01	1008.0	00	1008,000	10	Harmalee	1.80 (0)	Gro Detra Arvelyesa
	10	Arito 1	obie				
et interest best		Defe	A 100		• 334	netty inet gyd.	-
Charnel for Practice	Neb 1	Dete	clor #		*		

- 1 Click [Overlay] to draw chromatograms overlaid.
- 2 Enter the detector intensity range for the Y-axis. Click [Normalize] so that the intensity range falls within the minimum and maximum values of the currently displayed chromatogram.
- 3 Select the detector (or channel in Dual Mode) and the display unit for the Y-axis.

The intensity range of each detector (or channel in Dual Mode) cannot be set in the [Overlay] mode.



Click the [MS] tab and enter the necessary parameters.

Beer Brit	* HT			
		11 (1) (1)		
Internetly Range	1202/01/2002 1			
rhenatis Karige Ortomatogram	o .	108080 38	endo:	
		108080 (39	endor.]	

- 1 Select [Base Shift] to display each MS chromatogram in the Base Shift view.
- 2 Set the event number of MS chromatograms to display.
- 3 Enter the m/z value of the desired MS chromatogram.

Enter "TIC" to display TIC.

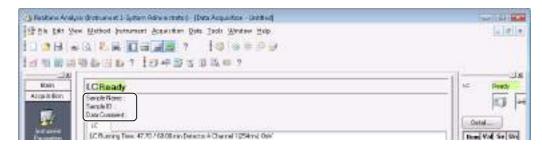
To display an MS chromatogram of an SIM event or MRM event, select the corresponding m/z value in the dropdown list box.



Click the [General] tab, enter the necessary parameters, and click [OK].

Display Settings				×	
General LC Status					
Sample ID D Data Comment Ime Range					1
20.00 min <u>N</u> ormalize					2
	ОК	Cancel	Apply	Help	

1 Select [Sample Name], [Sample ID] and [Data Comment]. The sample information is displayed in the status display of the [Data Acquisition] window.



2 Enter the [Time Range] for the X axis display range. Click [Normalize] to set the display range of the X-axis to either the [LC Stop Time] currently set in the method file or the longest detector time.



Click the 📕 (Save) button on the toolbar.

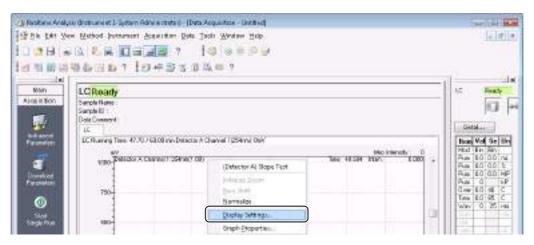
The time range and intensity range are saved to the method file.

- Settings other than the time range and intensity range are stored to memory for each user and instrument.
- The [PDA] and [UV Spectrum] tabs are displayed when a PDA detector is used.
- The [MS] and [ALL] tabs are displayed when an MS detector is used.
- Click [Plot] to monitor the multi chromatograms of the PDA detector. When the plot is started, the system status changes to [Plot]. Click [Stop] to stop the plot.
- The reference chromatogram can be drawn overlaying [Chromatogram View]. Click [Open Reference Data File] in the [File] menu to select and display the reference chromatogram. The reference chromatogram cannot be drawn overlaying MS data.

Display Instrument Status Curves

The instrument status curves that can be displayed on the graph in [Chromatogram View] include [Pump Press.], [Oven Temp.], [Room Temp.], and [Detector Cell Temp.].

Right-click on the graph in [Chromatogram View], and click [Display Settings].



2

Click the [Status] tab, enter the necessary parameters, and click [OK].

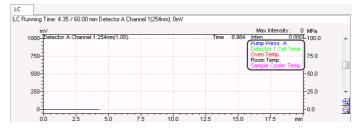
ay Settings					
neral LC Stat	us				
Draw Status Curve Monitored Values: Pump Press, A Detector 1 Ce Oven Temp.				etting Values:	
Room Temp,	Temp.				
Temperature:	-5	•	105	с	Normalize
Pressure:	-5.0	Ť - 1	105.0	MPa	Normalize
Elow:	-0.500	٦.	10.500	mL/min	Normalize
Concentration:	-5	ī - 1	105	%	Normalize
Right Intensity Ax	is:	Pressu	re	•	

1 Select the desired display items in [Draw Status Curve].

2 Set the display range for each status item.

3 Select the type of status to display on the intensity axis on the right of the graph.

The selected status is displayed on the graph.



- Settings are stored to memory for each user and instrument.
- · Status cannot be displayed on MS chromatograms.

2.3.2 Auto-Purge the Pump and Autosampler

The mobile phase in the pump and the autosampler syringe rinse solution can be automatically purged.

A function is also provided to deliver solvent at a lower mobile phase flow rate after the autopurge ends until the column oven reaches its preset temperature.

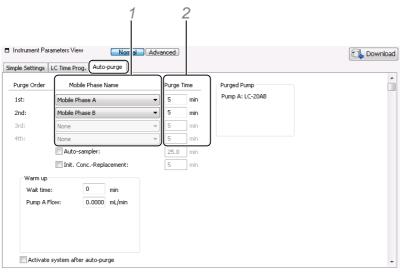
Autopurge is executed in the following order: purging of pump \rightarrow purging of autosampler \rightarrow purging at initial concentration conditions (when pump mode is other than Isocratic) \rightarrow warm up.



The [Autopurge] tab is displayed when an autosampler is used.



Click the [Autopurge] tab in [Instrument Parameters View], and set the autopurge conditions for the pump.



- 1 Select the lines to be purged from the [Mobile Phase Name] list.
- 2 Enter a [Purge Time] for each line.



Set the autopurge conditions for the autosampler.

		1		2		
Instrument Pa	rameters View	Norn	nal Advanc	ed		🔍 Download
Simple Settings	LC Time Prog.	Auto-purge				
Purge Order	Mobile {	nase Name	Pt	urge Tine	Purged Pump	
1st:	Mobile Phase	A	•	5 min	Pump A: LC-20AB	
2nd:	Mobile Phase	В	•	5 min		
3rd:	None		-	5 min		
4th:	None			5 min		
	🔽 Auto-samp	pler:		25.0 min)	
	📃 Init. Conc	Replacement:	Ę	5 min		
-Warm up	_					
Wait time	e: 0	min				
Pump A I	Flow: 0	.0000 mL/min				
C Activate	e system after a	uto-purge				.

- 1 Select [Autosampler] .
- 2 Enter the [Purge Time].

2 Data Acquisition



Set the [Warm-up] conditions.

urge Order	Mobile Phase Name	Purge Tin	Purged Pump	<u>^</u>
lst:	Mobile Phase A	• 5	min Pump A: LC-20AB	
2nd:	Mobile Phase B	▼ 5	min	
Brd:	None	- 5	min	
th:	None	v 5	min	
	V Auto-sampler:	25.0	min	
	Init. ConcReplacement:	5	min	
-Warm up Wait tin Pump A	ne: 0 min			

1 Enter the [Wait time] and [Flow].

- [Warm up] is used to deliver solvent at a lower flow rate after purging of the autosampler ends until the oven reaches its preset temperature.
- Enter "0" min at [Wait time] to disable the [Warm up] function.

Click the 🗾 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The settings are saved to the method file.



Click the 🛄 (Autopurge) button on the toolbar.

Autopurge is started.

- Click the *(Purge autosampler)* button on the toolbar. The purge is executed by [Purge Time] set on the [Autosampler] tab.
- After the autopurge ends, column equilibration can be checked using the baseline check function.

Reference

Refer to "2.3.3 Check the Baseline" P.29 for information on the baseline check procedure.

2.3.3 Check the Baseline

Use the baseline check function to determine whether the baseline noise and drift values are within the preset time and at or below the threshold for each channel.

Click [Baseline Check Parameters] from the [Method] menu in the [Data Acquisition] window.

12 Die Lat Vere Method hotnesent Schalthan Deb Deb Wirden Heb-	(algebra)
B Intrarit horito	
Basilia Desi Pascotet.	
Bate Processing Parameters (Detector) AL.	
	1.



Set the baseline check parameters, and click [OK].

	Baseline Che	ck Param	eters					×	
1	Noise <u>C</u> alcula	tion Metho	od: AS	тм	•	$\mathbf{)}$			
	Detector Cha	innel:	Del	tectorA(Ch	1) 🔻	_			
2	Noise:	itart 0.0	٦.	End 15.0	min	Threshold 50	uV		3
2	Drift:	0.0	-	15.0	min	5000	uV/h		
4——	Maximum Tim	e (min):	15.0	📄) E	ailure Acti	on: Skip	•		
		(ОК		Cancel	Help			

- 1 Select the noise calculation method.
- 2 Select [Noise] and [Drift].
- 3 Enter the time and threshold used for checking [Noise] and [Drift].
- 4 Enter a [Maximum Time] to performing repeat the evaluation if the checks "fail".

Select a [Failure Action] to be taken in the event of a baseline check failure. The [Failure Action] parameter is used when [Baseline Check] is used in the Batch Table.



Click the 📕 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The settings are saved to the method file.



Click on the [1] (Baseline Check) button on the toolbar.

The baseline check is initiated, and the results of the baseline check are displayed after measurement ends.

The second part of the second part of the second se
Part ACTIV NAME CORNER AND CORNER

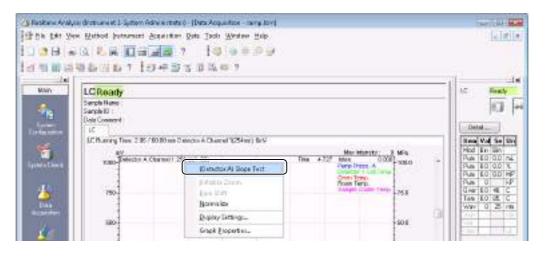
- The results of the baseline check are saved in the C:\LabSolutions\Log\Baseline folder.
- PDA baseline check cannot be performed for a channel set to [Max Plot] in the [Wavelength] column of the [Multi Chrom] tab in the [Data Processing Parameters] sub-window.
- The baseline check cannot be performed for MS detectors.

2.3.4 Calculate the Baseline Slope (Slope Test)

When the Slope Test is performed, the baseline of the chromatogram is measured to automatically calculate the Slope value.

The calculation results of the Slope Test can be set as the Slope value for the peak integration parameters.

Right-click on the graph in the [Chromatogram View], and click [Slope Test].





Click [Set to Parameter] to enter the on-screen value into the data processing parameters.



The data processing parameter [Slope] value is set.

- The Slope value is generally rounded up to value that is larger than the calculated value. For example, a Slope value of "1988" is changed to "2000".
- The Slope Test cannot be performed with MS detectors.



Click the 📕 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The Slope value is saved to the method file.

The Slope Test cannot be executed during data acquisition or during PDA plotting.

2.3.5 Check the Condition of Consumables (System Check)

Check the system to verify that it is in good condition before starting data acquisition by checking the use frequency of the instrument consumables (i.e. the system check).

Users are required to have the [Run System Check] rights to execute the system check.

Click the **Main** (System Check) icon on the [Main] assistant bar.





Select the items to check, and click [Run].

	System Check			
1 <u>—</u> 2— 4—	Last Status Date: Result: Not tested	LC	Run Stop View Results Advanced <<	—3
	Expected Run Time : Remaining Time :		Help Reset	

- 1 Select [Consumables Check].
- 2 Select [MS Check].
- 3 Click [Advanced], and select the items to perform the system check on.
- 4 Select [Report Out] to automatically print the system check results.

- When using the LC-2010/LC-2010HT, logs recorded on instruments can be displayed in result reports. Up to 50 logs (30 on the CMD) can be displayed.
- When using an LC or photodiode array detector, set the system check method on each of their respective tabs.
- If [Advanced Report] is selected, the system check is executed on all items.
- Click [Advanced] in the [System Check] sub-window, and select [UV Detector Wavelength Check] to simultaneously check the wavelength on the UV detector.

2 Data Acquisition



After the system check ends, click [View Results].

System Check		
Last Status Date: Result: Not tested	LC Consumables Check Advanced Report LC Check Advanced UV Detector Wavelength Check	Run Stop (View Results) Advanced<< Close
Expected Run Time :		Help Reset

The [System Check Results] sub-window opens.

	ΟΤΕ
--	-----

- Click [Print] in the [System Check Results] sub-window to print the system check results.
- The system check results are saved to a file named according to the following rule: "SysChk#_YYYYMMDDHHMMSS.lcs" (where, "#" is the system number.)
- To check the results of previous system checks, click [Load] in the [System Check Results] sub-window, and select the desired results.
- Set [System Check] in a Batch Table, to check the use frequency of instrument consumables before starting data acquisition. Refer to "3.2.3 Batch Table Parameters" P.52 for details.
- Realtime batch can be canceled according to the results of the system check by using the Batch Table action function.
- The system check is based on the consumable criteria of each instrument. Check consumable criteria in the [System Check] sub-window by clicking [System Check] in the [Properties] sub-window of each instrument.
- Click [Reset] to open the [Consumables Reset] sub-window. Reset the consumables when they have been replaced.
- · Users are required to have the [Edit System Configuration] rights to set system check criteria.

2.3.6 Control Toolbar

Change instrument status such as pump solvent delivery on/off, autosampler purge and rinse, oven control on/off, detector zero correction, and MS detector on/off using the [LC Control] toolbar, [PDA Control] toolbar and [MS Control] toolbar.

The displayed buttons vary depending on the system configuration of the instrument.

[LC Control] toolbar

(3 habits & open (indexest) (procession in the Appendix strands)	Set
12 De 1st Les Les Letters bestienen ben Den Den Beiter Beite	1014
ICABAR EN DRAMET IN 6000	
「赤市銀山市寺日島市「日中田古省地市市」正面市	

Button	Name	Explanation	
0	Instrument On/Off	Turns the ACTIVATE feature of the SCL-10Avp/SCL-10Asp system controller on/off. This button controls the pump and column oven for the CBM-20A/20Alite.	
	Controller LCD On/Off	Turns the LCD of the SCL-10Avp/SCL-10Asp system controller on/off.	
1	Controller Lock/Unlock	Locks or unlocks keypad control of the SCL-10Avp/SCL-10Asp system controller. Only software control is permitted when keypad control is locked. This button is used to prevent operational errors.	
+ \$	Pump On/Off	Turns the solvent delivery pump on/off.	
	Purge autosampler	Executes an autosampler purge according to the [Purge Time] set on the [Autosampler] tab in [Instrument Parameters View].	
Т	Rinse autosampler	Rinses the autosampler and sampling needle.	
I	Oven On/Off	Turns the column heater oven on/off.	
Ц.	Zero Detector A	Returns the signal intensity of detector A to zero.	

[PDA Control] toolbar

(3 harristen participation Association) (Data to present strategy and	
12 De Lab Les Methid histories disposition des Jack Barbar 1949	20016
IUABARRE DEMENT IN 6000	
16月前日初春日長十月2日年間日第二年十月1日月	

Button	Name	Explanation
PDA	PDA Detector Lamp On/Off	Turns the PDA detector lamp on/off.
PDA	Zero PDA Detector	Returns the signal intensity of the PDA detector to zero.



[MS Control] toolbar

If De Sit yes Metod heteres Scholton Dro Dock Wedow He	
DOB AN ER DRAM : 10 0000	
	10000 00 00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Button	Name	Explanation	
MS	MS Instrument On/Off	Turn on/off the heater and gas in 1 operation.	
DRY	Open/Close Drying Gas	Turns the drying gas on/off. NOTE This item is displayed for an ESI, DUIS, APCI or Micro-ESI interface.	
NEBU	Open/Close Nebulizing Gas	Turns the nebulizer gas on/off. NOTE This item is displayed for an ESI, DUIS, APCI or Micro-ESI interface.	
HEAT	Open/Close Heating Gas	Turns the heating gas on/off. NOTE Displayed for LCMS-8045/8050/8060 systems with an ESI, DUIS or Micro-ESI interface.	
ESI	Interface Heater On/Off	Turns the interface heater on/off. NOTE Displayed for LCMS-8045/8050/8060 systems with an ESI, DUIS or Micro-ESI interface.	
	DL On/Off	Turns the heater of the DL on/off.	
¶≓ APCI	Interface Heater On/Off	Turns the APCI heater on/off. NOTE This item is displayed for an APCI interface.	
HEAT	Heat Block On/Off	Turns the heater of the heat block on/off.	
-	IG On/Off	Turns the IG (ion gage) on/off.	
MS	MS Detector On/Off	Turns the MS detector on/off.	

NOTE If the toolbar is hidden, use the right-click popup menu on the menu bar, and select the desired toolbar from

IP Die ser 5	ten Mathod hotsenant Acquirition Data Inch Andres Balo	
1138		
lo nu e	17 【集算量通行管理 全市 ? Isolas Canorais	
Main	MS Standard	200
Allait Boo	Ben 🕑 Instanset Cantol	
1	Gen V set Consol Data Acquisition	
1.1	MS V LODE Requestion	
Part and the	MS Rawlep Tetra 0.807 10.00 ser Scaret 81 etca: 8	

2.3.7 Instrument Monitor

[Instrument Monitor] displays the instrument status and parameter settings. The instrument settings can be changed without changing the instrument parameters in the method file by entering a value in the [Setting] cell.

This section describes the procedure for changing the pump flow rate [PumpA. Flow].

If the [Instrument Monitor] is not displayed, click the 🔚 (Toggle Instrument Monitor) button on the toolbar.

2



Click the [Pump A Total Flow] cell in the [Setting] column, and enter the new pump flow rate.

Stok ser y	an Companya () (and a strategy (
Non Aire it flon	LCRoady Serph Hare Sarph B Date Connect IC	IC North	U		
	LC Running Time 6.227 (DDD top 0 decide A Channel (CS4an) BrV ev Biochemistry 0 1000 bescher A Channel (CS4an) 000	Here Ruspich Total Flave Ruspich Total Flave Ruspich Resource Ruspich Despiciel Dese Totage store Totages more Totages mor	Volue Brog Pung Olifi Oli Oli Oli Oli Oli Oli Oli Oli Oli Ol	01	MPa KPa C C
			C 55.90	8Fee	MIM



Press the [Enter] key.

The flow rate is changed.

- Change the displayed status items in [Instrument Monitor] in the [Table Style] sub-window. Rightclick on [Instrument Monitor], and select [Table Style] from the displayed menu.
- If the value in the [Setting] column is changed in [Instrument Monitor], it is not saved to method file.

Details of changes under analysis made are recorded in the operation log, and can be checked in the [Logs] sub-window. This sub-window is opened by clicking [Acquisition Log] on the [View] menu in the [Data Analysis] / [PDA Data Analysis] / [MS Data Analysis] window

2.4 Plot

Verify that the MS detector baseline is stable before acquiring data.



Check [Instrument Parameter View] and click 🖾 Download.

Click [MS Instrument On/Off] on the [MS Control] toolbar.

The nebulizer gas is turned on, and heating of the DL and other operations are started.



When the temperature of the DL and heat block reaches the set value on [Instrument Monitor], click the [Plot] icon in the chromatogram view. Verify that the MS detector baseline is stable.

2.5 Single Run

There are two ways of acquiring data, by single run (only one data acquisition), or by realtime batch (sequential analysis of multiple samples).

This section describes the procedure for a single run.

Verify that [Ready] is displayed on the status display.

Reference

Refer to "3 Realtime Batch" P.43 for information on sequential analysis of multiple samples.

2.5.1 Execute Single Run

Execute single run from the [Data Acquisition] window.



Click the 🔯 (Start Single Run) icon on the [Acquisition] assistant bar.





Set the acquisition conditions, and click [OK].

Single Run	
Acquisition Information	
Sample Name:	Sample Name
Sample ID:	Sample ID
	Option
Method File:	samp.lcm
Data File:	Create into: C:\LabSolutions\Data\Project1
	Data1.lcd
	Auto-Increment: 1, 2,
Report:	a
Data Comment:	
Sampler	4 b
Vial#:	1 Tray: 1
Injection Volume:	1 uL <u>Contract Units on 500 ut</u>
Advanced >:	

- 1 Enter the data file name.
- 2 Select [Auto-increment], and the number type.
 The data file name is automatically appended with an incremental number.
 Example: "TEST-001.lcd"

NOTE When [Auto-increment] is selected, the file is not overwritten even if the file name was previously used.

3 Enter the position of the sample for [Vial#] and [Tray].

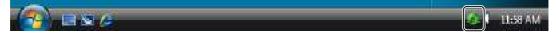
NOTE Enter "-1" to acquire data without injecting samples from the autosampler.

4 Enter the sample injection volume.

Single run is started.

[1]

During data acquisition, the [LabSolutions Service] icon in the Systray on the Taskbar flashes green.



Data acquisition ends when the data acquisition time in the method file has elapsed.

Do not turn the PC off while the [LabSolutions Service] icon is flashing.

```
2 Data Acquisition
```

2.5.2 Change the End Time During Data Acquisition

The data acquisition time can be changed during data acquisition.

This section describes the procedure for changing the data acquisition time.

- During data acquisition, [LC Stop Time] on the [Simple Settings] tab in [Method View] cannot be changed.
- If the acquisition time is changed using [Change Acquisition Time], a record is created in the operation log.



Click [Change Acquisition Time] on the [Acquisition] menu.

(2 bie fint Ber Bathad hutzenert Semicture Que Jusie Breine Hop	
Main MS Running The Path Case	



Enter an [Acquisition Time], and click [OK].

Change Acquisition Time	:
MS	Acquisition Time
Apply to Method File	OK Cancel Help

- If multiple detectors are used, click [All Times Change] to changes the data acquisition time to the longest detector acquisition time.
- If [Change to Minimum Value] is selected, click [All Times Change] to change the data acquisition time to the shortest detector acquisition time.
- Click [Apply to Method File] to apply the new acquisition time to the method file and use it for all subsequent data acquisitions. However, the MS detector cannot be changed if [Apply to Method File] is selected.
- The MS detector data acquisition time can be lengthened but not shortened.
- You can not change the value as an analysis time that already passed.

2.5.3 Stop Single Run

Single run can be stopped in the midway to end acquisition earlier than the preset end time.



Click the 👩 (Stop) icon on the [Acquisition] assistant bar.

Data acquisition is stopped, and a data file is created for the data so far.

2.6 Check Analysis Results During Data Acquisition (Snapshot)

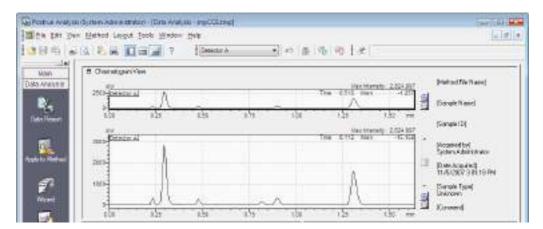
Execute snapshot during data acquisition to display and process the data obtained since acquisition was started.

This section describes the procedure for executing a snapshot during data acquisition.

1

Click the 🔛 (Snapshot) icon on the [Acquisition] assistant bar.

The data obtained so far is displayed in the [Data Analysis] window.



2.6.1 Update Snapshots

Use snapshot update to load cumulative acquired data from a continuing data acquisition after snapshot has been executed.

1

Click the with the Click t

2.7 Automatic Instrument Startup

Use 🛅 (Startup) to automatically start the instrument at a specified date and time.

Clie

Click the 🛅 (Startup) button on the toolbar.

🕢 Bestiene Analyse demonster 1: System Administratio (Data Acquisition - Samp Son)	The lot in
Phi the Yes Method homeant Acception Data Jack Method Halo	1.101
1000000000110400000011201	



Enter the date and time to start the instrument, and click [OK].

fag	-
Wta	
Steri Grie & Tree: 12/ 5/2807 + 3-21:15 PM	
[Sierts investigation with setting date and lives has per- (a) getted then	900.1
Diadokies/DebPropt/Decker	
OK. Concol In	-
	00

- 1 Set the date and time to start the instrument.
- 2 Select [Method File], and enter the method file name. The method file can also be selected by clicking 2.

When the method file is not specified, the analytical instruments are started up by the parameters already downloaded to the instrument (i.e. parameters used in the previous data acquisition) when a startup is performed.

The instrument starts up at the specified date and time.



- If startup is executed in a batch file(s) registered to the batch queue, the startup begins after processing of the previously registered batch file(s) ends.
 For details on the procedure for changing the execution order of batch files registered to the batch queue, refer to "3.5 Data Acquisition Using the Batch Queue Function" P.66.
- Startup can also be set in realtime batch. For details, refer to "3.4.2 Start Data Acquisition at a Specified Date and Time (Startup)" P.59.

2.8 Automatic Instrument Shutdown

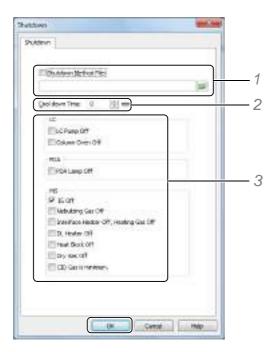
Use [Shutdown] to automatically shut down the instrument after data acquisition ends.

Click the 🔠 (Shutdown) button on the toolbar.

```
    Others Andre Dimensional Specific range ford
    Section Sec
```



Set Cool down Time to shut down the instruments, and click [OK].



1 Select [Shutdown Method File], and enter the method file name. The method file can also be selected by clicking

When a method file is not specified, the analytical instruments are shut down by the parameters already downloaded to the instruments when a shutdown is performed.

- 2 Enter the time that the instrument is operated by the instrument parameters of the specified method file.
- 3 Select relevant checkboxes for the gas, heater, or other units to switch off when shutting down the instrument.

The analytical instruments shut down when the [Cool down Time] elapses.

- When [Real Time Analysis Window Close] is selected, the [Realtime Analysis] program is exited after the analytical instruments are shut down.
- If shutdown is executed in a batch file(s) registered to the batch queue, the shutdown begins after processing of the registered batch file(s) ends.
 For details on the procedure for changing the execution order of batch files registered to the batch queue, refer to "3.5 Data Acquisition Using the Batch Queue Function" P.66.
- Shutdown can also be set in realtime batch.
 For details, refer to "3.4.3 Shutdown Analytical Instruments After Data Acquisition (Shutdown)" P.60.





Realtime Batch

Realtime batch is sequential data acquisition of multiple samples. Execution of realtime batch starts with the preparation of a Batch Table.

This chapter describes the procedures for automating data acquisition.

- Making Batch Tables
- · Baseline check to verify the stability of the baseline
- [Startup] to begin realtime batch analysis at a specified date and time
- · [Shutdown] to shutdown the instrument after realtime batch ends

3.1 Display Batch Tables

Click the **Main** (Realtime Batch) icon on the [Main] assistant bar in the [Realtime Analysis] program to display the Batch Table.

lame Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Inj. Volume	Report Output	Report Format I
	0:Unknown			1	10		
N	Name Sample ID		······				

3.2 Create Batch Tables

Enter the sample information, vial #, method file name, and data file name in a Batch Table to sequentially acquire data from multiple samples.

This section describes how to create a Batch Table

3.2.1 Batch Table Wizard

Batch Tables can be made easily by using the Batch Table Wizard.

Some features of the Batch Tables cannot be set with the Batch Table Wizard. It is necessary to directly edit the Batch Table to set these functions.



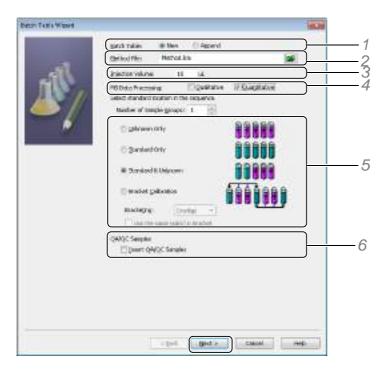
Click the 🚰 (Wizard) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.



3 Realtime Batch



Enter the parameters, and click [Next].



- 1 Click [New] at [Batch Table] to create a new Batch Table file. Click [Add] to add a row to the currently displayed Batch Table.
- 2 Enter the [Method File].
- 3 Enter the [Injection Volume].
- 4 Select [Qualitative] or [Quantitative] at [MS Data Processing].
- 5 Enter the data acquisition pattern for the standard samples and unknown samples. Enter a number for [Number of Sample Groups] to indicate the number of times the data acquisition pattern will be repeated.

Select [Bracket Calibration] to select the type of bracket quantitation.

Reference

For details, see "3.4.6 Bracket Quantitation" P.64.

6 Select [Insert QA/QC Samples] to insert a QA/QC sample.

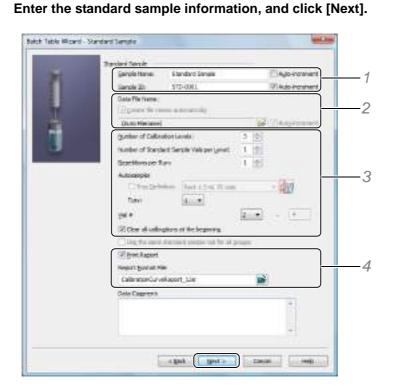
If [Insert QA/QC Samples] is selected, the [Batch Table Wizard - QA/QC Sample] sub-window is displayed. If [Insert QA/QC Samples] is deselected, proceed to Step 4.



Enter the QA/QC sample information, then click [Next].



3 Realtime Batch



1 Enter [Sample Name] and [Sample ID] for the standard sample.

If [Auto-increment] is selected, the [Sample Name] and [Sample ID] are automatically appended with an incremental number.

2 Enter a [Data File Name].Select [Create file names automatically] to automatically generate a data file name.

Reference

For details, see "Set the Data File Name" P.75.

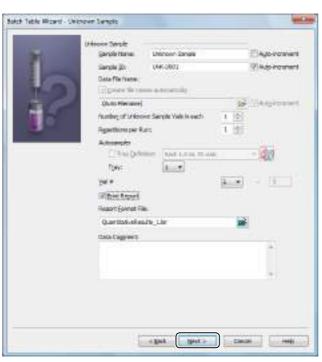
3 Set the [Number of Calibration Levels], [Repetitions per Run] and select [Clear all calibrations at the beginning] to initialize the calibration curve.

The final vial No. of the standard sample you have set is displayed at [Vial#] in the Batch Table.

4 Select [Print Report] and set [Report Format File] to create reports.



Enter the unknown sample information, as with the standard sample, and click [Next].





Set the summary report output parameters, and click [Next].

Batch Table Wicard - Sur	renary Report	
	DARD: The Summery Report Survivery System Provide Pails Survivery System Provide Pails	
4	Roduti 20mg Samary Room 8 ganded texpile: © largeour taxpes © supremer per each grace: © supreme of all taxple	
	Summery Report (In the I The I Summer Report _ 1 Int	
	e gask gest a	

1 Select [Print Summary Report] for [QA/QC], and select a [Summary Report Format File].

NOTE [QA/QC] is not displayed if [Insert QA/QC Samples] is deselected in the [Batch Table Wizard] sub-window.

- 2 Select [Print Summary Report] for [Analysis], and select the type of sample summary that will be reported.
- 3 Select the [Summary Report Format File].

3 Realtime Batch



Select the items to be executed, and click [Next].

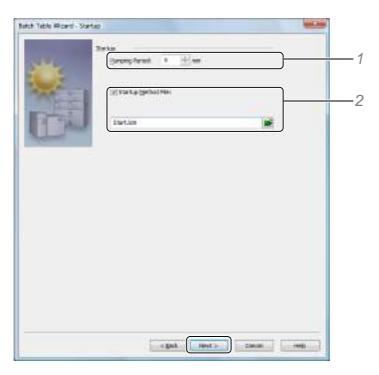
If [Startup] or [Shutdown] are selected, a setting sub-windows for each item is displayed. (Steps 8 or 9) If all of these items are deselected, proceed to Step 10.





Select the startup settings, and click [Next].

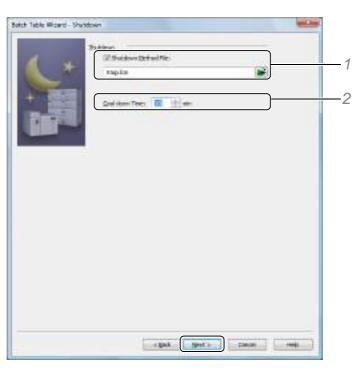
The startup start date and time cannot be set in the Batch Table Wizard. Refer to "3.4.2 Start Data Acquisition at a Specified Date and Time (Startup)" P.59 to enter a specified date and time.



- 1 Enter an instrument startup time at [Pumping Period].
- 2 Select [Startup Method File], and enter the method file.



Select the shutdown settings, and click [Next].



- 1 Select [Shutdown Method File], and enter the method file.
- 2 Enter an instrument shutdown time at [Cool down Time].

Enter a batch file name, and click [Finish].

latch Table Wizard - Sav	Barch Triel		(De
1.000	Both File IZ Save Both File		
1	Batt elentrie	Longiei	
		e gast week to came	ili (literati)

This completes Batch Table setup using the Batch Table Wizard. The batch file is created using the specified file name. This Batch Table is displayed in the Batch Table sub-window. Check the contents of the Batch Table.

3.2.2 Edit Batch Tables

This section describes 2 functions, [Fill Series] and [Fill Down], that are often used for direct Batch Table editing.

Append Table Settings with an Incremental Number

The [Vial#], [Sample Name], [Sample ID], and [Data File] entries in the Batch Table are appended with an incremental number.

This section describes how to add an incremental extension to the [Vial#].



Click the [Vial#] for the top row.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Inj. Volume	Report Output	
1		1	Standard Sample	STD-0001	1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1		
2	ji	1	Standard Sample	STD-0002	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	2	1		
3		1	Standard Sample	STD-0003	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	3	1		
4		1	Standard Sample	STD-0004	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	4	1		
5		1	Standard Sample	STD-0005	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	5	1		
6		1	Unknown Sample	UNK-0001	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1		



Right-click the top [Vial#] cell, and click [Fill Series] from the displayed menu.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Inj. Volume	Report Output	
1		Fill Series	le	STD-0001	1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1		
2		-	<u>5</u>	STD-0002	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	2	1		
3		Fill Dow <u>n</u>	le	STD-0003	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	3	1		
4		Cut	le	STD-0004	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	4	1		
5			le	STD-0005	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	5	1		
6		<u>C</u> opy	ple	UNK-0001	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1		
		Paste					· · · · · ·				_

If [Vial#] is blank, the [Vial#] sub-window opens. If a value is entered in the [Vial#] cell that value is used incrementally fill the [Vial#] cells in the rest of the table.



If the [Vial#] sub-window is displayed, enter the [Row#], [Vial#], [Repetitions], and select [Auto-increment], then click [OK].

Vial#											
Row#: 🚺 🚔	- 6 🚔										
Vial#: 1 - Repetitions: 1 -											
Auto-increment											
ОК	Cancel Help										

The [Vial#] column is incrementally filled.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Inj. Volume	Report Output	
1	1	1	Standard Sample	STD-0001	1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1		
2	2	1	Standard Sample	STD-0002	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	2	1		
3	3	1	Standard Sample	STD-0003	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	3	1		
4	4	1	Standard Sample	STD-0004	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	4	1		
5	5	1	Standard Sample	STD-0005	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	5	1		
6	a	J	Unknown Sample	UNK-0001	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1		

[Fill Series]

[Fill Series] functions according to how the cell is selected and the value entered in the cell.

- If the end of the character string is not a number (ex: "standard sample")
 A 3-digit number is appended starting with the row following the selected cell.
 "standard sample", "standard sample 001", "standard sample 002", and so forth.
- If the end of the character string is a number (ex: "STD01") The cells are filled with STD01, STD02, STD03 and so forth.
- If only 1 cell is selected (ex: "ABC") The cells following the selected cell become ABC001, ABC002, ABC003 and so forth.
- If multiple cells are selected (ex: "STD1", "AAA" and "STD5" are selected in this order) The selected cells are changed to STD1, STD2, and STD3.
- If a blank cell is selected (ex: a cell in the [Sample Name] column) The [Sample Name] sub-window opens. Enter the sample name parameters, and click [OK].

Sample Name	×
Row#: 1 - 6 🜩	
Sample Name:	
Auto-increment Repetitions: 1	
OK Cancel Help	

Copy Settings

The individual columns of the Batch Table can be copied.

This section describes how to copy and fill the [Sample Name] column.

Enter a [Sample Name] in the top row.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Inj. Volume	Report Output	
1	1	1	STD	STD-0001	1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1		
2	2	1	Standard Sample	STD-0002	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	2	1		
3	3	1	Standard Sample	STD-0003	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	3	1		
4	4	1	Standard Sample	STD-0004	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	4	1		
5	5	1	Standard Sample	STD-0005	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	5	1		
6	6	1	Unknown Sample	UNK-0001	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1		



Right-click the top cell of the [Sample Name] column that is to be copied, and click [Fill Down].

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Inj. Volume	Report Output	
1	1	1	STD	Fill Series	[SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1		
2	2	1	Standard Sar	-		SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	2	1		
3	3	1	Standard Sar	Fill Dow <u>n</u>	J	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	3	1		
4	4	1	Standard Sam	Cut		SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	4	1		
5	5	1	Standard Sam			SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	5	1		
6	6	1	Unknown Sarr	Copy		SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1		
	-			Paste							_

The contents of the top cell is copied to the subsequent cells of the [Sample Name] column.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Inj. Volume	Report Output
1	1	1	STD	STD-0001	1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1	
2	2	1	STD	STD-0002	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	2	1	
3	3	1	STD	STD-0003	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	3	1	
4	4	1	STD	STD-0004	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	4	1	
5	5	1	STD	STD-0005	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	5	1	
6	6	1	STD	UNK-0001	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1	

[Fill Down]

[Fill Down] functions according to how the cell is selected.

- If only 1 cell is selected (ex: "STD")
 All selected cells following the selected cell become STD.
- If multiple cells are selected (ex: "STD1", "AAA" and "STD5" are selected in this order) All cells become the same STD1 as the initial cell.
- If a blank cell is selected (ex: a cell in the [Sample Name] column)
 The [Sample Name] sub-window opens. Enter the [Sample Name] parameters, and click [OK].

Sample Name	×
Row#: 👖 🜩 - 6 🜩	
Sample Name:	
Auto-increment Repetitions: 1	
OK Cancel Help	

3.2.3 Batch Table Parameters

In addition to sample information and sample type, method file, data file, and report output settings, the following Batch Table parameters can also be set.

Parameter	Contents
Run mode	Determines whether there is a standby period before data acquisition, and whether to execute data acquisition and data processing on each row of the Batch Table.
Background compensation	Performs compensation using the blank (solvent only) chromatogram to subtract baseline drift or solvent peaks.
	Reference
	For details, refer to "3.4.5 Background Data File" P.63.
System check	Performs a system check before data acquisition, enter the system check parameter in the top row of the Batch Table. Click the [System Check] cell, and enter the system check parameters in the [System Check] sub-window.
System suitability	Checks the suitability of the system based on the analysis results of known multiple samples. The results can be displayed or output in text format.
Custom parameters	Calculation formulas can be set for totaling the peak area of related substances in analysis data and for compensating quantitative values. The results are output to a Quantitative Results Table or reports.
	Reference
	For details, refer to "3.4.7 Custom Calculation Function" P.65.
Action	The batch processing can be controlled according to pass/fail of the check conditions in each row of the Batch Table.
Options 1 to 10	Up to ten additional information columns can be added to the Batch Table. Once you enter [Option Title] in <settings> - [Option Items] Tab, this additional sample information is saved in the same data as [Sample Name] and [Sample ID].</settings>

Hide or Display Batch Table Items

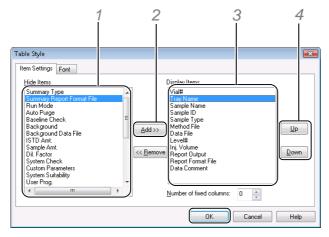
Use the [Table Style] sub-window to hide or display columns in the Batch Table. This section describes how to add or delete displayed items to the Batch Table.

Right-click on the Batch Table, and select [Table Style]. all Schemer C at al Proper Bets File None Sample ID Sought From Helbad file Louds In Valuer Hege Pileto Stendard Stendard Stendard Stendard Stendard Stendard Otherbosen Langes 110-8001 Langes 110-8001 Langes 110-8001 Langes 110-8004 Langes 110-8004 Sanges L&R-0011 Laspieleitofion Laspieleitofion Laspieleitofion Laspieleitofion Laspieleitofion Laspieleitofion Ondo Filera Undo Filera Undo Filera Ondo Filera Undo Filera NIDowg Q.A Conv Lots Copy Entre Tagla Our = Sg ket flow Select Ad Copy Row I. Anthony. of hearthow 15 E Desta Row 1 Table bary lettrips Summary Settings. E trongs Date. Diff Edit Mathod. git fixport format . fr jettingt-Teble Style



Select the desired items, and click [OK].

Display Hidden Batch Table Items



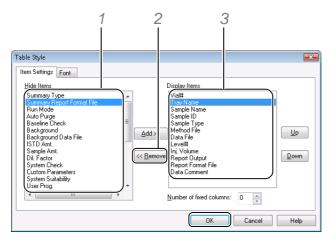
- 1 Select the items to display from the [Hide Items] list.
- 2 Click [Add].

The selected items are added to the end of the [Display Items] list.

- 3 Select an item to change the display order.
- 4 Click [Up] or [Down].The top item in the [Display Items] list is displayed in the first (left) Batch Table column.

3 Realtime Batch

Hide Items in the Batch Table



- 1 Select the items to hide from the [Display Items] list.
- 2 Click [Remove].

The selected items move to the [Hide Items] list.

Realtime batch is executed based on settings in the Batch Table even if the items are hidden. For example, if a summary report output and summary report format file are entered, the summary report is output after realtime batch ends even if these items are hidden in the Batch Table.

3.3 Data Acquisition Using Batch Tables

Perform data acquisition using the Batch Table created in "3.2 Create Batch Tables".

This section describes partial execution of a Batch Table, how to stop realtime batch, and how to pause realtime batch to edit the Batch Table.

3.3.1 Partial Execution of a Batch Table

This section describes how to perform data analysis on only part of the Batch Table (1 to 3 rows).



Select the row numbers to be analyzed.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name		Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Inj. Volume	Rep
1	1	1	Standard Sample	STD-0001	1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1	
2	2	1	Standard Sample	STD-0002	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	2	1	
3	3	1	Standard Sample	STD-0003	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	3	1	
4	4	1	Unknown Sample	UNK-0001	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1	
5	5	1	Unknown Sample	UNK-0002	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1	
6	6	1	Unknown Sample	UNK-0003	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	1	



Click the 💽 (Start Realtime Batch) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.





Check [Selected Row(s)], and click [Start].

Select Batch Execution Range	—
Execution Range	Start
C All Rows	Cancel
Selected Row(s) 1-3	
	Help

A screen for confirming partial execution opens.



In this screen, click [OK].

Batch processing of the selected rows is executed.

3.3.2 Stop Realtime Batch







Select the processes to stop, and click [OK].

Stop Process
Are you sure you want to stop following process?
Data acquisition under execution
Batch Processing
OK Cancel Help

Batch processing is stopped.

- If only [Data acquisition under execution] is selected, the current data acquisition is stopped and processing moves to the next row of the Batch Table, and data acquisition is started on that row.
- If only [Batch Processing] is selected, processing for the entire Batch Table stops after the current data acquisition ends.
- If both [Data acquisition under execution] and [Batch Processing] are selected, Batch Table processing stops in the middle of the current acquisition.
- When data acquisition is resumed in the row after the stop of batch processing, some information such as, pass/fail information for the QA/QC function, may be cleared.

3.3.3 Pause Realtime Batch to Edit the Batch Table

Realtime batch can be paused and the non-acquired rows of the Batch Table can be edited (add, insert, delete).

This section describes how to delete a non-acquired row of the Batch Table.

This operation cannot be performed on rows that have already been acquired.



During realtime batch, click the *[10]* (Edit Table/Restart) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.





Set the row where realtime batch is to be paused, and click [OK].

Pause
Data acquisition will be paused at line.
Data acquisition of the specified line will be waiting to start. You can edit the batch table from the specified line.
OK Cancel Help

Data acquisition goes into the standby state at the selected row, and batch processing is paused.

Data acquisition continues until the row selected in the [Pause] sub-windows reached. The [Release Paused Status] sub-window opens when the pause is executed.

Release Paused Status		
	elease paused status e batch processing.	(table editing
Release	Release Later	Help

3 Realtime Batch



Select the row to be deleted on the Batch Table, right-click on the selected row, and click [Delete Row].

Ana	lysi	s Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	
(1)1	1	Standard Sample	STD-0001	1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1	
2>>		2		Standard Sample	STD-0002	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	roject1\Sample_004.lcd		
3		3	1	Standard Sample		1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	Sample_005.lcd	3	
4		<u>F</u> ill Series		Jnknown Sample		0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	Sample 006.lcd		
5 6		Fill Down		Jnknown Sample		0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	Sample_007.lcd	1	_
6				Jnknown Sample	UNK-0003	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	Sample_008.lcd	1	
		Cu <u>t</u>								
		Copy								
		Paste								
		Copy Entire	Table							
		copy chare	Tu <u>b</u> ic	-						
		Cle <u>a</u> r								
		Select Row								
		Select All								
		-		-						
	-b	Copy Row								
	∎.	Add Ro <u>w</u>								
	<u>_</u>	Insert Row								
	-R	Paste Row								
	×	Delete Row								
	Į/	Table Easy	Settings							

The selected row is deleted.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#
1	1	1	Standard Sample	STD-0001	1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	1
2>>	2		Standard Sample			SampleMethod.lcm	roject1\Sample_004.lcd	
3	3	1	Standard Sample	STD-0003	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	Sample_005.lcd	3
4	l c	4	Halissan Caasala	LINK 0000	O.H.alimania	Concellable allowed loss	Consels 007 last	



5

Click the 🛃 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The method file is overwritten and saved.

Click the **(Edit Table/Restart) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.** Batch processing is resumed from the paused row.

3.4 Automation of Data Acquisition Operations

Using the Batch Table to automate data acquisition allows for the automation of baseline check, system check, startup and shutdown as well as mobile phase substitution (autopurge).

This section describes how to automate data acquisition, output of summary reports, background compensation, bracket quantitation, and the custom calculation function.



Use the Batch Table [Action] function to control batch processing actions.

3.4.1 Check Baseline Stability Before Data Acquisition (Baseline Check)

This section describes how to check the baseline before starting data acquisition. Set the baseline check thresholds and other items in the baseline check parameter of the method file.

The baseline check cannot be performed for MS detectors.



Select [Baseline Check] in the row where baseline check is to be performed.

Reference

If [Baseline Check] is not displayed in the Batch Table, refer to "*Display Hidden Batch Table Items*" *P.53.*

Analysis	Level#	Inj. Volume	Report Output	Report Format File	Data Comment	Baseline Check
1	1	1				V
2	2	1				V
3	3	1				V
4	1	1				
5	1	1	(m)			



Click the 🗾 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The baseline check settings are saved to the batch file.

3.4.2 Start Data Acquisition at a Specified Date and Time (Startup)

Use realtime batch Startup to automatically start realtime batch at a preset date and time. This section describes how to use Startup.



Click the 🎉 (Settings) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.



3 Realtime Batch



Click the [Startup] tab, enter the conditions for automatically starting the analytical instruments, and click [OK].

Setting 💌	
ASCII Conversion File Conversion QA/OC Ender Option Items General Bracket Data File Name Startup Shutdown	
	1
V Startup	- 1
Start Date & Time: 11/ 7/2007 V 4:20:23 PM	—2
(Starts immediately, when setting date and time has passed)	
Method File:	0
C:\LabSolutions\Data\Project1\Start.lcm	J
Pumping Period: 5 🚔 min	
OK Cancel Help	

- 1 Select [Startup].
- 2 When [Set start date and time when starting batch] is selected, the sub-window for entering the start date and time is displayed.

The analytical instruments are started at the specified [Start Date & Time].

- 3 Select [Method File], and enter the name of the method file that contains the parameters for analytical instruments startup.
 - Click 崖 to change the referenced file.
 - Enter a time in [Pumping Period] for the analytical instruments to operate at the initial conditions before batch processing begins.
 - If a method file is not specified, the analytical instruments are started up by the parameters downloaded to the instruments when the startup is performed.



Click the 🔂 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The startup settings are saved to the batch file.

3.4.3 Shutdown Analytical Instruments After Data Acquisition (Shutdown)

Use realtime batch Shutdown to automatically shut down the analytical instruments after realtime batch ends. This section describes how to use Shutdown.



Click the 🌆 (Settings) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.



2

Click the [Shutdown] tab, enter the conditions for automatic shutdown of the analytical instruments, and click [OK].

For example: LCMS-8045/8050/8060

Suttern Soutern Hafter Ner	
Çooldove Time: 1 🖄 nn	
00	
Distribution in the second	
Colum Dren Off	
754	-1.
(Personal and the second secon	
1/5 1/2 X:011	
Withold Rented Care (199	
Discontace Heater Off, Heating Gas Off	
12100, Heat an OH	
Without Block Off	
Pro sec off	
PCD Gas to more and	
111342846(331343)	-112

- 1 Select [Shutdown].
- 2 Select [Shutdown Method File], and enter the name of the method file that contains the parameters for shutdown of the analytical instruments.
 - Click 📂 to change the referenced file.
 - If a method file is not specified, the analytical instruments are shut down by the parameters downloaded to the instruments when a shutdown is performed.
 - When creating a shutdown method file for turn the LC detector lamp off, select [Off] in the [Lamp] parameter.

Instrument Paramet	ers View	Normal	Advanced			🔁 Downloa
Data Acquisition LC	Time Prog. F	ump Detector	A Column Controller	Autosampler	Auto-purge	
Model: SPD-20A Lamp: Polarity:	D2 Off D2	-				Ĺ
Response:	1.0	▼ sec				
🔽 Cell Temperatur	e: 40	С				
Wavelength						
Wavelength Ch1:	254	nm				
Wavelength Ch2:	254] nm				
Output						
Intensity Unit:	Volt 👻]				
Auxiliary Range:	1.0 🔻	AU/V				
Recorder Range:	1.0000					
🔲 Synchronize wi	th Auxiliary Ra	ange				

- 3 Enter a time in [Cool Down Time] for the instruments to run after analysis and before shutdown.
- 4 Select the instruments for shut down.
 - The displayed items vary according to the MS detector model.

Click the 📕 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The shutdown settings are saved to the batch file.

3.4.4 Print a Summary Report

A summary report summarizes the chromatograms and the statistical calculation results from multiple data. This section describes how to set a summary report.

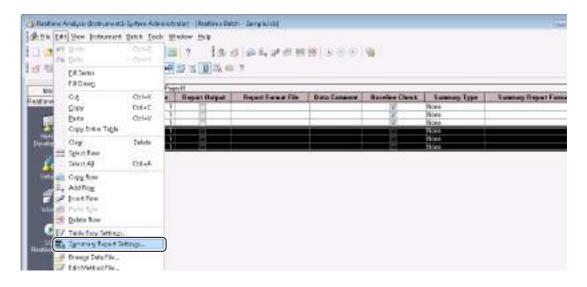
Drag and select the rows in the Batch Table to be included in the summary report.

Analysis	Inj. Volume	Report Output	Report Format File	Data Comment	Baseline Check	Summary Type	Summary Report Format File
	1				V	None	
2	1				V	None	
3	1				\checkmark	None	
4	1					None	
-						N.	

If the [Summary Type] and [Summary Report Format File] items are not displayed in the Batch Table, refer "*Display Hidden Batch Table Items*" *P.53*.



Right-click on the selected rows, and click [Summary Report Settings].



Select a [Report Format File], and click [OK].

- Click to change the referenced file.
- The selected start row and end row numbers are displayed at [Row Number]. Change the numbers to change the rows to be printed in the summary report.

Summary Settings		×
Row Number:	4 🔹 - 6 💌	
Report Format File:	SummaryReport_1.lsr	
	ОК	Cancel

Reference

See "7.4 Create a Report Format File" P.253 for details on the report format.



Click the 📕 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The summary report settings are saved to the batch file.

3.4.5 Background Data File

The function cannot be performed for MS detectors.

Background data refers to a chromatogram obtained by performing the gradient analysis (LC) without injecting a sample. Use the background data file to compensate for baseline drift in the acquired sample date.

This section describes how to acquire background data and perform background compensation in the same realtime batch.

Analysis	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Background	Background Data File	Level#	Inj.
1 (Baseline		0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	Baseline.lcd) 1	
2	Standard Sample	STD-0001	1:Standard:(I)	Sa ipleMethod.lcm	Data1.lcd		Baseline.lcd	1	
3	Standard Sample	STD-0002	1:Standard	Sa ipleMethod.lcm	Data2.lcd		Baseline.lcd	2	
4	Unknown Sample	UNK-0001	0:Unknown	Sa pleMethod.lcm	Data3.lcd		Baseline Icd	1	
5	Unknown Sample	UNK-0002	0:Unknown	Sa pleMethod.lcm	Data4.lcd	EI I	Base ine.lcd	1	
6	Unknown Sample	UNK-0003	0:Unknown	Sa ipleMethod.lcm	Data5.lcd		Base ine.lcd	1	
				4					
				1		2	3		

1 Select the row where background data will be acquired.

- Ensure that the background data row is above the sample rows.
- If [Auto Filename] is selected for the [Data File] column, click the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar, and select [Create filenames automatically with] on the [Data File Name] tab.

- 2 Select [Background] for the rows where background compensation will be applied.
- 3 Enter a [Background Data File] for each of the rows where [Background] is selected.

Reference

If [Background] and [Background File] are not displayed in the Batch Table, refer to "*Display Hidden Batch Table Items*" *P.53*.

Click the 📊 (Save) button on the toolbar.

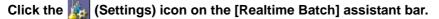
The background compensation settings are saved to the batch file.

3.4.6 Bracket Quantitation

When sequential data acquisition is performed on multiple samples, the detector sensitivity may change over time and sometimes affect the initial and final data acquisition results. To correct this situation, the quantitative value for unknown samples can be obtained by bracketing the unknown sample with standard samples, and creating a calibration curve from the standard sample data acquired before and after the unknown sample.

Three different types of bracket calibration curves are available, [Overlap], [Sequence] and [Average]. Select the appropriate type according to how the standard sample calibration points are set.

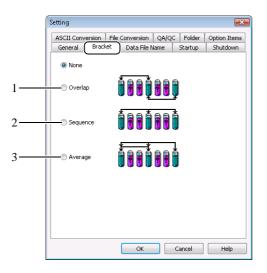
This section describes how to select bracket quantitation.







Click the [Bracket] tab, select the bracket quantitation type, and click [OK].



No.	Parameter	Explanation
1	Overlap	Quantitates the unknown sample using the calibration curve made from the results of the standard samples acquired before and after the unknown sample.
2	Sequence	Quantitates the unknown sample using the calibration curve made from the results of all standard samples regardless of the position of the bracketed unknown sample.
3		Quantitates the unknown sample using the calibration curve made by averaging the results of all standard samples before the unknown sample and the results of the standard sample directly after the unknown sample.



Click the 🛃 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The bracket quantitation settings are saved to the batch file.

3.4.7 Custom Calculation Function

The custom calculation function allows for automation of operations, such as totaling of the peak area and quantitative value compensation.

This section describes how to set custom parameters.



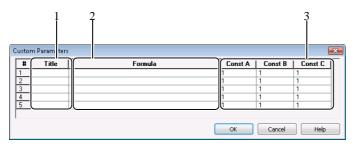
Click the [Custom Parameters] cell in the Batch Table where custom calculations are necessary.

Reference

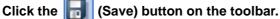
If the [Custom Parameters] column is not displayed in the Batch Table, refer to "*Hide or Display Batch Table Items*" *P.53*.



Enter [Title], [Formula] and constants to display in the Compound Result Table, and click [OK].



No.	Parameter	Explanation
1	Title	Enter a title to displayed in the Compound Result Table.
2	Formula	 Enter a formula using numeric values, macro variables and operators (+, -, *, /, e). Macro variables Retention time (RetTime), area (Area), height (Height), concentration (Conc), Measured retention time of ISTD in the same ISTD group (RetTimeISTD)*, Set retention time of ISTD in the same ISTD group (RetTimeCompTableISTD)*, Set retention time of each compound (RetTimeCompTable)* *: Variables only effective by MS For a specific peak RetTime [1] (retention time of peak with compound ID "1") To specifying peaks between data RetTime [1] (3) (retention time of peak with compound ID "1" of data at 3 rows above the preset row)
3	Const A to C	Up to any three constants can be specified in each calculation formula.



The custom parameter settings are saved to the batch file.

Execute batch processing to check the calculation results, and then check the results on the [Compound] tab in [Results View]. If custom parameters are not displayed, display them using the [Table Style] sub-window.

10.00	C Drowing at Visc				
		10 10	attende () 29 artende () 21		ernet für Name angle Same To angle Same To angle Of angle Of Angle Same Angle Same Angle Same Same Same Same Same Same Same Same
	han h			3	angita ('yan) unitersi unitersi
	alo 18 20 21 45 65 61 Clim Fands View, Congrand Fabilit	TO BE	- 60 -	- 1	10 m - 10
Per-	Field State 1000004 Grane Colleges Care	Titigation Likeliti	0.000		La Vien 2
:00	23 Emeration over Economic with a Area total value 44/0/0/2000 10/200 10/200 00/200	Ownel	Detector d C		1001/11 1 4-11010
	4415 9400 1800 1700 2001 2200 4046 1800 1800 1900 2001	weth:	1	PRC.	Convine Dreet
	4 34070 0020 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Sec.	Tage 1	aligner .	100201
		0.8	£	aligned a	-Ch-
		7.00.1	E		(1110)
			1994	counts	Intercord Course
		HIL AND NOT	190	57.0	Contraction of the

Custom Parameter Example

Custor	m Parameters				×
#	Title	Formula	Const A	Const B	Const C
1	Correction ar	Area*A	1.5	1	1
2	Compared	Area(0)/Area(3)	1	1	1
3	Area total val	Area[1]+Area[2]+Area[3]+Area[4]	1	1	1
4			1	1	1
5			1	1	1
		[ОК	Cancel	Help

The 1st row is an example of a compensated area calculation. In this example, each peak area of the unknown sample is multiplied by the compensation factor to obtain the compensated area.

The 2nd row is an example of a calculation between samples. In this example, calculation uses the peak area of an unknown sample and the peak area of a standard sample that was acquired three samples before the unknown sample.

The 3rd row is an example of calculation between peaks. In this example, the total value of 4 peak values is calculated.

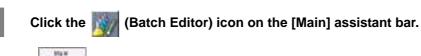
3.5 Data Acquisition Using the Batch Queue Function

This software allows you to perform continuous data acquisition using different batch files. Batch files used for continuous data acquisition are registered to a memory area called the "batch queue".

In the batch queue, registered batch files are displayed as a list, and are executed in order by realtime batch from the top of the queue.

The order of registered batch files can be changed and registered batch files can be deleted from the list.

3.5.1 Register Batch Files to the Batch Queue







Open the batch file in the [Batch Editor] window.

c

Click the [6] (Queue Batch Run) icon on the [Batch Editor] assistant bar.

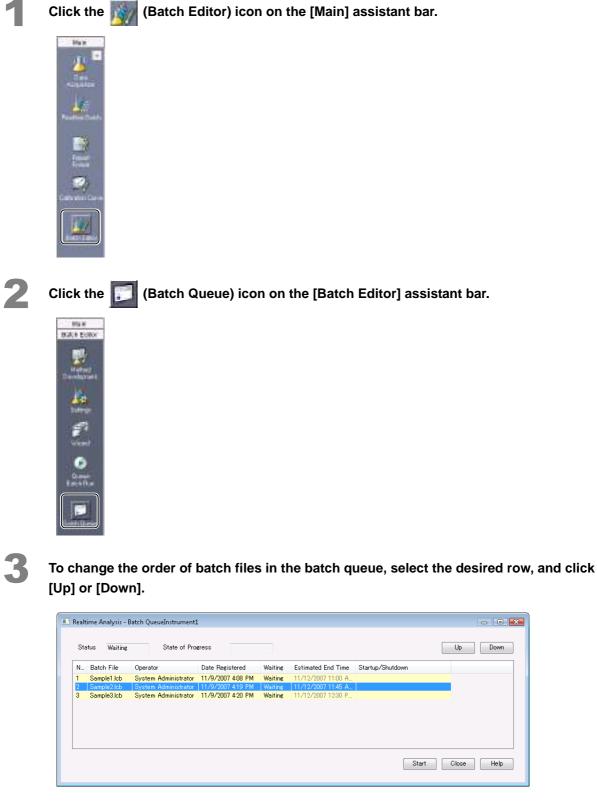


The batch file is added to the batch queue.

- The information for batch files that are registered to the batch queue is retained even if the [Realtime Analysis] program is exited.
- The status of a batch file registered to the batch queue can be set to "Waiting" (pause) before realtime batch analysis begins on that batch file. Select [The batch queue is registered as a state of "Waiting"] on the [Batch] menu, select the rows of the batch queue to set to the "Waiting" status, and click [Start] to save the batch queue settings.

Distant and you have not been also and a state of the sta	AT C	I and the Real
With first Rear Party Lies Ranges Red		List a
Los and a Annalasticate	44. BH BB	
The best in some a living sharest as a deal or "Warsey".		
15 0 B H B Devinitions		
The Taxt Poorty best		

3.5.2 Change the Batch Queue Order or Delete Batch Files



The order of batch files in the batch queue is changed.

Realt	ime Analysis - E	Batch QueueInstrumentI						- 0 🔀
Sta	tus Waiting	State of Pro	gress				Up	Down
N	Batch File	Operator	Date Registered	Waiting	Estimated End Time	Startup/Shutdown		
1	Sample2.lcb	System Administrator	11/9/2007 4:19 PM	Waiting	11/12/2007 11:00 A			
2	Sample1.lcb	System Administrator	11/9/2007 4:08 PM	Waiting	11/12/2007 11:45 A			
3	Sample3.lcb	System Administrator	11/9/2007 4:20 PM	Waiting	11/12/2007 12:30 P			
						Start	Close	Help





To delete a registered batch file from the batch queue, right-click on the desired row, and click [Delete].

Sta	atus	Waiting	State of Pro	iress				Up Down
N	Ba	tch File	Operator	Date Registered	Waiting	Estimated End Time	Startup/Shutdown	
1	Sa	mple2.lcb	System Administrator	11/9/2007 4:19 PM	Waiting	11/12/2007 11:00 A		
2		mple1.lcb	System Administrator		Waiting	11/12/2007 11:45 A		
	✓	Waiting Edit Delete	1 C Administration		Waiting	11/12/2007 12:30 P		
			r Acquisition					
		Table Styl	e					
		Refresh	F5				Start	Close Help

The selected row is deleted from the batch queue.

Realt	ime Analysis - E	3atch QueueInstrument1					- 0
Sta	itus Waiting	State of Pro	gress				Up Down
N	Batch File	Operator	Date Registered	Waiting	Estimated End Time	Startup/Shutdown	
1	Sample2.lcb	System Administrator	11/9/2007 4:19 PM	Waiting	11/12/2007 11:00 A		
2	Sample1.lcb	System Administrator	11/9/2007 4:08 PM	Waiting	11/12/2007 11:45 A		
						Start	Close Help



Click [Start].

Realtime batch is started in the new batch file order.

3.5.3 Priority Batch

The currently acquiring batch file can be paused to give priority to another batch file that must be measured immediately in realtime batch. This is called "priority batch".

(Batch Editor) icon on the [Main] assistant bar.



Display the batch file to give priority to in realtime batch.



Click [Start Priority Batch] on the [Batch] menu.

I In Ist your Dade Tests Michael Bals					- 4
A B A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	##3				
A TO BE THE Doctors Dates.					
A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL					
Han I a Carly Mart	1			WE CONSERVE	
Han Dark Linds Setting	1 Jame Sumple Rame	Saugho H. Sauge	Tame Harbod Like	Bata Rie	1.84
	1 Same Sample Rame	Sangto III Sunga	And the second rest of the second second in the second s	pian Revene	10
Men See Tarky Men Carly Me	H Barrier Sample Rame Exactor ITC	Sangto III Sunga III stor 1 1 Signi		n pile Heranie Poto Heranie	6

The priority batch is started.

Click the

- Priority batch is started after the current data acquisition ends.
- Priority batch cannot be set to batch files set with bracket quantitation, summary report, QA/QC, and batch action.

The following shows an example of how the [Batch Queue] sub-window changes when priority batch is set for batch file Sample3.lcb.

Realt	ime Analysis -	Batch QueueInstrumentI					
Sta	tus Priority	Runnir State of Pro	gress 1/4				Up Down
N	Batch File	Operator	Date Registered	Waiting	Estimated End Time	Startup/Shutdown	
1	Sample3.lcb	System Administrator	11/12/2007 10:22		11/12/2007 11:15 A		
2	Sample2.lcb	System Administrator	11/9/2007 4:19 PM	Waiting	11/12/2007 12:00 P		
3	Sample1.lcb	System Administrator	11/9/2007 4:08 PM	Waiting	11/12/2007 12:45 P		
						Start	Close Help

3.6 Create a Calibration Curve to Quantitate an Unknown Sample

If data processing parameters have already been determined for a target compound, they may be extracted from a method so that a calibration curve can automatically be established during acquisition of standard samples and used for quantitation of unknown samples.

This section describes how to set data processing parameters and Batch Table items to perform quantitative calculations.

3.6.1 Edit the Data Processing Parameters

This section describes how to edit the LC data processing parameters.



Click the 时 (Data Analysis) icon on the [Acquisition] assistant bar.



Drag-and-drop the data file onto the [Data Analysis] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

Select a data file with data acquisition conditions (instrument parameters) that match those for the target component to be analyzed.



Click the 🚰 (Wizard) icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar.

Reference

Refer to "6.7 Use the "Compound Table Wizard"" P.232 for MS data.



Refer to "4.5.1 Compound Table Wizard" P.116 to set the data processing parameters using the Compound Table Wizard.

	Cleves	CHARGE IN B	+cha (mean)	
100	1988	9.	1820	Opris H Owner
Y	Scent	5800	eView	1.
1000	Qin:	0	winn	-17.3.
	1.08.	0	nir .	(control)
	Mr. Amshiniyiti	1800	us,eta [(goley)(rift Calculation).
	Celculated by	(i)	Diege	Atlation



Click Gaview (View Mode) in [Method View].

The data loaded in the [Data Analysis] window is reanalyzed according to the new parameter settings. Check the analysis results in [Chromatogram View] and [Results View].



Click the 🖳 (Apply to Method) icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar.

The parameters are exported to the method file.



Reference

For details, see "4.7 Save (Export) to Method Files" P.126.

3.6.2 Edit Batch Tables

This section describes how to the set the [Method File], [Sample Type], [Level#], [Data File], [Sample Amt.], [Dil. Factor.], and [ISTD Amt.] items required for quantitative calculation.

See "3.2 Create Batch Tables" P.43 for details on other items.

Add Rows to Batch Tables



Right-click on the Batch Table, and select [Add Row] from the displayed menu.

Analysis	Vial# Trav Name Sam	le Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#
1	<u>Fill Series</u>			0:Unknown	ĺ		1
	Fill Dow <u>n</u>						
	Cuţ						
	<u>C</u> opy						
	<u>P</u> aste						
	Copy Entire Ta <u>b</u> le						
	Cle <u>a</u> r						
	Select Row						
	Select A <u>l</u> l						
	🚯 Copy Row	1					
	🗛 Add Ro <u>w</u>)					
	🖆 Insert Row						



Enter the number of samples, and click [OK].

Add Samples	×
Number of Samples: 3	
OK Cancel	

Rows are added to the Batch Table.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#
1					0:Unknown			1
2					0:Unknown			1
3					0:Unknown			1
4					0:Unknown			1

Set the Method File

1

Click the [Method File] cell on the Batch Table.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#
1					0:Unknown	3		1
2					0:Unknown	1		1
3					0:Unknown			1
4					0:Unknown			1



Select the method file, and click [Open].

a Talent Method	e fée					
Lost w	🛔 Proposit			0.1	17 11-	
au	filene	Dirental'	120			
Becent Ptater	ante 🔁	a la calencia de la c)		
and a rate	1 Dise	letion.				
	a dop					
Destrop						
14						
Conjuter						
Natacel	2	1			(
	The rearse:				-	Caler
	FileLol type	UC Histhod His (Johi)			1.2	Grant

The method file is set.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type		Method File	Data File	Level#
1					0:Unknown	\square	SampleMethod.lcm		1
2					0:Unknown	—			1
3					0:Unknown				1



Set other [Method File] cells in the same way.

Reference

Refer to "Copy Settings" P.51 to copy and paste the same method file name to multiple rows.

Set the Sample Type

Set the type of sample to measure.

In the case of a standard sample, set the first standard sample to [Initialize Calibration Curve] and the next standard sample to [Add Calibration Level]. The default setting [0: Unknown] is used for unknown samples.

Click the [Sample Type] cell of the first standard sample.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	
1				(0:Unknown 💽	SampleMethod.lcm		1	
2					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		1	
3					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		1	\square
4					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		1	\square



Click [Standard], select [Initialize Calibration Curve] and click [OK].

Sample Type	•••
Unknown Standard Control Unspiked Spiked Spiked Standard((ISTD Recovery)) Unknown(QA/QC)	Calibration Calibration Curve Initialize Calibration Curve Add Calibration Level Replace Calibration Level Backup Method
ОК	Cancel Help

The initial cell for the sample type is displayed as [1: Standard (I)].



Click the [Sample Type] cell of the next standard sample.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#
1					1:Standard(II)	SampleMethod.lcm		1
2				(0:Unknown 🔳	SampleMethod.lcm		1
3					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		1
4					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		1



Click [Standard], select [Add Calibration Level] and click [OK].

Sample Type	×
Unknown Standard Control Unspiked Spiked Spiked	Calibration Initialize Calibration Curve Add Calibration Level Replace Calibration Level
Unknown(QA/QC) OK	Backup Method

The [Sample Type] cell is displayed as [1: Standard]. Repeat steps 3 and 4 for multiple standard samples.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#
1					1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm		1
2					1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm		1
3					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		1
4					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		1

Set the Level#

Set the standard sample [Level#] according to the concentration value in the Compound Table of the method file. The calibration points are created from the level number of the Compound Table and the area and height values of the preset standard sample.

[Level#] values are not used for unknown samples, even if they are set.



Click the [Level#] cell for the standard sample.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#
1					1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm		1
2					1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm		1
3					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	l l	
4					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		1



Enter the level number.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#
1					1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm		
2					1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm		(a)
3					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		
4					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		1

The level number is changed.



Set the [Level#] cell for other standard samples.

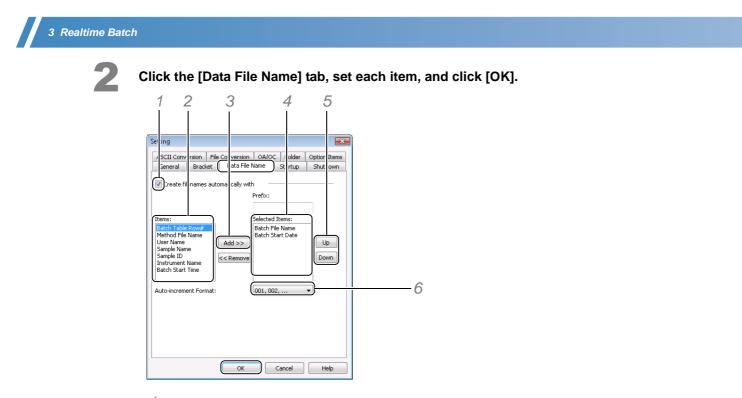
Set the Data File Name

Either directly enter a file name in the [Data File] cell, or automatically create the data file. This section describes how to automatically create a data file name.



Click the 🎉 (Settings) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.





- 1 Select [Create filenames automatically with].
- $2\,$ Select the items for the file name to automatically create from the [Items] list. Enter a character string in the [Prefix] box to create a data file name with a fixed character string.
- 3 Click [Add].

Items are added onto the end of [Selected Items], and the file name is created using the currently displayed items.

- 4 Select an item in the [Selected Items] list to change the display order.
- 5 Change the display order by clicking [Up] or [Down].

[1] NOTE

Automatically created file names use an _ (underscore) to join together items in order starting with the top item in the [Selected Items] box.

For example, when a file name is automatically created using Batch File Name (AAA), Batch Start Date (2008/04/01):

the file name is "AAA_20080401".

6 Select a numeric format to automatically append the file name with an incremental number at [Autoincrement Format].

The data file name in the Batch Table is displayed as [Auto Filename].

Analysis	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Background	Background Data File	Level#	Inj.
1	Baseline		0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)			1	
2	Standard Sample	STD-0001	1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	V	Baseline.lcd	1	
3	Standard Sample	STD-0002	1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	V	Baseline.lcd	2	
4	Unknown Sample	UNK-0001	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	V	Baseline.lcd	1	
5	Unknown Sample	UNK-0002	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)	V	Baseline.lcd	1	
6	Unknown Sample	UNK-0003	0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm	(Auto Filename)		Baseline.lcd	1	

MOTE

Postrun batch reprocessing cannot be executed when a field is set to [Auto-increment Format] because a specific filename and path are required. Therefore, it is recommended to copy the batch after realtime acquisition ends. When a batch is copied, the data file name generated at the time of data acquisition is transferred to the appropriate cell of the copied batch allowing postrun batch processing to be executed.

To copy a batch, select the following menu item.

	Fight Table (200,000)	18 (B)	0.079		
10	769 SH-11				
10	Copy and Andrew Tenne				_
- 0	AATST DATE WITH DESIGN THIS THE.	in Name	Sough ID	Sanple Type	
the state	The botch execute registered to a state of "Watting".			D Liebusowa	16
	The state of the same and beauty hits		1	15 arded R	162
	Ward a popy of the second percentage		2	1.2 avtact	100
	1.	Arry Second Langevin State Arry Second Langevin State The both species of pictures in the of "Wething".	Annu Sector Sector Sector Sec.	A Charge Sector Proc. A Charge Sector Proc. A Charge Sector Proc. A Market Sector Proc. And The Sock spectrum by priced to a state of "Westing".	If a constant of the cons

Set the Sample Amount, Dilution Factor, and ISTD Amount.

Enter values in each cell of the Batch Table to set the [Sample Amt.] (weight) and dilution factor for an unknown sample, and ISTD amount (for internal standard method) to spike the unknown sample.

This section describes how to set the ISTD amount.

- Enter the ISTD amount for sample types other than the standard sample when the quantitative calculation method is internal standard method.
- Enter the concentration of the ISTD for the number of internal standard substances set in the Compound Table.
- Set [Dilution Factor] to either [Apply] or [Not Used] in the [Data Processing Setting] sub-window in the [System Settings] sub-window.

Value	Display Type	Decimal Digits	Significant Digits	Runding	
Retention Time	Default 🔻	3	7	Half Adjust	E
Concentration	Default	3	7	Half Adjust	
Concentration%	Default	3	7	Half Adjust	
Norm. Concentration	Default	3	7	Half Adjust	
Area	Default	0	7	Half Adjust	
Area%	Default	3	7	Half Adjust	
Area Ratio	Significant Digits	2	6	Half Adjust	
Height	Default	0	7	Half Adjust	
Height%	Default	3	7	Half & diust	
	lay format of the area/height tual value (not rounded).	used for calculation.			

Reference

If [Sample Amt.], [Dil. Factor] and [ISTD Amt.] are not displayed in the Batch Table, refer to "Hide or Display Batch Table Items" P.53.



Click the [ISTD Amt.] cell for the unknown sample.

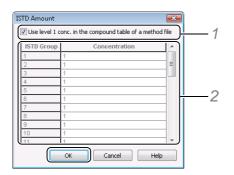
Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	ISTD Amt.	Inj. Volume
1					1:Standard:(I)	SampleMethod.lcm		1	(Level1 Con	10
2					1:Standard	SampleMethod.lcm		2	(Level1 Con	10
3					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		1,	fl avalt Con	10
4					0:Unknown	SampleMethod.lcm		· · ((Level1 Con 🕄	10

3 Realtime Batch



'L

Enter the concentration for each internal standard substance, and click [OK].



- 1 Deselect [Use level 1 conc. in the compound table of a method file]. If [Use level 1 conc. in the compound table of a method file] is selected, the level 1 concentrations of the compounds specified as the internal standard substances in the method file are used. Select this checkbox when a standard sample and unknown sample are spiked with the same amount of internal standard substances.
- 2 Enter the concentrations of the internal standard substances in each group.

Enter the [ISTD Amt.] cell for other unknown samples.

3.6.3 Data Acquisition Using Batch Tables

Perform data acquisition using a preset batch file.

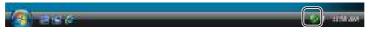
Click the 💽 (Start Realtime Batch) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.



When data acquisition is started, the [Realtime Batch] and [Data Acquisition] windows change as follows.

Viait Tray Nome Sample Name Sample Nam Sample Name Sa	ORI ES
It It NTS IT It Renderd Level Taxin Mathematice Resident TAT by Mathematice Resident TAT by Mathematice Resident TAT by Mathematical	
LCRunning Sections 510 Section 1 Des Connert] ić
LCRunning Sections 510 Section 1 Des Connert	10
Sarph Name STD Sarph ID + Date Comment	
Date Comment	
LC Running Trace () 51 / 10.80 tais O devices & Clean et 1(251 cm); 1947	114
eV Mix Meanly: 2,002,199	
THE BRIDE CARDEN (BURN) (B) TWO BIRS (MAN) (CER) +	
30-	Ra
500	
	2/2/2
J	12/2/2

During data acquisition, the [LabSolutions Service] icon in the Systray on the Taskbar flashes green.



Do not turn the PC off while the [LabSolutions Service] icon is flashing.

Reference

See "3.3.2 Stop Realtime Batch" P.56 for details on how to stop or pause realtime batch.

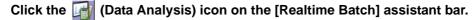
When an Autosampler Is Not Used

When a manual injector on the LC is connected to the Manual Inject (start) terminals of the system controller, initiate acquisition by rotating the manual injector to the inject position.

3 Realtime Batch

3.6.4 Check the Quantitation Results

Check the quantitation results for the unknown sample in the [Data Analysis] window.





The [Postrun Analysis] program is displayed, and the data file for the selected row on the Batch Table is loaded.



Click the [Compound] and [Calibration Curve] tabs in [Results View], and check the quantitation results.

I⇔ Re	sults View - Compou	und Table			
Peak Table	Compound Gr	oup Calibration C	urve		
ID#	Name	Ret. Time	Conc.	Unit	Chann
1	Methyl_paraben	2.636	1.000	mg/L	Detector A
2	Ethyl_paraben	3.216	1.000	mg/L	Detector A
3	Propyl_paraben	3.926	1.000	mg/L	Detector A
4	Butyl paraben	4.619	1.000	mg/L	Detector A

Results View - Calibration Curve
Peak Table Compound Group Calibration Curve
ID# 🔹 💿 Compound 🔘 Group
1 Methyl_parabe
Conc.
1.00
0.75
0.50
0.25
0.00
0 10000 20000 30000 40000 50000 60000 70000 Area

3.7 **Data Acquisition Using the Optimization Function** for the Data Acquisition Cycle Time

During realtime batch, the data acquisition cycle can be sped up by overlapping the autosampler operation for the next acquisition before the current acquisition is complete.

MOTE

This function is enabled when the CBM-20A/20Alite (Ver. 2.0 or later) is used as the LC system controller. (Any model of autosampler can be used, as long as it can be connected to the CBM-20A/20Alite.)

Both the method file and the batch file must be set in order to use the autosampler overlap operation. This section describes these setting procedures.

3.7.1 Set the Instrument Parameters



Click the 🔠 (Data Acquisition) icon on the [Main] assistant bar in the [Realtime Analysis] program.



Click [Advanced] in [Instrument Parameter View].



Click the [Controller] tab.



Select [Automatic] at [Autosampler pretreatment beginning].

Centrile &	Advention 1.4.46 miles
e. •	0
	100

Reference

Refer to Help for details about each of the parameters.



Select [Save Method File As] on the [File] menu.

Save the method file.

3.7.2 Create Batch Tables

Click the 🌆 (Realtime Batch) icon on the [Main] assistant bar.



Open the batch file in the [Realtime Batch].

Set the method file name saved in "3.7.1 Set the Instrument Parameters" in all the rows in the [Method File] column.

- Set a method file name in the top row. Then right-click this cell, and click [Fill Down] to fill in all of the rows with the same method file name.
- Overlap injection is not performed between rows with different method file names.



Click the 🎉 (Settings) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.



Select [Start pretreatment for next sample during current data acquisition] on the [General] tab page.

daviji :					
-46533 Comin Senanti	traiser. Phy Braccet			rote: Swta	Option literal Shuttleson
Simton	Setting				
-	r Pan Cantou	rig Hori			
0.54	tfane [1 101			
lied	5.4	1 (2)			
E Sec	ectivation of	Dels for Accus	and a		
10 <u>00</u>	anation and dat mediations	s processing a	with later are aud free.	ē	
Acquisico	r cysle the opt	souccastion (Dire)	for Acquisite	94	
- spenns	Se time politing: onsi: The Bings UM	stalateb rolds Sheq tari a no	mail the c	withigs bits Maturier's of	61
18 cm		Served away	e ang ar	WEBGLAG	06385 C
		6	×	Const	1 Hep

Reference

Refer to Help for details about each of the parameters.



Save the batch file, and execute realtime batch.

Data Analysis

This chapter describes how to display the results of acquired data and set data processing parameters during postrun analysis. The [Data Analysis] window displays the contents of a single data file.

Reference

- Use the [Quant Browser] window to display the contents of multiple data files, refer to "12 Data Browser" P.347.
- Refer to "14 LC Calibration Curves" P.391 for details on creating calibration curves used for quantitative calculations.

4.1 [Data Analysis] Window

The [Data Analysis] window is comprised of the following views:

- [Chromatogram View] displays chromatograms and instrument status
- [Results View] displays Peak Tables and quantitative results
- [Method View] displays the data processing parameters

4.1.1 Open the [Data Analysis] Window



4 Data Analysis



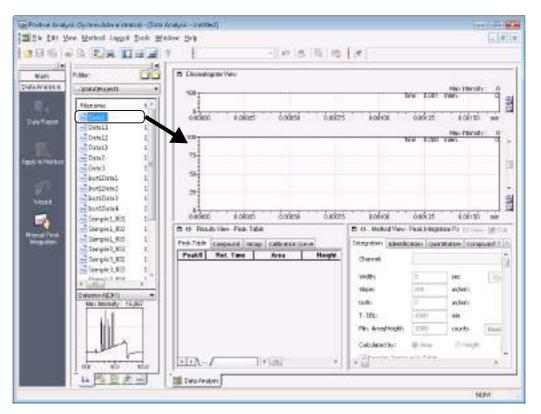
Double-click [Postrun].

California el Une Illutive Idensidament File View Medice Help	1.00 M 100
(a 7	
Dest Long yes Taols Table Configure Taols	

The [Data Analysis] window can also be opened by clicking the [Acquisition] assistant bar.

3

Drag-and-drop a data file onto the [Data Analysis] window from the [Data Explorer] subwindow.

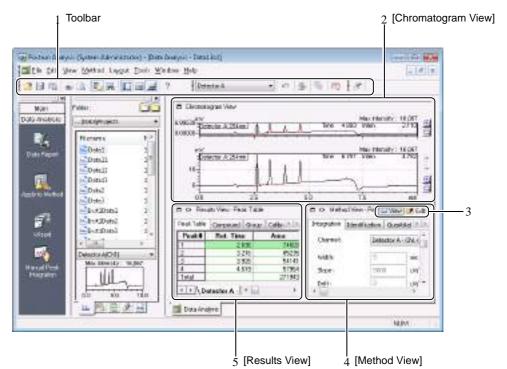


The content of the data file is displayed in the [Data Analysis] window.

4.1.2 [Data Analysis] Window Description

This section describes how to view and use the [Data Analysis] window.

The size of each view can be changed. Click [Save Layout] on the [Layout] menu, and save the changed layout under a new name.



No.	Explanation
1	Displays the [Standard] toolbar, [Data Analysis] toolbar, and [Background Compensation Bar].
2	Displays the chromatogram for the currently open data file. [Chromatogram View] displays graphs with the [Full Chromatogram] on top and the [Zoomed Chromatogram] on the bottom. If the data has been acquired from multiple detectors, [Other Detector] graphs can also be displayed. [Pressure] and [Flow] can be set to overlaying [Chromatogram View] in the display settings.
	Reference
	Refer to "Status Display in the [Chromatogram View]" P.86 for details.
3	Displays the parameters in the [View] mode. Switch to the [Edit] mode to change the parameters. Change back to the [View] mode to perform postrun analysis using edited parameters.
4	The data processing parameters are displayed on the [Integration], [Identification], [Quantitative], [Compound], [Group], [Performance], [Custom], and [QC Check] tabs.
	Reference
	Refer to "4.2 Peak Integration Parameters" P.88 for details.
5	The analysis results are displayed on the [Peak Table], [Compound], [Group], and [Calibration Curve] tabs.

Status Display in the [Chromatogram View]

The pressure, temperature and other conditions at the time of data acquisition are displayed and can be overlaid in the [Chromatogram View].



Right-click on the graph, and click [Display Settings].

Click the [Status] tab, make the necessary selections, and click [OK].

Sample Informatio	n					
Draw Status Curve]			
Monitored Values:				etting Values:		
Pump Press. A			2	A.Conc B.Conc		
Oven Temp.	, ionpi		5	Diconc		
Room Temp.						
Sample Cooler	Temp.					
			1 L			
Range						
Range Temperature:	0		100	с	Normalize	
5	0]:	100 4078.9	C MPa	Normalize Normalize	
Temperature:	_] -				
Temperature: Pressure:	0.0	•	4078.9	MPa	Normalize	
Temperature: Pressure: Flow:	0.000	-	4078.9 10.000 100	MPa mL/min	Normalize	

- 1 Select the status items to be overlaid on the chromatogram.
- 2 Set the display range of each status item or click [Normalize].
- 3 Select the parameter to display on the right axis of the graph (Intensity Axis).

Top of Peak Comment

Right-click on the chromatogram, and click [Graph Properties].

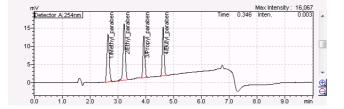
	iew Method Legat Date		in Let
Let Mont	man G		
15 /White 642	Jacopyupett.	T CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR	Mic Haruity: 18,087 88 4382 1886 22110
1	Historia E2		Have releasing 1 16 per
uti Figuri	Dubli 17	Ordector A 204ms	(C. 3 107, 100)
121	Deno 1	10- Jula Zoon	
and Reflect	EDited 2	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	
	Doto) 1 DevelDetal 1	08 2 per list	ed Peak Ed
67	Silentinal 1		54.CS
Silvent .	in the line is a second	Field Tolds Consecution of No.	where a
	2 Lata	1 21%	Service N
- Q	Detector A(Od) *	3 355 (2) Upper Internation	
rudPest Urnem		4 4 519	sk to Core pound Table .
		*** Detector A . [*] Dray	
	1 min xio 140	South British	
	DATATION	Dista Andree Nint Graph	



Select the peak top comment that is displayed on zoomed chromatograms, and click [OK].

ieneral Color Font			
Grid V X axis Grid V axis Grid Display Y-axis by exp Graph Comment Display Y-axis va		Magnification Button Y Scroll Bar Cromatogram Label Extra Curve Label	Display File Name
Peak Peak Mark Baseline FRC Result FRC Vial# FRC Simulation USP Line	Peak Top Com Peak# Vame Area Concentra	ID# RT Height	
		OK Cancel	Apply

The selected comment is displayed at the top of the peak in the enlarged chromatogram.



4.2 Peak Integration Parameters

Change the peak integration parameters and repeat peak integration.

While in the [Data Analysis] window, the changes to peak integration parameters are applied only to data processing parameters in the current data file.

The parameters must be exported to a method file before they can be applied to other data, then data processing using this newly saved method must be applied to all of the additional data. Refer to "4.7 Save (Export) to Method Files" P.126.

4.2.1 Peak Integration of Detected Peaks

This section describes how to set peak integration parameters.



Click **Click** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

Click the [Integration] tab, and change the parameters as required.

Click k to change the integration time program and peak selection range.

If analysis was performed on multiple detectors, the parameter changes can be applied to the other channels by clicking [Copy to All Channels].

Click [Noise/Drift Calculation], and make changes to the [Noise/Drift Calculation Settings] in the subwindow that is displayed.

housebox identified	atos gue	data weather	and mag reforance	nation 7	CC*
Chornell	Detertor #+Oxid (254mil)		•		
with:	1	800	Control Dentste		
stope :	1014	stylen:	[The of]		
Della	0	MON.	Constant of Constant		
T.DB.:	φ.,	981	Charles		
Ma Jaco, Hinghi	1810	class	Mapp/Cell's Calculation		
Cylodated by:	(§.644)	(1) (high)	Advanced		

Reference

Refer to Help for details about each of the parameters.



Click Goview (View Mode) in [Method View].

The data loaded in the [Data Analysis] window is reanalyzed according to the new parameter settings. Check the processing results in the [Chromatogram View] and [Results View].

4.2.2 Remove Unwanted Peak Integration



Remove Integration of Unwanted Peaks with Minimum Area/Height

Use a larger [Min. Area/Height] value to exclude integration of small peaks.

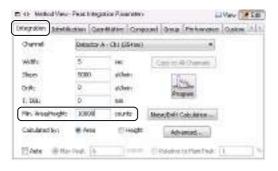
The following example describes how to change the [Min. Area/Height] value from "1000" to "10000".



Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



Click the [Integration] tab, and change the [Min. Area/Height] value to "10000".



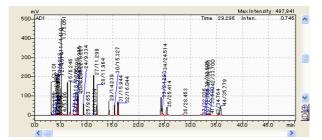
NOTE

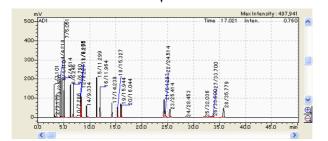
Select [Height] at [Calculated by] to remove the integration of unwanted peaks based on peak height.



Click Government (View Mode) in [Method View].

The data loaded in the [Data Analysis] window is reanalyzed according to the new parameter settings. Check the processing results in the [Chromatogram View] and [Results View].



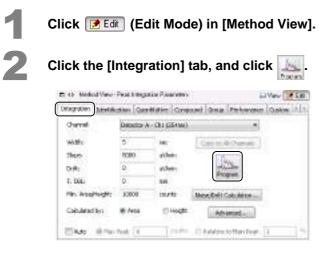


Remove Integration of Unwanted Peaks with the Integration Time Program

The integration time program allows for detailed peak integration, that is not normally possible with typical integration parameters.

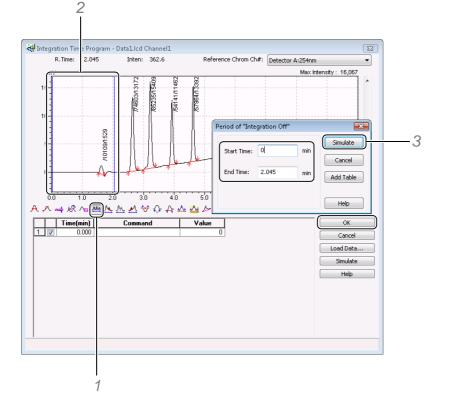
The following example describes how to remove integration of unwanted peaks using the integration time program.

You can delete unwanted peaks by setting a period in which peak detection is not performed in the Time Program Table in the [Integration Time Program] sub-window.



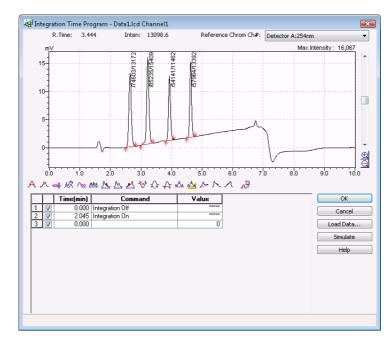
3

Create an integration time program, and click [OK].



- 1 Click 👜 (Period of "Integration Off").
- 2 Use the cursor to select the start and end positions of the range where integration is not performed.
- 3 Evaluate the [Start Time] and [End Time] in the [Period of "Integration Off"] sub-window, and click [Simulate].

The time and processing commands are added to the time program. Examine the resulting integration.



Use the mouse to click 🖳 🔄 to zoom in or out a chromatogram and change the display of the specified view area.



Click Government (View Mode) in [Method View].

The data loaded in the [Data Analysis] window is reanalyzed according to the new parameter settings. Check the processing results in the [Chromatogram View] and [Results View].

4.2.3 Analyze Tailing Peaks

This section describes how to process a target peak that overlays the tail of the main peak.



Click **Click** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



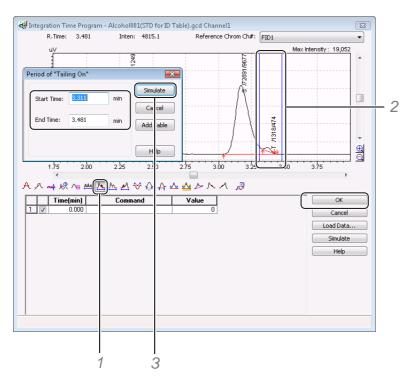
Click the [Integration] tab, and click

elegisten Steata	ettes Que	Autor Corp.	and Group	Performance.	O.slow 1
Ownel	Departor A	- Citz (55434)		-	
with	5	145	Alere to A	inen (
Stee.	1000	al(beir)	60		
Dr.M.	D	addeter:	12		
T. 10L	D.	58.			
rin, keeltesht	30808	tevets	Nor, Drift C	obuinten	
Calculated Bys	e Ana	(7) Holdan	Adh	mored as	
TAN BOAR	Test (4	Trees	Otore	stian heat.	4 14

4 Data Analysis

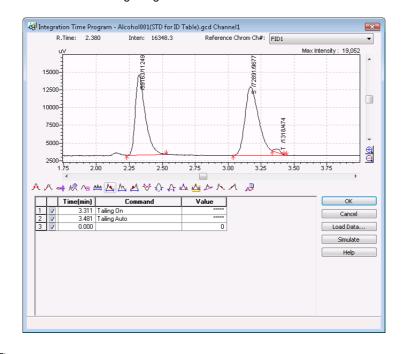
3

Set the peak to perform tailing processing on, and click [OK].



- 1 Click 📐 (Period of "Tailing On").
- 2 Use the cursor to select the start and end positions of the range where tailing processing is performed.
- 3 Evaluate the [Start Time] and [End Time] in the [Period of "Tailing On"] sub-window, and click [Simulate].

The time and processing commands are added to the time program. Examine the resulting integration.



If the peak on the tail of the main peak is small, adjust the Slope value until it is detected.

4



Click Goview (View Mode) in [Method View].

The data loaded in the [Data Analysis] window is reanalyzed according to the new parameter settings. Check the processing results in the [Chromatogram View] and [Results View].

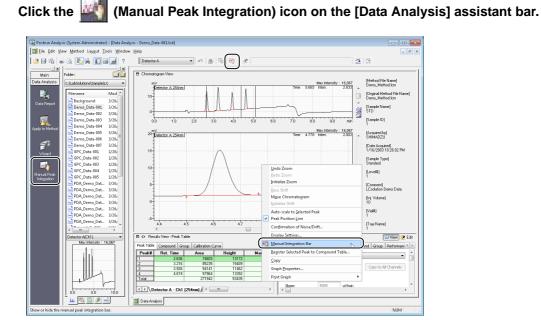
Referring to the procedure above, click 🛃 (Period of "Leading On") if the target peak overlaps the front of the main peak.

4.2.4 Manual Peak Integration

It is possible to manually integrate peaks that are not properly integrated using the automatic integration parameters in the method file.

- Manual peak integration commands are saved only to current data.
- Manual peak integration commands cannot be exported to the method file.
- To execute the same processing command on multiple data files, make settings in the Integration Time Program in [Method View], and save that method file for use. Alternatively, copy the content in the Manual Peak Integration Table, paste it into other data tables to apply it on them, and then perform analysis.
- The content in the Manual Peak Integration Table is retained even if postrun analysis is performed using the other method files.

Display [Manual Integration Bar]



[Manual Integration Bar] is displayed.

[Manual Integration Bar] can also be displayed by clicking the 🖄 (Manual Integration Bar) on the toolbar or right-clicking on [Chromatogram View] and selecting [Manual Integration Bar].

Two types of [Manual Integration Bar] formats are available, Standard toolbar and Advanced toolbar. The format type can be switched by changing the setting.

This section describes the Normal toolbar.

Manual Integration Bar (Standard Toolbar with Labels)

Manual Integration Bar				6
Auto Mode	A Move BL	- Move BL(Vertical)	🕂 Insert Peak	
- Insert Peak(Free)	A Split Peak	M. Unify Peaks	.∕∕ Reject Peak	
Force B/V	M Force T / Not	🕂 Force L / Not	CLR Clear All Table	
Toggle Manual Peak I	. 🖍 Undo	∩≞ Redo	🥳 Settings	? Help

lcon	Name	Explanation
Auto	Auto Mode	This mode selects the optimal processing based on the relationship between the position of the mouse cursor and the chromatogram automatically.
		The command shortcut key can also be used.
☆	Move BL	Moves the peak detection points (start or end) along the X-axis (time).
4	Move BL (Vertical)	Moves the peak detection points (start or end) along the Y-axis (intensity).
A	Insert Peak	Inserts a peak start and peak end point for a peak that was not previously integrated.
4	Insert Peak (Free)	Specifies the times and intensity values of the start point and the end point of the peak, and inserts the peak. A vertically divided peak can be inserted.
4	Split Peak	Splits a peak vertically at a specified time. If there is a valley near the specified time on the chromatogram, the peak is split at the time on the valley.
4	Unify Peaks	Unifies two peaks adjacent to a vertical division line that is specified by clicking the mouse. Or, unifies multiple peaks between two points, which are specified by dragging the mouse, into a single peak.
-∕≻	Reject Peak	Removes the peak that is specified by clicking the mouse. Or, removes multiple peaks between two points that are specified by dragging the mouse.
<u>th</u>	Force B/V	Changes to detection of baseline separation if the separation state of two adjacent peaks is vertical division. Changes to vertical division if the separation state is baseline separation.
<u>M</u>	Force T / Not	Performs tailing processing if the specified peak is vertically divided. This processes a peak as a peak included in the tailing. If the specified peak is on tailing, vertical division processing is performed.
Å	Force L / Not	Performs leading processing if the specified peak is vertically divided. This processes a peak as a peak included in the leading. If the specified peak is on leading, vertical division processing is performed.
CLR	Clear All Table	Deletes all the content in the Manual Peak Integration Table and sets the peak detection method to automatic peak integration.
	Toggle Manual Peak Integration Table	Toggles the Manual Peak Integration Table between display/hide.

Furthermore, there are three operation types, auto mode, selecting processing commands on the toolbar, and operation by shortcut keys. This section describes operations in auto mode.

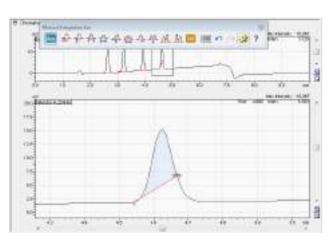
Move the Peak Detection Point in Auto Mode

Click the 🜆 (Auto Mode) icon to start the auto mode.



	h
	/
	_

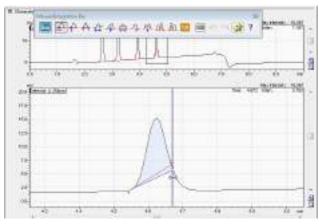
Move the mouse to near the detection point to move to.



The detection point is highlighted.



Click the detection point to move to and confirm it. This can be controlled by dragging the mouse.



A vertical blue line is displayed.

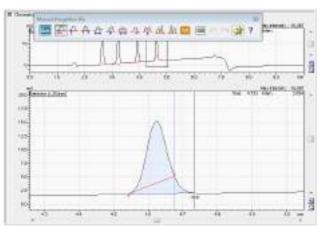
At this time, if the detection point is specified with the [Y] key held down, the point can be moved in the intensity axis direction.

If the point is specified with the [F] key held down, it can be moved in both the X and Y directions.

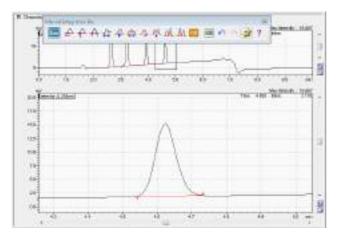
4 Data Analysis



Align the mouse (vertical line) to the time of the move destination and click the mouse.



The peak detection point is changed and baseline is adjusted.



Remove a Peak in Auto Mode

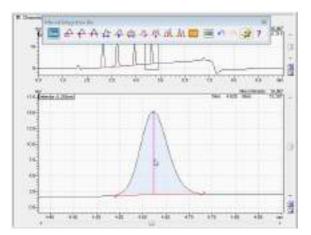
Click the 📠 (Auto Mode) icon to start the auto mode.



4



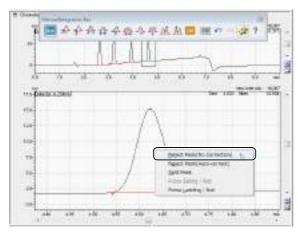
Move the mouse to inside the peak to remove.



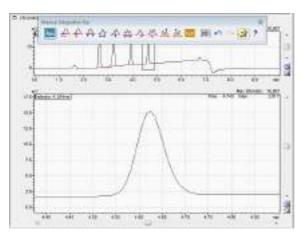
The peak inside is filled.



Right-click on the graph, and click [Reject Peak(No Correction)] on the displayed menu.



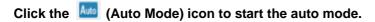
The peak is removed.



Unify Peaks in Auto Mode

This section describes how to execute the peak integration processing command on multiple peaks as a single peak.

4 Data Analysis

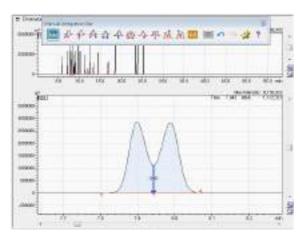






1

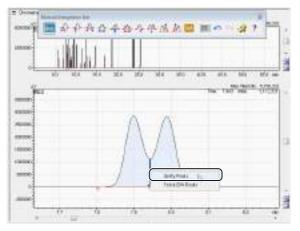
Move the mouse to near the vertical division line to unify.



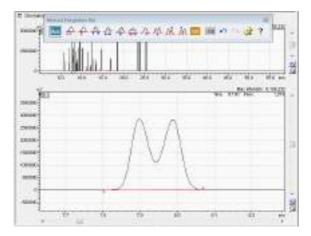
The vertical division line is highlighted.



Right-click on the graph, and click [Unify Peaks] on the displayed menu.



The peak is unified.





The peak integration processing command can also be executed on multiple peaks as a single peak by changing the [Width] value on the [Integration] tab page in [Method View].

Reference

For details on the [Width] value, refer to Help.

4.2.5 Enable/Disable Each Processing Command

This section describes how to enable/disable each processing command using the Manual Peak Integration Table.



Click the 🗏 (Toggle Manual Peak Integration Table) icon on [Manual Integration Bar].



The Manual Peak Integration Table is displayed.



Clear the checkbox for the processing command to disable and click [Analyze].

1	lanu Auto		itegration Bar		· 🔬 🙀 🛛	u 🗐 🖍 🔍 🏂	?
l			Time(min)	Command	Value	Analyze	
	1	V	4.767	Move BL	5.401		
	2		5.174	Split Peak	*****		
	3	V	4.618	Reject Peaks	5.393		
	4	V	0.000		0		
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

Only the processing commands with their checkboxes selected are executed again.

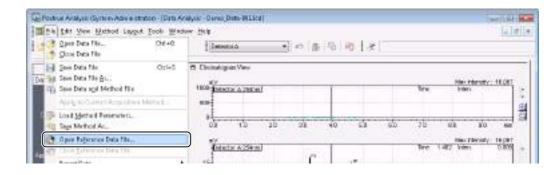
NOTE

Pressing the [Delete] key deletes the row selected in the Manual Peak Integration Table.

4.2.6 Overlay Data in the Analysis Sub-window

A reference data file can be opened on the current open data file and displayed as an overlay in the [Chromatogram View].





4 Data Analysis



Click the data file to display, and click [Open].



The chromatogram in the selected data file is displayed on the sub-window.

184			
Maie	Holes GG	E Thereford fee	
tia history	CitudelateralSatesh .	s beautiful the 335	Alle Decory 14,197
24	Therapia bit	S-MARINA AND	
	NAMES OF	A A A A	-9
and beauti	\$C4092 (Concerned B
	SCAUDII (SHE CHARTER AND THE THE TRACE	10 000 FM
Die .	ECALDIN 6	p-femin.t20am	Has been sty FLUIS MEA DOOD -
to in internal	Dates Date #11 1	D-main a con	. MMA
	Deno Inte Hi I		
1	Demo,Date-MD 1	16	10.00
	Deres, Detr #14		13
1000	Davis, Date (61 3)	10-	
	Deve Date-Hill 3		
	Damo Data-418 T		
RAIL FOR	Devo.Detr.415 1		-
BUSIN	Down, Detr #18 1	at a sector	
	Dama Date dill I	the second s	
	2004 Dawn Diet 1	03 13 20 20 40 50 18 78 8	00 90 mm

- Up to 16 data files can be drawn overlaying each other as reference chromatograms.
- If the data file was obtained by data acquisition on multiple channels, the [Select Channels] subwindow opens to allow for proper chromatogram selection.

lect Channels	
 Using the composition of the detector Select Channel 	ОК
Detector A Extracted Chromatogram Ch1 254nm	Cancel Help

• To display the baseline of a reference chromatogram, right-click on the zoomed chromatogram, and select at [Graph Properties].

Reference

Refer to "4.1.2 [Data Analysis] Window Description" P.85 for details.

 The peak integration parameters for the reference chromatograms cannot be displayed or modified.

4.3 Peak Identification Parameters

This section describes how to set the allowable time width (window/band width) used for identifying peaks based on the Compound Table and which of the identification methods, absolute retention time method or relative retention time method is used.



Click **Click** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



Click the [Identification] tab, and set each parameter.

E 49 Plated Varie Lawla		Si Ver PE
inegann berefteeters	uentative Corporato Grays Petromative C	ato's DC-D with Reservor Islaw
therefication.		
Winter Band	e fivinizes (1) Rand	
Webser	81 E	<u> </u>
11+-40+++16	343 ····	
Ident/Callon Netrod	Rimitute M. +	2
Peak Internet	Green Paule .	3
Disting for -Section	peaks as peaks with serr analyzing?	4
Alt: the peaks:	nith sense meeting to be dependent level	4
-Fatiection Time Update:		5
Where O Re	clace ID Avenue	

 Select either [Window] or [Band] at [Window/Band].
 If [Window] is selected, enter [Window] in % units, and if [Band] is selected, enter [Default Band Time] in minutes.

Parameter	Contents
Window	The allowable time width for the peak top is set as a percentage (%) of the retention time. All peaks are calculated with the same window percentage. Allowable time width (min) = \pm (Compound Table retention time (min) × window (%) + 0.02)
Band	The allowable time width of the peak top is set as an absolute time. The allowable time width can be set to each peak in the Compound Table. Allowable time width (min) = \pm Default Band Time (min)

2 Select either [Absolute Rt] or [Relative Rt] as the peak identification method.

Parameter	Contents	
Absolute Rt	Identifies target peaks from the retention time of each peak and their allowable times preset to the Compound Table.	
Relative Rt	Compares the retention time of the sample peak to the retention time of the reference peak to compensate for retention time deviation caused by fluctuation of the data acquisition conditions. A reference peak must be set in the Compound Table.	
	Reference	
	For details, see "4.5.4 Directly Edit the Compound Table" P.122.	

3 Select the peak to identify from [All Peaks], [Closest Peak], and [Largest Peak].

Parameter	Contents
All Peaks	If multiple peaks fall within a single allowable time range, all peaks are identified as the target compound despite whether the Window method or Band method is set as the allowable time width setting method.
Closest Peak	If multiple peaks fall within a single allowable time range, only the peak closest to the retention time in the Compound Table is identified as the target compound, despite whether the Window method or Band method is set as the allowable time width setting method.
Largest Peak	If multiple peaks fall within a single allowable time range, only the peak with the largest peak area or height value is identified as the target compound, despite whether the Window method or Band method is set as the allowable time width setting method.
Similarity	[Similarity] can be selected when the photodiode array detector is used. The similarity between the spectrum at the retention time of the peaks in the allowable identification width and the standard spectrum registered in the Compound Table is calculated, and only the peak with the largest similarity value is identified as the target compound.

If peak identification is based on internal standard substances or if peak identification is performed on reference substances, the peak having the maximum area or maximum height is automatically identified regardless of the [Peak Selection] setting.

4 Set [Display not identified peaks as peaks with zero area (height)].

If this checkbox is selected, the information of that compound is displayed at [Results View].

5 Set how the Compound Table retention time is automatically updated based on the retention time of an actually identified peak each time that data processing is performed on the standard sample.

Parameter	Contents
	Replaces the retention time of each compound in the Compound Table with the retention time of the actually identified peak.
U	Replaces the retention time with the value obtained by averaging the retention time of each compound in the Compound Table and the retention time of the actually identified peak.



Click Wiew (View Mode) in [Method View].

The data loaded in the [Data Analysis] window is reanalyzed according to the new parameter settings. Check the processing results in the [Chromatogram View] and [Results View].

4.4 Quantitative Parameters

This section describes how to set the quantitative parameters used to calculate the concentration values of the target peak.

Quantitative Processing	Reference
Quantitate by external standard method.	"4.4.1 External Standard Method" P.103
Quantitate by internal standard method.	"4.4.2 Internal Standard Method" P.105
Quantitate by standard addition method.	"4.4.3 Standard Addition Method" P.107
Calculate the percentage (%) of each component by corrected area normalization method.	"4.4.4 Corrected Area Normalization Method" P.109
Quantitate multiple compound peaks as a group	"4.4.5 Grouping" P.111
Make the calibration curve of the natural logarithmic axis	"4.4.6 Calibration Curve for Exponential Calculation" P.112
Correct the concentration value of a standard sample using the standard concentration factor.	"4.4.7 Standard Concentration Factor" P.113
Quantitate using the calibration curve of other components.	"4.4.8 Reference Standard ID and Correction Factor" P.114

4.4.1 External Standard Method

This method involves calculating concentrations from the peak area or height of unknown samples using a calibration curve based on a standard sample. This is the most frequently used quantitative calculation method.

Data acquisition is performed on a fixed volume of multiple concentrations of a standard solution that were prepared to bracket the anticipated concentration of the substance in the unknown sample.

A calibration curve is made using the absolute concentration of the standard solution (absolute amount) as the vertical axis and the respective peak area or height as the horizontal axis. (The X- and Y-axes display can be changed using [X Axis Calib. Curve].)

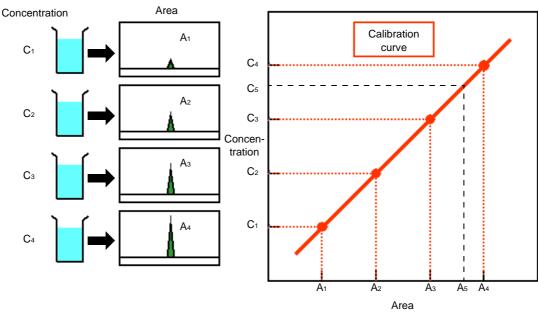


Fig.4-1 External Standard Method (Absolute Calibration Curve Method)

After the calibration curve is created, the same volume of the unknown sample solution is analyzed under the same conditions used to analyze the standard solutions.

The peak area or height (A5) of the unknown sample is determined and the concentration (C5) of the substance in the unknown sample can be calculated from the calibration curve.

This section describes how to quantitate using the "external standard method".



Click **Click** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

Click the [Quantitative] tab, and set each parameter.

	63 View 📝 Edit Performance Custom QC Check	
Quantitative Method:	Unit: ma/L	1
Calculated by:	Decimal Digits Significant Digits	2
Curve Fit Type: Linear Curve Fit Type: Linear Zero: Not Forced Weighting Method: None	Grouping Type: Not Used	
X Axis Calib. Curve: 🔘 Conc. 💿 Area/Height		

- 1 Select [External Standard] for the [Quantitative Method].
- 2 Enter the number of concentration levels (calibration points) at [# of Calib. Levels].



Click the [Compound] tab, and enter the concentration for each of the standard samples in the [Conc. (1)], [Conc. (2)] and [Conc. (3)] columns.

This example uses a 3-point calibration curve.

□ ↔ Met	hod View - Compo	und Table				60	View 📝 Edit
Integration	Identification	Quantitative	Compound Group	Performance Cust	om QC Check		
ID#	Name	Туре	Channel	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)
1	Methyl_paraben	Target	Detector A - C	3.945	10.000	20.000	40.000
2	Ethyl_paraben	Target	Detector A - C	5.677	10.000	20.000	40.000
3	Propyl_paraben	Target	Detector A - C	9.342	10.000	20.000	40.000
4	Butyl_paraben	Target	Detector A - C	12.979	10.000	20.000	40.000
5		Target	Detector A - C	0.001	10.000	20.000	40.000

[Not Used] is displayed if the concentration cell is selected and the keyboard [Delete] key is pressed or if "-1" is entered in the cell.

Use this method when separate standard samples are prepared for individual target components.



Click 63 View (View Mode) in [Method View].

5

Save the method file before creating the calibration curve.

Reference

For details on how to make calibration curves, refer to "3 Realtime Batch" P.43 or "14 LC Calibration Curves" P.391.

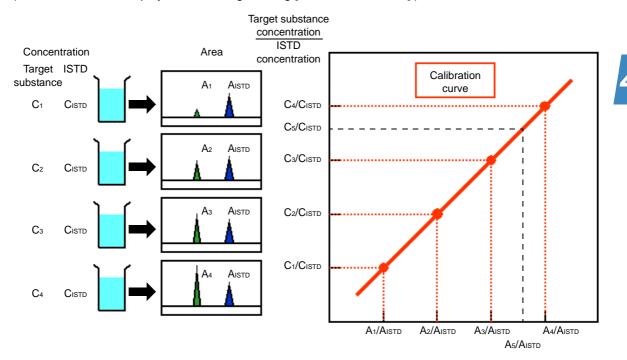
4.4.2 Internal Standard Method

This highly precise method involves performing quantitative calculation with an area ratio or height ratio to correct for injection volume errors.

The internal standard (ISTD) substance should be a stable compound that separates completely from other peaks in the sample, has a similar chemical nature and elutes near the substance to be quantitated.

The standard solutions are prepared with 1 or more known concentrations of the target substance ("X" from here on) and a specified concentration of the internal standard substance ("ISTD" from here on). Then data acquisition is performed on fixed amounts of these standard solutions.

A calibration curve is created using the ratio of "X concentration/ISTD concentration" in the standard solution as the vertical axis and the ratio of "peak area of X/peak area of ISTD" as the horizontal axis. (The X- and Y-axes display can be changed using [X Axis Calib. Curve].)



Target substance area/internal standard area

Fig.4-2 Internal Standard Method

A sample solution is prepared by spiking the unknown sample with the same concentration of ISTD as was used in the standard solution preparation. Data acquisition is performed on the same volume of unknown sample solution under the same conditions used to analyze the standard solutions.

The peak area ratio between X and ISTD (A5/Aistd.) for the unknown sample is calculated and the concentration ratio (C5/Cistd) is calculated from the calibration curve.

This section describes how to quantitate using the "internal standard method".

4 Data Analysis Click Detrict (Edit Mode) in [Method View]. Click the [Quantitative] tab, and set each parameter. Integration Identification Quantitative Parameters Output detrict on the parameters Output det

Quantitative Method:	Unit: mg/L	1
Internal Standard 🔹	Format of Concentration	1
Calculated by:	Decimal Digits Significant Digits	
# of Calib. Levels: 3 Sample Information		—2
Curve Fit Type:	Grouping Type:	
Zero: Not Forced 💌	Not Used 🔹	
Weighting Method: None 💌		
X Axis Calib. Curve: 🔘 Conc. 💿 Area/Height		

- 1 Select [Internal Standard] for the [Quantitative Method].
- 2 Enter the number of concentration levels (calibration points) at [# of Calib. Levels].



Click the [Compound] tab, and set the [Type], [Conc.], and [ISTD Group] for each compound.

64 View 🚺 Edit

This example uses the following calibration curve parameters.

🗖 💠 Method View - Compound Table

Ir	ntegration	Identificatio	n Quantitative	Compound Group	Performance	Custom QC Ch	eck		
Г	ID#	Name	Туре	Channel	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)	ISTD Group
IE		PeakA	ISTD	Detector A · C	3.945	1.000	1.000	1.000	1
IE	2	PeakB	Target	Detector A · C	5.677	1.000	2.000	4.000	1
IE	3	PeakC	ISTD	Detector A · C	9.342	1.000	1.000	1.000	2
IE	1	PeakD	Target	Detector A - C	12.979	1 000	2 000	4 000	2

Make a calibration curve using 3 concentrations of standard solution:

- Peak A: ISTD
- Peak B: Target substance. Quantitated using Peak A.
- Peak C: ISTD
- Peak D: Target substance. Quantitated using Peak C.

- The ISTD concentration values are used to calculate the calibration curve as the ISTD amount.
- If multiple ISTDs are used, number the substances in the [ISTD Group] column so that the ISTDs corresponding to the target substance are in the same ISTD group.

Click GView (View Mode) in [Method View].

- The amount of ISTD in the standard sample is entered in the Compound Table. The amount of ISTD in unknown samples is entered in the Batch Table and in single run. Refer to "3.6.2 Edit Batch Tables" P.72 for details on entering the ISTD amount.
- To make a calibration curve with multiple calibration points (levels) add equivalent amounts of ISTD to standard solutions of different concentrations. If the standard solution is spiked with the ISTD before it is diluted, only a 1-point calibration curve is created.
- Prepare standard sample solutions by diluting a stock solution in stages to achieve multiple concentrations of the target substance. Prepare the unknown sample solution at the appropriate concentration. Spike all of the diluted standard samples and the unknown sample with equal amounts of the ISTD.

When the unknown sample is spiked with the same amount of ISTD as the standard solution, quantitative calculation can be performed by comparing the sample amount and ISTD amount with all levels of the ISTD concentration fields set to "1".



Save the method file before creating the calibration curve.

Reference

For details on how to make calibration curves, see "3 Realtime Batch" P.43 or "14 LC Calibration Curves" P.391.

4.4.3 Standard Addition Method

This method involves analyzing an unknown sample that has been spiked with a known amount of the target substance and an unspiked unknown sample. Quantitation is performed using the difference between the measured peak areas or heights.

Equivalent aliquots of the same unknown sample solution are prepared. One aliquot remains unspiked and the other aliquots are spiked with differing known concentrations of the target substance. All of the unknown sample solutions are analyzed and the results are used to quantitatively calculate the amount of target substance in the unspiked unknown sample. The calibration curve created with the spiked amount of substance (concentration) as the horizontal axis and peak area or height as the vertical axis.

This method is often used in situations where the components of unknown sample matrix compromise the sensitivity of the target substance.

The sample solution (source solution) is divided into several equal parts, and each part is spiked with standard solution and used for data acquisition.

(Example C1: unspiked, C2: 1.0 mg/L, C3: 2.0 mg/L)

The calibration points of the peak area (A1, A2, A3) and spiked amount (0, 1.0 mg/L, 2.0 mg/L) from the data acquisition results, are used to make a 3-point calibration curve (linear).

The absolute value where the calibration curve intersects the X-axis (point of intersection - C4) indicates the concentration (X) of the target component.

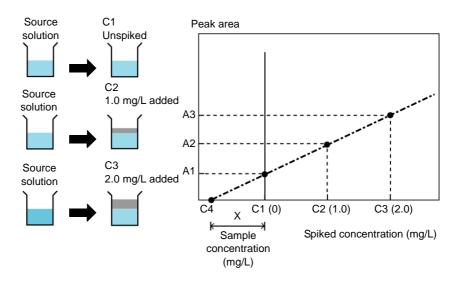
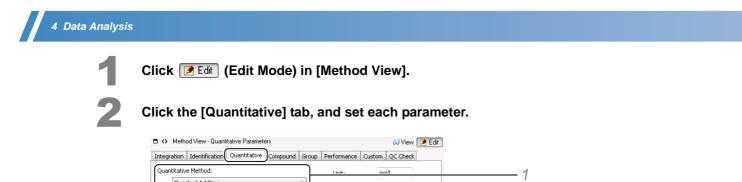


Fig.4-3 Standard Addition Method

This section describes how to quantitate using "standard addition method".



Quantitative Method:	Liste molt	
Standard Addition 👻	Format of Concentration	1
Calculated by: Area Height Calibration Curve 	 Decimal Digits Significant Digits 	
# of Calib. Levels: 3 📄 Sample uniormation		2
Curve Fit Type:	Grouping Type:	
Zero: Not Forced -	Not Used 👻	
Weighting Method: None -		
X Axis Calib. Curve: 🔘 Conc. 💿 Area/Height		

- 1 Select [Standard Addition] for the [Quantitative Method].
- 2 Enter the number of concentration levels (calibration points) at [# of Calib. Levels].

The unspiked sample is one calibration point and 2 spiked samples are used, making the number of calibration points, 3. (1 unspiked sample + 2 spiked samples = 3). Therefore, set the number of levels to "3".



Click the [Compound] tab, and enter the [Conc.] of the standard sample.

This example uses the following calibration curve parameters.

Integration	Identificatio	n Quantitative	Compound Group	Performance	Custom OC Ch	eck	
ID#	Name	Type	Channel	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)
1	PeakA	Target	Detector A - C	3.945	0.000	10.000	20.00
2	PeakB	Target	Detector A - C	5.677	0.000	10.000	20.00
3	PeakC	Target	Detector A - C	9.342	0.000	10.000	20.00
4	PeakD	Target	Detector A - C	12.979	0.000	10.000	20.00

- Level 1: Unspiked sample "concentration = 0"
- Level 2: 10 mg/L spiked sample
- Level 3: 20 mg/L spiked sample

- Enter "0" for [Conc. (1)] since it is used for the unspiked sample calibration point.
- Set [Type] to standard for the unspiked and all of the spiked samples, and perform data acquisition using the method file saved above. (Perform postrun batch analysis if the data has already been acquired.)

Then, change [Type] to [Unknown] for only the unspiked sample, and reprocess the data using the using the method file that contains this calibration curve to obtain the quantitative results.



Click Government (View Mode) in [Method View].

4.4.4 Corrected Area Normalization Method

This method involves, first, correcting the peak area or height of each component peak in an unknown sample and totaling these values. The percentage of the corrected area or height for each component with is calculated with respect to that total value is assumed to be the quantitative value.

This section describes how to obtain the sensitivity correction factor using a standard sample of known concentration and how to perform quantitation by the "corrected area normalization" method by manually entering that sensitivity correction factor.

MOTE

With corrected area normalization, the percentage of the area or height value of all detected peaks is assumed to be the quantitative value.

Sensitivity Correction Factor Using a Standard Sample

This section describes use of a mixed sample as the standard sample.

Click Zeit (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

Click the [Quantitative] tab, and set each parameter.

Method View - Quantitative Parameters	63 View 📝 Edit	
Integration Identification Quantitative Compound Group	Performance Custom QC Check	
Quantitative Method:	Unit: mg/L	1
Corrected Area Normalization 🔹	Format of Concentration	/
Calculated by:	Decimal Digits Significant Digits	
Curve Fit Type:	Grouping Type:	2
Zero: Force Through	Not Used 💌	_
Weighting Method: None		
X Axis Calib. Curve: 🔘 Conc. 💿 Area/Height		

- 1 Select [Corrected Area Normalization] for the [Quantitative Method].
- 2 Select [Linear] for the [Curve Fit Type].



Enter the concentration in the [Conc.(1)] cell for each compound in the [Compound] tab.

ntegratio	n Identification	Quantitative	Compound	Group	Performance	Custom C 1
ID#	Name	Туре	Chann	el	Ret. Time	Conc.[1]
1	PeakA	Target	Detector A	· C	3.945	20.00
2	PeakB	Target	Detector A	· C	5.677	20.00
3	PeakC	Target	Detector A	٠C	9.342	20.00
4	PeakD	Target	Detector A	٠C	12.979	20.00

Click Gaview (View Mode) in [Method View].

MOTE

Refer to "14.1 Calibration Curves by Postrun Batch" and use the standard sample data to make a calibration curve. The 1st coefficient obtained is the sensitivity correction factor.

Enter the Sensitivity Correction Factor

This section describes how to manually enter the sensitivity correction factor if it is known.





Click the [Quantitative] tab, and set each parameter.

tegration Identificat	ion Quantitative Compound Group	Performance	Custom QC Check	
uantitative Method:		Unit:	mg/L	
Corrected Area I	Normalization 🔹	- Forma	t of Concentration	
alculated by: Calibration Curve # of Calib. Levels:	Area Height Sample Information	3	al Digits O Significant Digits	
Curve Fit Type:	Manual RF (Linear)	Grouping T	/pe:	
Zero:	Force Through	Not Us	ed 🔻	
Weighting Method:	None			
X Axis Calib. Curve:	Conc. O Area/Height			

- 1 Select [Corrected Area Normalization] for the [Quantitative Method].
- 2 Select [Manual RF (Linear)] for the [Curve Fit Type].

Enter the sensitivity correction factor in the [1st Coefficient] cell for each compound in the [Compound] tab.

ntegratio	n Identificatio	n Quantitative	Compound Group	Performance	Lustom QC Ch	eck	
ID#	Name	Туре	Channel	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	1st Coefficient	Intersection
	PeakA	Target	Detector A · C	3.945	20.000	1.340437e-005	0.000000e+00
2	PeakB	Target	Detector A · C	5.677	20.000	1.173229e-005	0.000000e+0
3	PeakC	Target	Detector A · C	9.342	20.000	1.847023e-005	0.000000e+0
4	PeakD	Target	Detector A · C	12.979	20.000	1.725211e-005	0.000000e+0
5		Target	Detector A · C	0.001	20.000	0.000000e+000	0.000000e+00



Click Government (View Mode) in [Method View].

4.4.5 Grouping

Bundling homologs or isomers when there are multiple compounds is called "grouping".

Grouping is effective in dividing the peaks into groups to perform quantitative analysis only on individual groups or when measuring the amount of impurities in a certain main component as a single group.

This section describes how to perform grouping quantitation.



Click **Click** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



Click the [Quantitative] tab, and select [Group Calibration] or [Conc. Summation] for the [Grouping Type].

egration Identificat	tion Quantitative Compound Gro	oup Performance	Custom QC Check
uantitative Method:		Unit:	mg/L
External Standa	rd 🔻	- Forma	t of Concentration
alculated by: Calibration Curve # of Calib. Levels:	Area Height Sample Informatic	3	al Digits O Significant Digits
Curve Fit Type:	Linear 💌	Grouping Ty	
	Linear Not Forced	Not Us Not Us	ed 🔹
Curve Fit Type: Zero: Weighting Method:		Not Us Not Us Group	ed 🔻

- The sum of the peak areas or heights of the grouped compounds is used with [Group Calibration], a calibration curve is created for each group, and quantitation is performed for each group.
- A calibration curve is created for each compound and quantitation is performed for each compound, with [Conc. Summation]. Then the sum of the concentrations of the grouped compounds is used as the concentration of the group.



Click the [Compound] tab, and enter the same group number in the [Group#] column of all of the compounds in a group.

Integration	Identification	Quantitative	Compound Grou	p Performance	Custom QC Ch	eck
ID#	Name	Туре	Channel	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	Group#
1	PeakA	Target	Detector A · C	3.945	1.000	
2	PeakB	Target	Detector A · C	5.677	1.000	
3	PeakC	Target	Detector A · C	9.342	1.000	
4	PeakD	Target	Detector A - C	12.979	1.000	
5		Target	Detector A · C	0.001	20.000	



Click the [Group] tab, and enter [Name], [Conc.], and [Unit].

ļ	🗆 🔷 Mel	hod View - Groupin	ng Table			6 3 Vi	ew 🚺 Edit
J	Integration	Identification	Quantitative Com		Performance Cus	tom QC Check	
ĺ	Group#	Name	Conc.(1)	Unit	Fit Type	Zero	Weigł
l	1	Group1	5.000		Default	Default	Default
Li	1		1.000 1		Default	Default	Default



Click Gaview (View Mode) in [Method View].

4.4.6 Calibration Curve for Exponential Calculation

Since the sample concentration and sensitivity are not directly proportional when using an LC-ELSD detector, make a calibration curve using the exponential function.

This section describes how to perform quantitative calculation using a calibration curve calculated from the exponential function.



Click **Click** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

Click the [Quantitative] tab, and select [Exponential] for the [Curve Fit Type].

A Method View - Quantitative	Parameters			6	J View 📝 Edit
Integration Identification Qua	ntitative Compour	d Group	Performance	Custom QC	Check
Quantitative Method:			Unit:	mg/L	
External Standard		•	- Form	at of Concentr	ation
Calculated by: Calibration Curve) Height		Decin 3		5ignificant Digits
# of Calib. Levels: 3	Sample Inf	ormation			
Curve Fit Type: Expone	ntial 🔹		Grouping 1		
Zero: Point to Quadra				sea	
Weighting Method: Cubic Mean R	F				
	ntial RF (Linear) RF (Exponential)	t.			

- At least 2 standard samples (i.e. 2 calibration points) are required to create a calibration curve with the exponential calculation. Select 2 or higher at [# of Calb. Levels].
- [Zero] cannot be set for the exponential calibration curve since the curve does not pass through the origin.
- Both of the axes of the graph for the exponential calibration curve are logarithmic.



Click the [Compound] tab, and enter the [Conc.](s).

∃ <> Met	thod View - Cor	npound Table				60	J View 🚺 Ed
Integration	n Identificatio	n Quantitative	Compound Group	Performance	Custom QC Ch	eck	
ID#	Name	Туре	Channel	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)
1	PeakA	Target	Detector A - C	3.945	1.000	10.000	1000.000
2	PeakB	Target	Detector A - C	5.677	1.000	10.000	1000.000
3	PeakC	Target	Detector A - C	9.342	1.000	10.000	1000.000
4	PeakD	Target	Detector A - C	12.979	1.000	10.000	1000.000
r 1		T	D-11 A C	0.001		10.000	20.000



Click GJView (View Mode) in [Method View].

4.4.7 Standard Concentration Factor

Make a calibration curve using values obtained by multiplying concentration values of each level with compensation factors.

This section describes how to set the standard concentration factor.



Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



Click the [Compound] tab.

Right-click on the Compound Table, and click [Table Style].

🗆 🔷 Mel	thod View - C	ompo	und Table							63 View 📝 Ed
Integration	n Identifical	tion	Quantitative	Compound	Group	Performance	Custom	QC Check		
ID#	Name	-	Undo)	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)	
1	PeakA				945	10	.000	20.000	40.000	
2	PeakB] C4	<u>R</u> edo		\$77		.000	20.000	40.000	
3	PeakC		Cut		342		.000	20.000	40.000	
4	PeakD		-		979		.000	20.000	40.000	
5			<u>C</u> opy)01	10	.000	20.000	40.000	
			<u>P</u> aste							
			Copy Entire	Ta <u>b</u> le						
			Cle <u>a</u> r							
			Select A <u>l</u> l							
			Add Ro <u>w</u>							
			Insert Row							
			 Delete Row							
			Sort by Rete	ntion Time						
			⊻iew Mode							
		~	<u>E</u> dit Mode							
		5	Ca <u>n</u> cel Edit							
	(Table Style							



Add the [Standard concentration factor] column to the Compound Table in the [Table Style] sub-window, and click [OK].

em Settings Font			
Hide Items Pk. Select Calc. by Fk Type Zero Weight Window/Band Spiked 3rd Coefficient 2nd Coefficient 1st Coefficient Intersection Ref STD ID Fermentien Factore	Display Items Name Type Ret. Time Conc. [1] Conc. [2] Co	Down	
Standard concentration factor	Number of fixed columns: 0		

- 1 Select [Standard concentration factor] in the [Hide Items] list.
- 2 Click [Add].

The [Standard concentration factor] item is added to [Display Items] list.

Change the display order of items in the Compound Table, by selecting the item in the [Display Items] list and then clicking [Up] or [Down].

4 Data Analysis



Enter the [Standard concentration factor] column.

🗖 🗘 Me	thod View - Co	ompound Table					63 View 📝 Edit
Integration	n Identificat	ion Quantita	tive Compound	Group Perfe	ormance Cu	stom QC Ch	eck
ID#	Name	Туре	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)	Standard concentration factor
1	PeakA	Target	3.945	10.000	20.000	40.000	1.000000
2	PeakB	Target	5.677	10.000	20.000	40.000	1.000000
3	PeakC	Target	9.342	10.000	20.000	40.000	1.000000
4	PeakD	Target	12.979	10.000	20.000	40.000	1.000000
5		Target	0.001	10.000	20.000	40.000	1.000000



Click Giview (View Mode) in [Method View].

4.4.8 Reference Standard ID and Correction Factor

If standards cannot be prepared for impurities or related substances, create a calibration curve using a standard substance with the same (or proportional) response factor, and quantitate the concentration of the impurities or related substances using that calibration curve.

Use the value obtained by multiplying the peak area or height or the peak area or height ratio of the internal standard by the correction factor, to create the reference standard calibration curve specified by ID.



Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



Click the [Compound] tab.

Right-click on the Compound Table, and click [Table Style].

ntegratior	n Identific	ation	Quantitative Comp	ound Gro	pup F	Performance	Custom	QC Check		
ID#	Nam	e	<u>U</u> ndo		•	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)	
	PeakA				945	10	.000	20.000	40.000	
2	PeakB	04	<u>R</u> edo		577		.000	20.000	40.000	
3	PeakC		Cut		342		.000	20.000	40.000	
1	PeakD	_	-		379		.000	20.000	40.000	
j		_	<u>C</u> opy)01	10	.000	20.000	40.000	
			<u>P</u> aste							
			Copy Entire Ta <u>b</u> le							
			Clear		-					
			_							
			Select A <u>l</u> l							
			Add Row							
			Insert Row							
			Delete Row							
			Sort by Retention	Time						
			<u>V</u> iew Mode							
		~	Edit Mode							
		2	-							

4

Add the [Ref STD ID] and the [Correction factor] column to the Compound Table in the [Table Style] sub-window, and click [OK].

Item Settings Font	Display Items		
Band Pk. Select Calc. by Fit Type Zero Window/Band Spiked 3rd Coefficient 2nd Coefficient 1st Coefficient 1st Coefficient Ist Coefficient	Name Type Ret. Time Conc. (1) Conc. (2) Conc. (3)	Down	—2
Correction factor	Number of fixed columns: 0		— 1

- 1 Select [Ref STD ID] and [Correction factor] in the [Hide Items] list.
- 2 Click [Add].

The [Ref STD ID] and [Correction factor] item are added to the [Display Items] list.

Change the display order of items in the Compound Table, by selecting the item in the [Display Items] list and then clicking [Up] or [Down].



Enter the [Ref STD ID] and [Correction factor] column.

□ 🗘 Me	thod View - Co	ompound Table	:					63 View 📝 Edit
Integration	n Identificat	ion Quantita	tive Compound	Group Perfe	ormance Cu	stom QC CH	eck	
ID#	Name	Туре	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)	Ref STD ID	Correction factor
1	PeakA	Target	3.945	10.000	20.000	40.000	2	0.9538600
2	PeakB	Target	5.677	10.000	20.000	40.000		1.000000
3	PeakC	Target	9.342	10.000	20.000	40.000	2	0.8648200
4	PeakD	Target	12.979	10.000	20.000	40.000		1.000000
5		Target	0.001	10.000	20.000	40.000		1.00000



Click Giview (View Mode) in [Method View].

4.5 Compound Table

The Compound Table must be completed to identify detected peaks or to perform quantitative calculation on the detected peaks. There are various ways of entering data into the Compound Table. Use the method that is the most convenient.

- "Compound Table Wizard"
- "Compound Table from the Peak Table"
- "Compound Table Retention Times Using the Mouse"
- "Directly Edit the Compound Table"

4.5.1 Compound Table Wizard

This section describes how to complete a Compound Table using the wizard. Using the wizard also allows the peak integration, peak identification, and quantitative parameters to be entered in the consecutive subwindows.

Click the 🚰 (Wizard) icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar.





Enter the peak integration parameters, and click [Next].

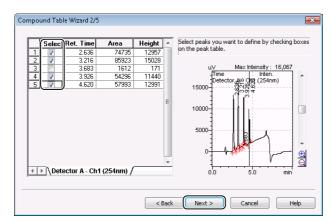
	chervé	CHARGE IN B	+cha (mean)	
100	1988	9.	1820	Opris H Overall
у.,	Scent.	5800	eViews	1.0
	gin:	0	winn	1000
	1.08.	0	-	(research)
	the Ampheight	1800	us,eta [(goter/Drift Calculation).
	Calculated by	a lans	Diege	-

Reference

Refer to "4.2 Peak Integration Parameters" P.88 for details on setting the peak integration parameters.



Select the [Select] column to register a peak in the Compound Table, and click [Next].





Enter the quantitative parameters, and click [Next].

Compound Table Wizard 3/5 Quantitative Method: External Standard	Unit: mg/L
Calculated by:	Decimal Digits Significant Digits Grouping Type: Not Used
< Back	Next > Cancel Help

Reference

Refer to "4.4 Quantitative Parameters" P.103 for details on setting the quantitative parameters.



Enter the peak identification parameters, and click [Next].

de difusion		
Viven-dent	# Writer 10 Seri	
VMARKS	1 N	
(nink/arduiter	8.31	
Standorson Heritodi	ABROLAN RA	
Peer Selectors	Ecxect-Feat +	
	posis as posis with you and sourt) at two presidents to company source	
leter fan Twe Unikele		

Reference

Refer to "4.3 Peak Identification Parameters" P.101 for details on setting the peak identification parameters.

4 Data Analysis



Enter the [Name], [Type] and [Conc.] column in the Compound Table, and click [Finish].

ID#	Name	Туре	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)	Ref S
1	RT:2.636	Target	2.636	1.000	1.000	1.000	
2	RT:3.216	Target	3.216	1.000	1.000	1.000	
3	RT:3.926	Target	3.926	1.000	1.000	1.000	
4	RT:4.620	Target	4.620	1.000	1.000	1.000	
5		Target	0.001	1.000	1.000	1.000	
•							,

- The default [Name] is "RT (Retention Time) + peak retention time".
- Edit the Compound Table to match the parameters set in quantitative processing.

The settings made in the wizard are saved to the data processing parameters in the open data file.

Reference

- Refer to "4.7 Save (Export) to Method Files" P.126 to save settings made in the wizard to method file.
- Refer to "14 LC Calibration Curves" P.391 for details on creating calibration curves.

4.5.2 Compound Table from the Peak Table

Peaks displayed in [Chromatogram View] can be registered to the [Compound] tab in [Method View]. This section describes how to register peaks in [Chromatogram View] to the Compound Table.



Click the [Peak Table] tab in [Results View].

Right-click [Peak#] for the desired peak, and click [Register Selected Peak to Compound Table].

The set of		1.4	Liela
Image: State of the s	B Dresemple/Ver # Solid Content Alling (0) (1) <th>ED 64 70 Not ED 69 70 B G Mohert Varie Fiel Inter Transmon (destiliation (de</th> <th>And a second sec</th>	ED 64 70 Not ED 69 70 B G Mohert Varie Fiel Inter Transmon (destiliation (de	And a second sec
	Table 1246 -	A Supervised and	renter l'arrest
	T and Contract of		DEM

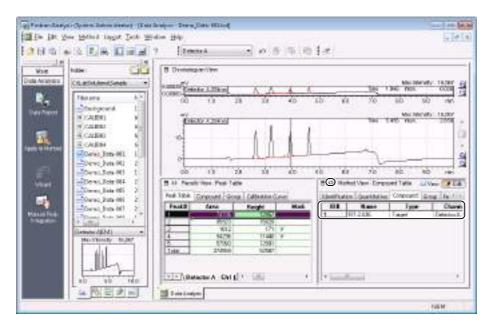
The selected peaks in the Peak Table are registered to the Compound Table.

3

Click the [Compound] tab in [Method View].

4

Enter [Name] and [Conc.] of the registered peak in the Compound Table.



Click the (Wide Size) button to maximize the view width. Click the II (Normal Size) button to restore the view size.

ſ	🗖 II Mel								6ð View 📝	Edit	
	Integration	Identification	Quantitative	Com	pound	Group	Performance	Custo	om QC Check		
l	ID#	Name	Туре		Ch	annel	Ret. Tin	ne	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	
l	1	RT:2.636	Target		Detecto	or A · C	2	.636	10.000	20.000	

Click Green (View Mode) in [Method View].

Reference

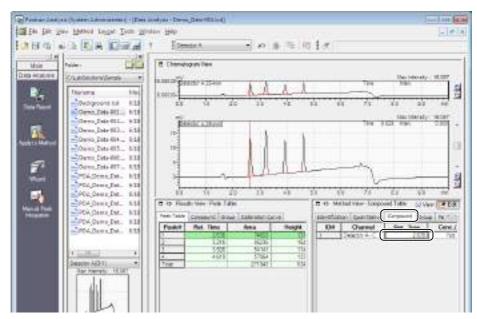
- Refer to "4.7 Save (Export) to Method Files" P.126 for details on saving to the method file.
- Refer to "14 LC Calibration Curves" P.391 For details on creating calibration curves.

4.5.3 Compound Table Retention Times Using the Mouse

Retention times in the Compound Table can be easily set with the mouse in [Chromatogram View].

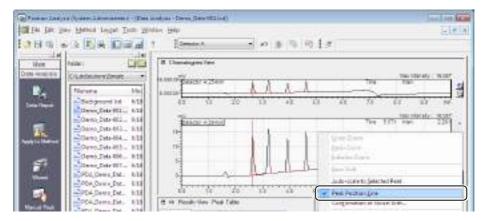
Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

Click the [Compound] tab, and select the desired [Ret. Time] cell.



The peak position lines are displayed in red in the [Chromatogram View].

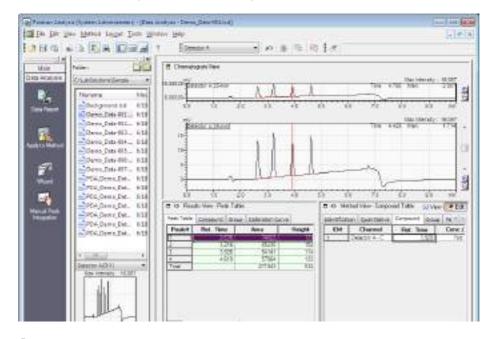
Right-click on the chromatogram, and if [Peak Position Line] on the displayed menu is not selected, select [Peak Position Line] to display the peak position line.



Select the peak whose retention time is to be changed.

Dit pay thread led	enne - Des autyas - Deve (1	erettine)		-
a sta ER			N BIS	
141				
t tear	Ci a Chendrige		/	Via Unitary -
Processie and	pred	rest 1	1 1	The LOU AND
Norette Rectignoret	146- A 100 14-	10 10 10	A 0 A	10 10 10 10
Claure Date	RI., 610	1		illi motor i
Darto Data	15 A.4	tic Alikhed		The Title met. (
- Oaxo, Data-	14.111	10	(\pm)	
Durro, Deta-				
Opwo,Dete			1 1 1	- An
-PEA, DAVE,			1-11-10-	1
2 Dawn, Dawn Drifwyddianu Drifwyddianu Drifwyddianu Drifwyddianu Drifwyddianu		14 20 x4	44 64	The the the
PD4.Deme.	Del. 133 E il Pank-	Nev-Peak Table	8.4	MathetView-TorepointTable address
PEL, Denn, PEL, Denn,		manuel Drag California	dote liters	Autor: Quertaine Constant Queat
POK Dama		And Tame Area	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
			74	
1 indian		4878 579	4 10	
Seattle ADA	a Tra	27.9	11	

The retention time change is automatically registered to the Compound Table.



Fine-adjust the peak position line by dragging the line with the [Shift] key held down.

Click Goview (View Mode) in [Method View].

Reference

7

- Refer to "4.7 Save (Export) to Method Files" P.126 for details on saving to the method file.
- Refer to "14 LC Calibration Curves" P.391 for details on creating calibration curves.

4.5.4 Directly Edit the Compound Table

Click the [Compound] tab.

Click the target compound cell to edit a cell in the Compound Table.

This section describes how to select the Window/Band method and compound type.

Select the Window/Band Method for Each Compound

The identification method set on the [Identification] tab in [Method View] is used for all of the compounds. It can also be set to each compound in the Compound Table.

Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



Right-click on the Compound Table, and click [Table Style].

ntegration	Identificatio	n	Quantitative	Compound	Group	Performance	Custom	QC Check		
ID#	Name	0	Undo		;	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)	
	PeakA 📑		_		945		.000	20.000	40.000	
	ouro	Chi.	<u>R</u> edo		577		.000	20.000	40.000	
	PeakC		Cut		342		.000	20.000	40.000	
	PeakD				979		.000	20.000	40.000	
5			<u>C</u> opy)01	10	.000	20.000	40.000	
			<u>P</u> aste							
			Copy Entire	Ta <u>b</u> le						
			Clear							
			_							
			Select A <u>l</u> l							
			Add Row							
			Insert Row							
			-							
			<u>D</u> elete Row							
			Sort by Rete	ntion Time						
			<u>V</u> iew Mode							
	1	~	 Edit Mode							
		_	-							
	1	2	Ca <u>n</u> cel Edit							
	<u> </u>									



Add the [Window/Band] and the [Band] column to the Compound Table in the [Table Style] sub-window, and click [OK].

Table Style		
Item Settings Font Hide Items	Display Items	
Channel	Name Type Dat Time	
Pk. Select Calc. by Fit Type	Conc.(1) Conc.(2) Conc.(3)	
Zero Weight Window/Band Spikea 3rd Coefficient	<< Remove	Down
2nd Coefficient 1st Coefficient Intersection	•	Initialize
< III >	Number of fixed columns: 0	
	OK Cancel	Help

- 1 Select [Window/Band] and [Band] in the [Hide Items] list.
- 2 Click [Add].

The [Window/Band] and [Band] item are added to the [Display Items] list.

Change the display order of items in the Compound Table, by selecting the item in the [Display Items] list and then clicking [Up] or [Down].



Set [Window/Band] and [Band] parameters.

Γ	🗆 II Meth	II Method View - Compound Table									
l	Integration	Identification	Quantitative Cor	mpound Group I	Performance Cus	tom QC Check					
I	ID#	Ret. Time	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)	Window/Band	Band				
I	1	2.636	10.000	20.000	40.000	Band	2.000				
I	2	3.216	10.000	20.000		Default 🗸	Default				
I	3	3.926			40.000	Default	Default				
I	4	4.620	10.000	20.000	40.000	Window	Default				
I	5	0.001	10.000	20.000	40.000	Band	Default				

- 1 Click the [Window/Band] cell for the desired compound, and select [Default], [Window] or [Band].
- 2 Enter the allowable time width in the [Band] cell, if [Band] is selected.



If [Window/Band] is set to [Default], the value set on the [Identification] tab is used.



Click Government (View Mode) in [Method View].

Reference

- Refer to "4.7 Save (Export) to Method Files" P.126 for details on saving to the method file.
- Refer to "14 LC Calibration Curves" P.391 for details on creating calibration curves.

Compound Type

This section describes how to set the reference compound for peak identification using the relative retention time method.



Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



Click the [Compound] tab, and select the [Type].

Click the [Type] cell of the desired compound, and select [Reference].

Use this method to set the ISTD as the reference for the internal standard method. Click the [Type] cell of the ISTD, and select [ISTD & Ref.].

Integration Identification Quantitative Compound Group Performance Custom QC Check									
ID#	Name	Туре	ן Be	et. Time	Conc.(1)	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)	W
1	PeakA	Target	-	2.636	10.	000	20.000	40.000	Ba
2	PeakB	Target		3.216	10.	000	20.000	40.000	D
3	PeakC	ISTD		3.926	10.	000	20.000	40.000	D
4	PeakD	Reference		4.620	10.	000	20.000	40.000	D
5		ISTD&Ref.	_	0.001	10.	000	20.000	40.000	D

Click & View Mode) in [Method View].

If changes are made to the parameters such as [Type] on the [Compound] tab, the calibration curve will change. In this case, the current calibration curve information saved in the data file is automatically deleted.

Reference

- Refer to "4.7 Save (Export) to Method Files" P.126 for details on saving to the method file.
- Refer to "14 LC Calibration Curves" P.391 for details on creating calibration curves.

4.6 Column Performance Parameters

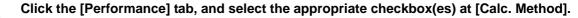
This section describes how to set the various calculation methods for supporting the system suitability test and how to check calculation results.

- USP
- USP2
- JP
- JP2
- EP
- BP
- DAB
- EMG
- EMG (50%)
- area/height
- user-defined

Reference

For details about the column performance equations, refer to Help or the Data Acquisition & Processing Theory Guide.

Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



49 Histod Vary Estary Patternece Parael Internet Internet Internet Patternet	Net Si Ver 💽
Cac Hense El Upp El DP El DeGSEU El Upp El DP El Vez Hegn El P El De El Vez Dehen El P2 El DP0	User Method taxive Flancer if "Microsofical Place Flancer if "Microsofical Place Flancer Watthing" III X Placer Height
Undered Tesh Tire ist Feat Tire O Set Tire [1]	Telha Toda Pese Metrix II SPeer Poor
Columniaright 160 km Columniaright contract pasts (m) Columniari Metalya Reaction Tree	Nexteam Resc Wang (E) 1. Page Heigh Conferent (E)
Clarite (Carrier 10)	

- Select [User Defined] to display the [User] parameters box.
- Either select [1st Peak Time] or enter a [Set Time] at [Unretained Peak Time].
- · Select [Column Length] to calculate the number of theoretical plates.



Click Government (View Mode) in [Method View].

4

Click the [Peak Table] tab in [Results View], and check the number of theoretical plates and resolution.

🗖 🛛 Res	ults View - Peak T	able				
Peak Table	Compound Gr	oup Calibration C	urve			
Peak#	ID#	Name	Area%	NTP(USP)	HETP(USP)	Resolution(USP)
1	1	PeakA	27.220	4159	36.068	
2	2	PeakB	31.295	6706	22.366	3.619
3			0.587	4211	35.618	2.431
4	3	PeakC	19.776	12715	11.797	1.325
5	4	PeakD	21.122	21054	7.125	5.203
Total			100.000			



To check the tailing factor, right-click on the Peak Table, and click [Table Style].

Res									
Peak#	ID	#	Name	Area%	NTP(US	9	HETP(USP)	Resolution(USP)	
1		1	PaskA	27 220	N	159	36.068		
2		<u>C</u> o	ру			706	22.366	3.619	
3		Co	py Entire Table			211	35.618	2.431	
4			py endre ru <u>b</u> ie			715	11.797	1.325	
5		Reg	gister Selected Pe	ak to Compound	Table	054	7.125	5.203	
Total		✓ Sov	∾ <u>T</u> otal						
		Tal	ole Style)			
l∢ l≽ \n	atantar Ì	. Ch1	(25.4nm) /	14				4 11	



Add the [Tailing F.] column to the Compound Table in the [Table Style] sub-window, and click [OK].

Table Style Item Settings Font		
Hide Items Peak Start Peak End Group# Claing F Laing F110% K Separation Height% A/H USP Width Width[52] Width[102] Width[102]	Display Items Pet. Time Area Height Mark Add >>> Unit Unit Ut# Name <<< Remove HET.PULSP) HET.PULSP) Resolution(USP)	Down Initiaize
4.11.8.1.8.1.8.1.001	Number of fixed columns: 0	

- 1 Select [Tailing F.] in the [Hide Items] list.
- 2 Click [Add].

The [Tailing F.] item is added to the [Display Items] list.

Change the display order of items in the Compound Table, by selecting the item in the [Display Items] list and then clicking [Up] or [Down].

[Tailing F.] is displayed in the Peak Table.

Peak Table Compound Group Calibration Curve						
Peak#	Name	Area%	NTP(USP)	HETP(USP)	Resolution(USP)	Tailing F.
	PeakA	27.220	4159	36.068		1.20
2	PeakB	31.295	6706	22.366	3.619	1.13
}		0.587	4211	35.618	2.431	
Ļ	PeakC	19.776	12715	11.797	1.325	1.17
5	PeakD	21.122	21054	7.125	5.203	1.18
Total		100.000				

Add [Tailing Factor] or [Resolution] display settings to the [Quantitative Results] report items to print the results in the output report.

4.7 Save (Export) to Method Files

After setting the quantitative parameters and the Compound Table, save (export) the new settings to the method file.

Click the 📃 (Apply to Method) icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar.





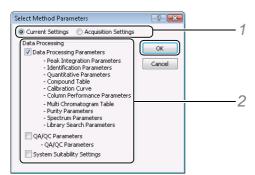
The name of the method file used for data acquisition is displayed. Click [Save].

Save it:	Sanghe	× 10	1.2 0	1.
Name	Date readil. Type	in	100	-
PDAJTH	thad			
2PDA,n*	Had			
2PDA_rrs	direkti 28		• (Sere

Enter a new name at [File name] to create a new method file.



Select the method items to save, and click [OK].



1 Select [Current Settings].

[Current Settings] saves the latest currently displayed method parameters. [Acquisition Settings] saves the method parameters used for data acquisition.

2 Select the method items to save.

The selected method items are saved to the method file.

PDA Data Analysis

This chapter describes how to analyze chromatograms or spectra obtained by data acquisition with the PDA (photodiode array) detector, execute purity calculations on detected peaks, and perform library searches.

5.1 [PDA Data Analysis] Window

The [PDA Data Analysis] window is comprised of the following views:

- [Contour View] displays a contour view with absorbance color-coded
- [Chromatogram View] displays chromatograms and status curves
- [Spectrum View] displays the UV spectra
- [Purity View] displays the purity calculation results of detected peaks
- [Results View] displays quantitative calculation results
- [Method View] displays and editing data processing parameters

5.1.1 Open the [PDA Data Analysis] Window



Click the [PDA Data Analysis) icon on the [Main] assistant bar in the [Postrun Analysis] program.





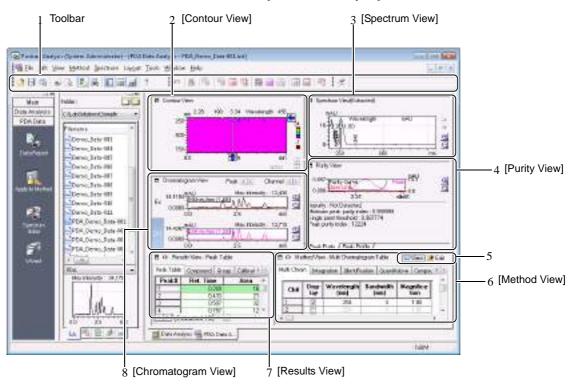
Drag-and-drop the data file onto the [PDA Data Analysis] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

the second secon	Dad 1		1.12.21.21		1 1 1 #	SSV STREET		-
Main Fulder	1313 18	Dantes View	0.001758	CONTRACT.	B. Denine Ve	Selentities		
Analyza Cri. administra	Seek +	m 0.8	10.52.11	weekst Start	1000	Sec. 1	111228	
DAData	line and lin	291-				- Yoursely E	NO:	В
Pierers.		1.00			0.00			P
Deres, Ref		100-						E
Den Je					0.00			
Dareo Bo		-758-	the second second		288	800	14	27
Deve 3st	1	12	20 30	26.0 mi 16	T Roby Vers			-
Den Ja	-146			(10) :里	1947/2015			
Cent. Set		Chemalogon/New	Feet 11	Garori II	1			
Davis 14		11011	100	menter 0				1
Contract in		10.11		1. C. M. C. 1953	1			13
		6.07-		100	6.000	colet a	1010 M	1
LIPEA Des		4.00		198				
PEA,Den	Contraction of the local			12				
PDS Des		3.82						

The contents of the data file is displayed in the [PDA Data Analysis] window.

5.1.2 [PDA Data Analysis] Window Description

This section describes how to view and use the [PDA Data Analysis] window.



No.	Explanation
1	Displays the [Standard] and [PDA Data Analysis] toolbars.
2	Displays the contour graph with PDA data color-coded into absorbance ranges.
	Drag the 🕋 and 🗲 to display the chromatograms and spectra extracted at that position in [Chromatogram View] and [Spectrum View].
3	Displays the UV spectrum at selected retention time or a selected peak. Right-click the [Spectrum View] to select operations such as switching of the view mode (Extracted or Registered) and UV library search for selected spectra.
4	The [Peak Purity] tab displays the purity result for the selected peak. The [Peak Profile] tab displays the overlaid chromatogram for the selected peak at multiple wavelengths.
5	Select the [Edit] mode to change various parameters in [Method View].
6	Displays the data processing parameters of the currently open data file. The [Multi Chrom], [UV Spectrum], [Library Search], and [Purity] tabs are displayed in addition to the tabs displayed in the [Data Analysis] window.
7	Displays the peak integration and quantitative results. The display content is the same as [Results View] in the [Data Analysis] window.
8	Displays the chromatogram at the wavelength on the [Multi Chrom] tab in the data processing parameters and the chromatogram extracted from the contour. Right-click on the graph in [Chromatogram View] to select operations such as switching the view mode (Overlay Chromatograms, Stack Chromatograms and Single Chromatogram), registration of multi chromatograms, and manual peak integration.
	Use I to change the channel and peak position.

- Only data file can be displayed in the [PDA Data Analysis] window.
 Drag-and-drop the other data files onto the [PDA Data Analysis] window to change to the content of their data files.
- If the data file was acquired by simultaneous use of another detector, the chromatogram acquired by that detector is also displayed in the [Data Analysis] window.

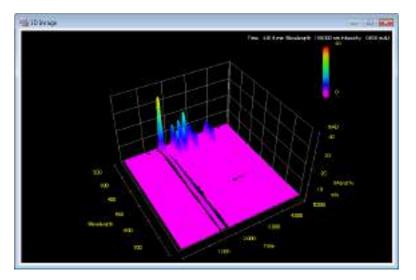
■ View the Data in Its Entirety (3D Image)

PDA data can be shown in its entirely as a 3D image.

Click [3D Image] on the [View] menu.

	ew Matthed Spectrum Laves	A.Data Analysi - PDA David Data - MLICA) 1. Tenti - Wenters - Entr		i. i dile
1385	Divege . Cantag Vee		国際語言を	
Moin Dato Analesis	C groet integrinen Weiw Spieck zum View	Dentry Ver mg. 2.08 190 2.80 Verveenge 82	Spectra VenExtends	

The [3D Image] sub-window opens.



- Click in the top right corner of the sub-window to close the [3D Image] sub-window.
- The [3D Image] sub-window can be enlarged by dragging on the sub-window, and the display angle can be changed by dragging on the periphery of the 3D display area.
- The [3D Image] sub-window does not support the [256 Colors] Windows graphic mode. Use it in environments with the [High Color] setting or above. Do not change the number of colors for graphics while the [3D Image] sub-window is displayed.

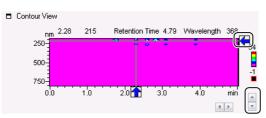
5.1.3 Display Chromatograms Extracted from [Contour View]

In [Contour View], the chromatograms or spectra can be extracted from [Contour View] by using the extraction lines.

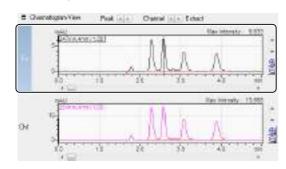
This section describes how to change the extraction position of the wavelength (Y-axis) and display the chromatogram at that position in the [Chromatogram View].

Drag 🗲 to move to the target position.

(Click 🚔 to fine-adjust the wavelength extraction position.)



The extracted chromatogram is displayed in the [Ex] (extracted chromatogram) region in the [Chromatogram View].



- The wavelength extraction position can be checked by the wavelength displayed by the wavelength displayed in the [Ex] region in [Chromatogram View].
- Right-click on [Contour View] and select [Graph Properties] to adjust the Contour Properties. Select [Display Settings] to adjust the Contour View Display Settings.
- The extracted chromatogram is only displayed if [Display Extracted chromatogram] is selected on the [Multi Chrom] tab in [Method View].

ti Chro	m Integ	gration Identific	ation Quantit	ative	Compound	Group	Performa	nce U	V Spectrur
Ch#	Disp- lay	₩avelength (nm)	Band w idth (nm)		iifica- on				
1	V	254	4	1	.00				
2		254	4	1.	.00				
3		254	4		.00				
4		254	4	1.	.00				
5		254	4	1.	.00	📃 Refere	nce Corre	tion	
6		254	4	1.	.00	Dof Wa	velength:	350	Dm
7		254	4	1.	.00	Non we	volongen	000	
8		254	4	1.	.00	Ref. Bar	- dwidth	20	nm
9		254	4	1.	.00	rtorr bai	i arritati n		
10		254	4	1.	.00	-			
11		254	4	1.	.00	🛾 Display E	xtracted o	hromat:	ogram
12		254	4	1.	.00	Extraction	Settings -		
13		254	4	1.	.00	Bandwid			
14		254	4	1.	.00	bandwid	itn:	4	•
15		254	4	1.	.00	Mar	- bi	1	_
16		254	4	1	.00	Magnific	ation:	1	nm

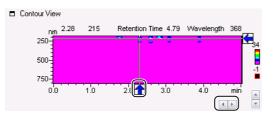
5.1.4 Display Spectra Extracted from [Contour View]

The chromatograms or spectra can be extracted from [Contour View] by using the extraction line.

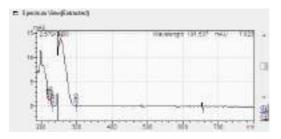
This section describes how to change the extraction position of the time (X-axis) and display the spectrum at that position in the [Spectrum View].

Drag 🚹 to move to the target position.

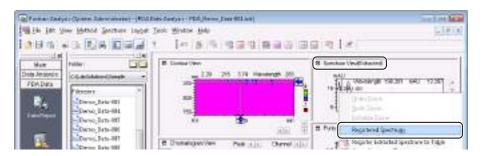
(Click **I**) to fine-adjust the time extraction position.)



The extracted spectrum is displayed in [Spectrum View].



- The wavelength extraction position can be checked by the wavelength displayed by reference on [Contour View] or by the retention time displayed in [Spectrum View].
- Right-click on [Contour View] and select [Graph Properties] to adjust the Contour Properties. Select [Display Settings] to adjust the Contour View Display Settings.
- Right-click on the spectrum and select or deselect [Registered Spectrum] and switch between [Spectrum View (Registered)] and [Spectrum View (Extracted)].

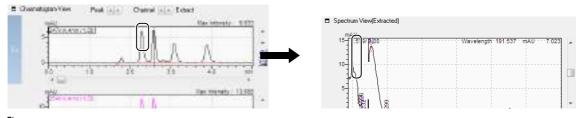


5.1.5 Manipulate Extracted Chromatograms and Spectra

Double-click anywhere on a chromatogram (or spectrum) display to check the chromatogram waveform or spectrum shape.

Display the Spectrum of a Desired Retention Time Extracted from the Chromatogram

Double-click a selected chromatogram at a desired retention time to display the spectrum of that retention time in [Spectrum View].

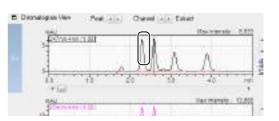


To check the spectrum of a time at the top of a detected peak, click [Peak]. The spectrum moves to the top of the detected peak.

Display the Chromatogram of a Desired Wavelength Extracted from the Spectrum

Double-click a desired wavelength of a spectrum to display the chromatogram at that wavelength in the [Ex] (extracted chromatogram] section of the [Chromatogram View].





- Chromatograms extracted from [Spectrum View] cannot be displayed if a channel other than [Ex] (extracted chromatogram) is selected in [Chromatogram View].
- The extracted chromatogram cannot be displayed if [Display Extracted chromatogram] is deselected on the [Multi Chrom] tab in [Method View].

5.2 Register Chromatograms

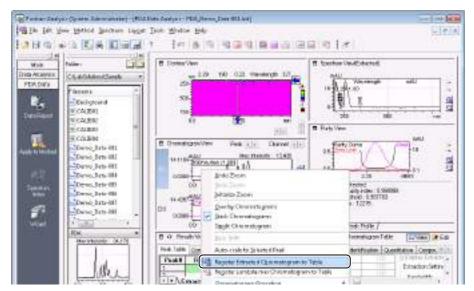
Chromatograms extracted from 3D data can be registered in the Multi-Chromatogram Table.

5.2.1 Register Chromatograms to the Multi-Chromatogram Table

Register a chromatogram to the Multi-Chromatogram Table to perform operations such as comparison of multiple chromatograms, output of reports and peak integration.

This section describes how to register chromatograms to the Multi-Chromatogram Table.

Right-click on the chromatogram in [Ex] (extracted chromatogram), and select [Register Extracted Chromatogram to Table].



The extracted chromatogram is registered to a channel in the Multi Chromatogram Table.

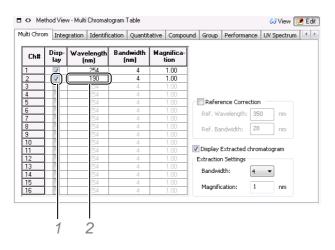
- The extracted chromatogram cannot be displayed if [Display Extracted chromatogram] is deselected on the [Multi Chrom] tab in [Method View].
- Right-click on the chromatogram, and select [Register Lambda max Chromatogram to Table] to register the lambda max chromatogram for the target peak to the Multi Chromatogram Table. Then, double-click near the peak top of the target peak in [Chromatogram View]. The chromatogram is registered to the Multi Chromatogram Table.
- If the chromatogram display mode is [Overlay Chromatograms] or [Stack Chromatograms], new chromatogram are displayed in [Chromatogram View] as they are registered to a channel in the Multi Chromatogram Table.

5 PDA Data Analysis



Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

Click the [Multi Chrom] tab in [Method View], and select the registered chromatograms.



- 1 Select [Display Extracted chromatogram] to display the chromatogram in [Chromatogram View].
- 2 Click the [Wavelength] cell.

Select [Max Plot] from the [Types of Chromatograms] and enter a [Start Wavelength] and an [End Wavelength] to display that chromatogram as a Max Plot.

Abertune Minima	Operate
CARINE	
tet nonergen ged a	
200 200 200	11001101100
Dyumi faip tolesan	Name and American
[24 waters]	(1000 (1100)) (100)
Providence Print Second	tor (DG tomargh)
Cheve	the CALL
148	100 Juni Linethe e -
-period to be sendire	low where gave number
Planto la la nuter	March 1994 (1993) Terra
ii) feitz weit Great	- pointer

Max Plot refers to the chromatogram obtained by plotting the intensity of the maximum absorbance in the specified wavelength range.



Click Government (View Mode) in [Method View].

The chromatogram is displayed in [Chromatogram View].

5.2.2 Peak Integration Parameters

The peak integration parameters for PDA data can be individually edited for each channel in the Multi Chromatogram Table.

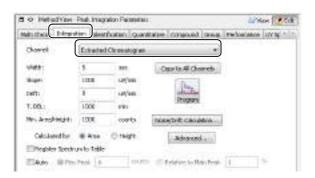
This section describes how to select a channel and perform data processing on that channel.



Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



Click the [Integration] tab, and select the target channel from the [Channel] list.



Edit the peak integration parameters.

Reference

Refer to "4.2 Peak Integration Parameters" P.88 for details on peak integration operations.



Click GView (View Mode) in [Method View].

The chromatogram in the selected channel is reintegrated with the new peak integration parameters.

Right-click on the chromatogram in [Chromatogram View], and select [Manual Integration Bar] to manually integrate the chromatograms for each channel. Refer to "4.2.4 Manual Peak Integration" P.93 for details on manual peak integration.

5.3 Register Spectra

Register spectra extracted from 3D data to the Spectrum Table to perform a library search and calculate the similarity between each spectrum and the reference spectrum.

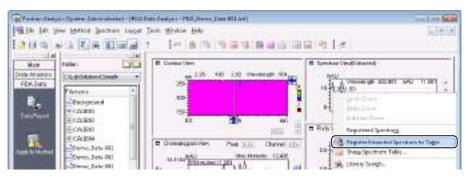
5.3.1 Register Spectra to the Spectrum Table

If the displayed spectra are registered to the Spectrum Table, they can be compared with other spectra and their similarity can be calculated.

This section describes how to register extracted spectrum to the Spectrum Table.

Right-click on the spectrum and select or deselect [Registered Spectrum] and switch between [Spectrum View (Registered)] and [Spectrum View (Extracted)].





The extracted spectrum is registered to the Spectrum Table.



Right-click on [Spectrum View], and click [Show Spectrum Table].

a la con la con la come colo	t he an name and	ia n i e
1.8 Pader Control Cont	Control View 100 100 200 Weekength XX 20	Tourise Vesible dell Tourise Vesible dell



Edit the Spectrum Table.

1 Check the content of the [Data Source], [Param.], and [Scale] cells of the registered spectrum. If an extracted spectrum has been registered, [Time] is displayed at [Data Source], and the retention time when it was extracted from the chromatogram is displayed at [Param.].

ec	trum	Table										
Spectrum Table												
Γ	ID#	Disp lay	Data Source	Param.	Scale	∀agnifica tion	Lambda max	Lambda min	Similarity	Ch#		
Ľ	1	V	Time	2.28	Set	1.00	255/226	223/232/340		1		
Γ	2	V	Time	2.62	Set	1.00	255	232/340		1		
E	3	V	Time	2.86	Set	1.00	249	236		1		
Г	4		Time	0.01	Set	1.00						

2 Click the [Data Source] cell and select [Library] and select the UV library file to register a spectrum in a library file to the Spectrum Table.

1D#	Dap	Doda Specie	Prese.	Scale	Magnifica	Lonibdo mon	Louisde min	States	, 04
1	19	Lines)	1.08			(mar)	1
5	- Š	Time	The sale	+ UV Dite	49.181				1
4		Time		Lost in	🛓 LÉ H. Jacopy		- 01		
			1.4		Nere"	Datemarkt, Type	Sai		
			1	je .	G Stengta				
			Arres	Plane	Dinner D				
			1.00	Atop:					
			1.00						
			3	- 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 1					
			1	1					
			1						
			1	1					
			and a second	1					
			and a second						
			id in the second	in t					
			id in the second		Hinge	1			Dport

3 Select the spectrum in the library file from the [UV Library-Select Spectrum] sub-window, and click [OK].

No.	Ret. Time	Formula	Date Registered	Registered by	W.L. Bang	W.L. Step	Lambda min/ma	J.
1	0.034	TUTIIQIA	06/03/23		#.c. mang 195-380	0.00	190-800	2
2	2.846		06/03/23	System	195-380	1.24	210-360	2
3	3.882		06/05/30		190-800	1.24	210-360	
4	3.081		06/05/30		190-800	1.24	210-360	+
5	2.816		06/05/30		190-800	1.24	210-360	+
6	2.577		06/05/30		190-800	1.24	210-360	_
7	2.283		06/05/30		190-800	1.24	210-360	1
8	1.941		06/05/30		190-800	1.24	210-360	
9	1.789		06/05/30		190-800	1.24	210-360	
∢ ibrar	v Comment		III Spectrup					
	y Comment		Spectrum	AU				
	y Comment		Spectrum					

5 PDA Data Analysis



Click [Apply], check the display in [Spectrum View], and then click [OK].

ID#	Disp- lay	Data Source	Param.	Scale	Magnifica tion	Lambda max	Lambda min	Similarity	Ch#
1	V	Library	le1.llb 🕄	Set	1.00	234/278	251/331		1
2	V	Time	2.62	Set	1.00	255	232/340		1
3	V	Time	2.86	Set	1.00	249	236		1
4	V	Time	2.86	Set	1.00	249	236		1
5		Time	0.01	Set	1.00				

- If [Spectrum View (Registered)] is displayed, double-click anywhere in [Chromatogram View] to register the extracted spectrum to the Spectrum Table.
- Select [Register Spectrum to Table] on the [Integration] tab in [Method View] to automatically register the spectrum at all peak top times to the Spectrum Table.

5.3.2 Calculate Spectrum Similarity

The similarity between the reference spectrum and another spectrum in the Spectrum Table can be calculated if a reference spectrum ([Ref]) is registered to the Spectrum Table.

This section describes how to register a reference spectrum to calculate similarity.

Right-click the ID No. to be used as the reference spectrum, and click [Set to Reference Spectrum for Similarity].

[Ref] is displayed in the [Similarity] for the selected ID#.

ID#	Disp- lay	Data Source	Param.	Scale	Magnifica tion	Lambda max	Lambda min	Similarity	Ch#
1		Time	2.62	Set	1.00	255	232		1
2		Time	3.91	Set	1.00	255 250	231/316		1
	Copy Selec								
	Delet Print	e Spectrum	Table						
		ry Search							
	Expo	rt Spectrum	n As						



Click [Apply], and check [Similarity] of the spectrum currently registered to the Spectrum Table.

ectrum	Table								(
pectrun	n Table								
ID#	Disp- lay	Data Source	Param.	Scale	Magnifica tion	Lambda max	Lambda min	Similarity	Ch#
1		Time	2.62	Set	1.00	255	232	0.5420	1
2	1	Time	3.91	Set	1.00	255	231/316	0.5266	1
3		Time	1.76	Set	1.00	250	242	Ref	1
4		Time	0.01	Set	1.00)—

[Similarity] is displayed as a value with respect to [Ref] = 1.



Click [OK].

Right-click on the [Spectrum View] and select [Registered Spectrum] to display the spectrum currently registered in the Spectrum Table.

1100	en Barr Peter rede A B B B B B B B		(a) 4 1 # (
Mar Dag Angens Florings Florings	Public 1	Contract Very To Contract Very	The Second Color and Color

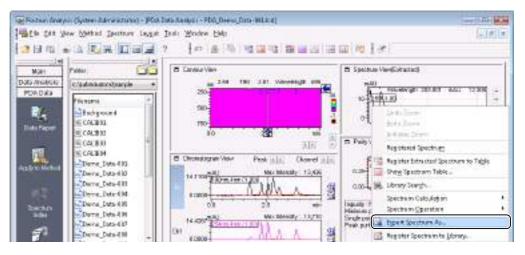
5.3.3 Create a Spectrum File

Spectra can be exported to common format (.jcm) files. Exported files are used to register to library files and to perform peak identification based on similarity.

This section describes how to export a spectrum in [Spectrum View] to a file, and how to export spectra registered to the Spectrum Table to files.

Export a Spectrum in [Spectrum View]

Right-click on [Spectrum View], and click [Export Spectrum As].



If the view mode is [Spectrum View (Registered)], select the spectrum label before right-clicking on [Spectrum View].

Spectrum View	(Extracted)					
15- 15- 15- 15- 15- 12-59/18	n n 5249 0 0.5292		УУау	elength_285.	264 mAU	0.796
10-1/		-				
5- 0- 200	300	400	500	600	700	



Enter the file name, and click [Save].

Le Save Au								100
Sainte	🛓 Project i				•		7 11-	
(FLC)	Darce	Distantial.	Type	120				
Becent Placer	Specifics Specifics							
Destrop								
Atrin								
Computer								
Network	Pla rank:	Spect						5
	Static Stre	UV Speck at	(FREE)		_	- 2	2	Grael

The spectrum file is created.

5

Export Spectra Registered to the Spectrum Table

Right-click on the ID No. of the spectrum to export, and click [Export Spectrum As].

ctrum	n Tab	e							
D#	Dis lag		Param.	Scale	Magnifica tion	Lambda max	Lambda min	Similarity	Ch#
		Time	2.62	Set	1.00	255	232	0.5420	1
		Time	3.91	Set	1.00	255	231/316	0.5266	1
			4 70	10.	- 00 L	250	242	Ref	1
_		Сору				255/226	223/232/340	0.5252	
		Select All				255	232/313	0.5288	
		Delete							
		Print Spectro	um Table						
		Library Searc	:h						
ſ		Export Spect	nuno Ar						



Enter the file name, and click [Save].

Le Save Al								100
Sainte	a Properti				•	1 17	Π.	
(BL)	there	Deseast.	Tyre	120				
Becent Places	Spieljen Spieljen							
Dedtop								
Adrin								
1								
Computer								
Natacit	The name	Spic3						Swe
	Save in She	UV Speck #	eřé Ean)					Causel

The spectrum file is created.

5.4 UV Spectrum Library

A file that contains multiple UV spectra is called a library file. Library file allow for the comparison of unknown spectra to a library of known spectra to identify the unknown compound.

This section describes how to make a library file according to the following procedures.

- 1. "Create a Library File"
- 2. "Register a UV Spectrum to the Library File"
- 3. "Edit a Library File"

Reference

Refer to "5.5.1 Identify Peaks by Spectrum Similarity" P.148 or "5.5.2 Use [Library Search] to Search for Spectra" P.151 for more details.

5.4.1 Create a Library File

A UV spectra library file must be created before extracted spectra can be added to it.



Click the i (UV Library Editor) icon on the [Main] assistant bar in the [Postrun Analysis] program.





Click (New) on the toolbar.



Enter a [File name], and click [Save].

E Saut A								100
Salew	🛓 Proposit			ø	ø	17 1	3-	
(DL)	there	Ditental'. Type	140					
Becel Pacer	Specials							
Computer Second	Flamane:	Sect				•	<u> </u>	Save Canad

The UV library file is created.

5.4.2 Register a UV Spectrum to the Library File

This section describes how to register the UV spectra displayed in the [Spectrum View] and spectra files to the library file made in "5.4.1 Create a Library File".

Register a UV Spectrum File

Reference

Refer to "5.3.3 Create a Spectrum File" P.140 for details.

Right-click on [Spectrum Information] in the [UV Library Editor] window, and click [Register from UV spectrum file].

Portar Awys Come Advantation - BUD With Dit You Jant Jock Made Bu		jaritik Ba Linit
Noi 100	Spectrus Mariator III Composed Name Ret. Time: Landda Range	Hag Caurt0 Lambdo nos Lambda min Dporste
Renord Control	Col Grave Bank Copy Fait & Tage Copy Fait & Tage	
0	The state We show the second	
E)	Register fore for factor file.)

5 PDA Data Analysis



Select the desired UV spectrum file and then click **!**.

The UV spectrum file name is displayed in the [Selected Files] box. Repeat this procedure to select all files required for the UV library.

Gelegate have bit spectrum He		10.00
Look in: 🔒 Project/	• 0 # # =-	
Navvi Dete readfied Type Specifiem Steelingen	Sae Specificat	
Film of Spin (Spinstern Film Carry, Spinster)	•) (QE Elecel
Nelected Prince	•	
C RodColation/Data/Prevent (DeepLine C RodColation/Data/Prevent (DeepLine C RodColation/Data/Prevent (DeepLine C RodColation/Data/Prevent (DeepLine	UB 100am	

The selected UV spectra files are registered to the UV library file.

Register a UV Spectrum

Right-click on [Spectrum View] in the [PDA Data Analysis] window, and click [Register Spectrum to Library].



The spectrum is added to the UV library file.



Select the desired UV library file, and click [Open].

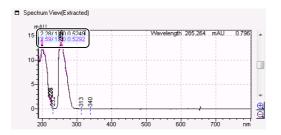
Open UVLibr	ary-File				
Look in:	LINLEASY		- 0	100-	
Our.	Neme	Date modif Type	Sei		
Bacart Planas	Sample .				
Dektop Dektop Admin Computer	Samplel Sample? Sample? Sample? Sample? Sample? Sample? Stemp				
Network	Flamane	Sample		+ (Opera
	Files of spec	UV Library Plac (* 3b)		+	Cancel

The spectrum is added to the UV library file.

• Right-click on the ID No. of the desired spectra, and select [Register Spectrum to Library] to add spectra in the Spectrum Table to the library file.

ID#	Disp- lay	Data Source	Param.	Scale	Magnifica tion	Lambda max	Lambda min	Similarity	Ch‡
1	V	Time	2.62	Set	1.00	255	232	0.5420	1
2		Time	3 91	Sat	1.00	255	231/316	0.5266	1
3	Co	ру				250	242	Ref	1
4	Sel	ect All			255/226	223/232/340	0.5252		
4 5 6	Del	ect All		255	232/313	0.5288			
	Prir	nt Spectrur	n Table						
	Lib	rary Search	l						
		ort Spectru							

• If the view mode is [Spectrum View (Registered)], select the spectrum label before right-clicking on [Spectrum View], and then select [Register Spectrum to Library].



5.4.3 Edit a Library File

This section describes how to edit the spectrum files registered at "5.4.2 Register a UV Spectrum to the Library File".

Click the *(UV Library Editor)* icon on the [Main] assistant bar in the [Postrun Analysis] program.



2

Click the [3] (Open) button on the toolbar.

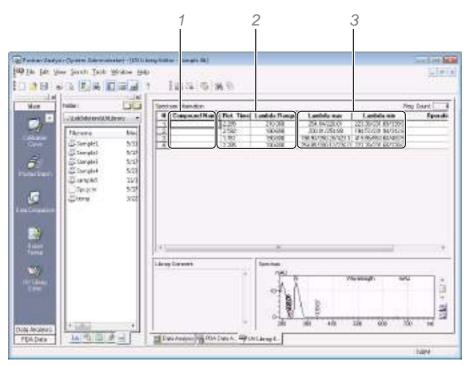


Select the desired UV library file, and click [Open].

Den WLibn	ny File				-X-
Look in	LINLEANY		- 0 d	08	•
96	Name	Date modif Type	Sei		
Becarit Places	Saraple .				
Desktop	Sample2 Sample2 Sample3 Sample3 Sample3 Sample3				
Admin Mag Computer	Stewp				
Network	Danace	Sample			Dawn
	Files of type:	UV Library Plin ("3b)		+	Cancel

L Edit the [S

Edit the [Spectrum Information] in the UV library file.



1 Enter the [Compound Name] if one was not already entered.

2 Enter the wavelength range in the [Lambda Range] column for use the library search.

3 Check the [Lambda max] and [Lambda min] values.

The items displayed at [Spectrum Information] can be edited with [Table Style]. Right-click on [Spectrum Information], and select [Table Style].



Click the 🔚 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The UV library file is saved.

5.5 Specify a Compound From a Spectrum

Compare the spectra of known compounds with the spectrum of an unknown compound to identify and specify the compounds from a spectrum.

This section describes the following operations.

- "Identify Peaks by Spectrum Similarity"
- "Use [Library Search] to Search for Spectra"
- "Spectrum Conditions of the Search Target"

Set the spectrum conditions of the search target to perform higher precision similarity and library searches.

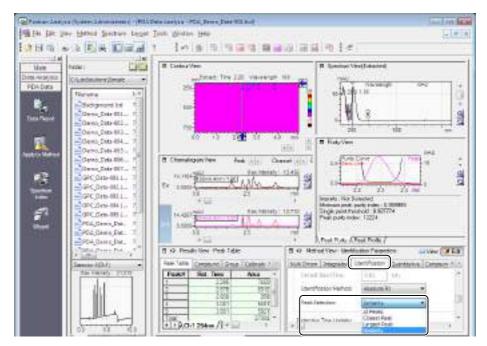
5.5.1 Identify Peaks by Spectrum Similarity



Click **Click** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



Click the [Identification] tab, and select [Similarity] in the [Peak Selection] list.





Click the [Compound] tab, right-click on the Compound Table, and click [Table Style].

The late law gatest hornes t		Link
Hatar L Hatar L PDM Anatom PDM Data PDM Da	B Low Ver 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	If Territor Undification (If Lenter (Undification ()) If Lenter () If Lenter () <t< th=""></t<>



Make the settings in the [Table Style] sub-window, and click [OK].

Table Style Item Settings Font		
Hide Items Unit Band Pt Salant (Std. Spectrum	Display Items Name Type Channel Ret.Time	
Min Similarly Wavelength Calc. by Rit Type Zero Weight Window/Band Spiked 3rd Coefficient 2nd Coefficient 4 111111111111111111111111111111111111	Lonc.[1] Add>>> Conc.[2] Conc.[3] Conc.[3] Diamon	ialze
	OK Cancel H	Help

1 Select [Std. Spectrum], [Min Similarity], and [Wavelength] in the [Hide Items] box.

2 Click [Add].

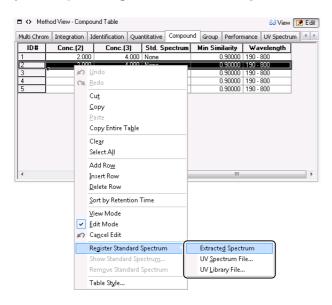
[Std. Spectrum], [Min Similarity], and [Wavelength] are added to the [Display Items] box.

Change the display order of items in the Compound Table, by selecting the item in the [Display Items] box and then clicking [Up] or [Down].

5 PDA Data Analysis



Right-click the [ID#] of the compound whose similarity is to be identified, click [Extracted Spectrum], [UV Spectrum File] or [UV Library File] at [Register Standard Spectrum], and register the standard spectrum for the compound.





Enter the [Min Similarity] and [Wavelength] that is associated with the [Std. Spectrum].

ulti Chror	n Integration	(dentification Qua	ntitative Compour	nd Group Perform	nance UV Spectrum	I
ID#	Conc.(2)	Conc.(3)	Std. Spectrum	Min Similarity	Wavelength	
	2.000	4.000	None	0.90000	190 • 800	
2	2.000	4.000	2.285	0.90000	190 • 800	
3	2.000	4.000	None	0.90000	190 • 800	
4	2.000	4.000	None	0.90000	190 • 800	
5	2.000	4.000	None	0.90000	190 - 800	



Click Government (View Mode) in [Method View].

- Right-click and select [Show Standard Spectrum] to check a registered spectrum.
- The peak is not identified if the similarity between the standard spectrum and the spectrum of the time at the top of the detected peak falls below the threshold.

5.5.2 Use [Library Search] to Search for Spectra

This section describes how to perform a library search.

- 1. Set library search criteria
- 2. Execute the library search

Library Search Criteria

The following example describes how to set the criteria to search the similarity between an unknown spectrum and the spectra registered to the library file.



Click the [Library] tab, and enter the search criteria.

1

♦ Method View - Library Search Paramet Integration Identification Quantitative (Search Parameters Wavelength Range: 190 - 800 - nm Max # of Hits: 1	13 GJ View REdit ompound Group Performance UV Spectrum Library Punty 4 2 Library Files Use Al Library Files in a Specified Folder Folder: Library File 1 2 3 4 5 	-2
Prefiker Enable Index 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6 - 7 - 8 -	Parameter	-3

1 Set the [Wavelength Range] and [Max # of Hits].

MOTE

 $[{\rm Max}\,\#\,{\rm of}\,\,{\rm Hits}]$ is the number of spectra to display in the [UV Library Search Results] subwindow.

2 Set the [Library Files] parameters.

- Select [Use All Library Files in UVLibrary Folder] to search all of the library files in the UVLibrary folder.
- Select [Use All Library Files in a Specified Folder] and specify a folder to search all of the library files in a specific folder in the UVLibrary.
- 3 Select [Prefilter] and [Enable], then click the [Index] cell and select a keyword to further filter the search results by compound name, retention time or another keyword.



Click Government (View Mode) in [Method View].

Execute the Library Search

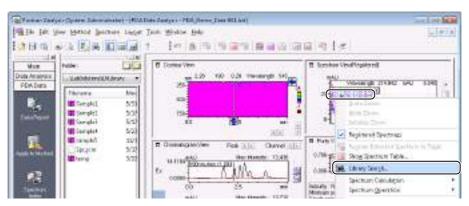
When the library search is executed, matching spectra are displayed in order from the highest similarity to the lowest in the [UV Library Search Results] sub-window.

The following example describes how to select a spectrum in [Spectrum View (Registered)] and perform a library search.

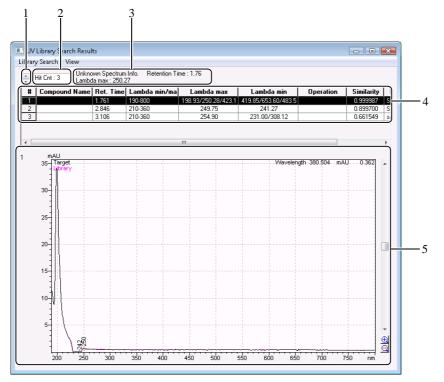
To perform a library search on the extracted spectrum, first, display the spectrum extracted from [Contour View] or [Chromatogram View] in [Spectrum View (Registered)], and execute the library search.



Select the spectrum in the [Spectrum View], right-click on the view, and click [Library Search].



The spectra found (hit) by the search criteria are displayed in the library search results. The following sub-window displays search results when the [Max # of Hits] is set to "3".



No.	Explanation
1	Changes the spectrum displayed in the graph. The number of graphs to display can be set at [Display Settings] on the [View] menu.
2	Determines the number of hits displayed in the search results window.
3	Displays the [Ret. Time] and [Lambda max] values for the UV spectrum of the target peak.
4	Displays a table of spectrum information that was hit (found) in the search. The spectrum information is displayed in order from the highest similarity to lowest.
5	Displays the searched spectra (Library) overlaying the unknown spectra (Target).

Click [Repeat Search] on the [Library Search] menu, and change the search criteria in the [Library Search] sub-window to perform the search again with new criteria.

5.5.3 Spectrum Conditions of the Search Target

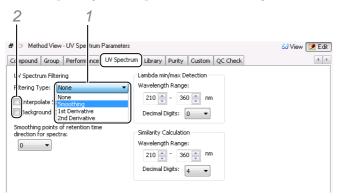
Set the spectrum conditions during extraction of the UV spectrum to perform higher precision peak identification and library searches.



Click **Click** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



Click the [UV Spectrum] tab, and set the spectrum conditions.



- 1 Select [Smoothing] in the [Filtering Type] list to perform spectral smoothing.
- 2 Select [Background Compensation] to perform background compensation on spectra.



Click Coview (View Mode) in [Method View].

5.6 Peak Purity Analysis

The peak purity can be calculated and the peak shape of chromatograms at each wavelength can be compared to check whether detected peaks contain impurities.

Reference

Refer to Help for details on peak purity analysis.

5.6.1 Peak Purity Calculation Parameters

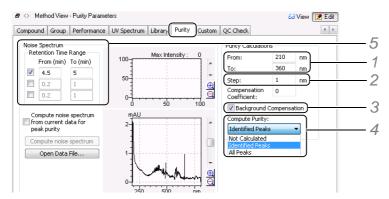
This section describes how to set the calculation range and the compensation conditions based on the noise spectrum.



Click ZEdit (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



Click the [Purity] tab, and set the conditions for the peak purity calculation.



- 1 At [From] and [To], enter the wavelength range where purity will be calculated.
- $2\,$ At [Step], enter the wavelength interval to use for the calculation.
- 3 Select [Background Compensation].

- Select [Background Compensation] to calculate the peak purity of components with a slow retention time or whose baseline easily drifts as in gradient acquisition.
- Insufficient peak separation causes the start and end points of the peak to overlap. Better
 results are obtained by not performing background compensation.
- 4 Select [Identified Peaks] from the [Compute Purity] drop-down list.

Depending on the number of peaks and whether [All Peaks] is selected, it may take time to perform data analysis.

5 At [From] and [To], enter the retention time range to set as the noise spectrum. Select a time range that incorporates the retention time of the target component.

- Display the chromatogram as a Max Plot, and verify that there are no peaks between [From] and [To], then select the noise spectrum range.
- Select [Compute noise spectrum from current data for peak purity] to compute the noise spectrum from the every data file.



Click 63 View (View Mode) in [Method View].

The purity calculation is executed according to the preset conditions.

5.6.2 Displaying Calculation Results

[Purity View] has 2 sub-windows for viewing the results of the peak purity calculation, [Peak Purity] and [Peak Profile].

[Peak Purity] is used to check the peak purity based on the spectrum information of the detected peak. [Peak Profile] is used to check for impurities by comparing chromatograms at multiple wavelengths.

First, select the desired peak in [Chromatogram View] or [Contour View]. This section describes how to select peaks whose purity is to be checked in [Chromatogram View].

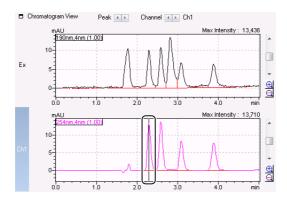
Next, check the calculation results at [Purity View]. The section describes the following 2 methods:

- "Display Calculation Results using the 3-Point Peak Purity Method"
- "Display the Calculation Result using the Total Peak Purity Method"

Move the extraction line in [Chromatogram View], to the peak for which purity is to be calculated.

Reference

Refer to "Display the Spectrum of a Desired Retention Time Extracted from the Chromatogram" *P.132* for more details.



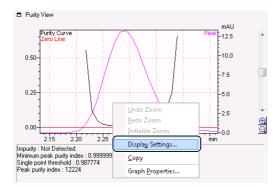
If the peak is detected, the purity of the selected peak is calculated.

Display Calculation Results using the 3-Point Peak Purity Method

Peak purity is calculated based on 3 points, the upslope, peak top point and downslope.



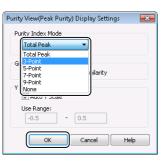
Select the [Peak Purity] tab in [Purity View] then right-click the graph and select [Display Settings].



5 PDA Data Analysis

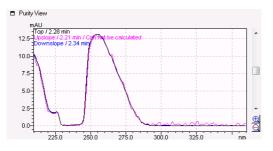


Select [3-Point] from the [Purity Index Mode] drop-down list, and click [OK].





Confirm that the 3-point spectra method waveform and calculation results are displayed.



NOTE

If the spectral similarity between the peak top, the upslope and the downslope is higher than the threshold, it is an indication that the calculated peak does not contain impurities.

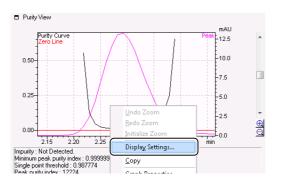


Display the Calculation Result using the Total Peak Purity Method

Peak purity is calculated based on all of the points from peak start to peak end, then the similarity and purity curves are displayed.



Select the [Peak Purity] tab in [Purity View] then right-click the graph and select [Display Settings].





Select [Total Peak] from the [Purity Index Mode] drop-down list, and set the [Graph Type] and [Y Axis Scaling], and click [OK].

Purity View(Peak Purity) Display Settings 🛛 🛛 💽
Purity Index Mode Total Peak
Graph Type © Purity
Y Axis Scaling
Use Range: -0.5 - 0.5
OK Cancel Help

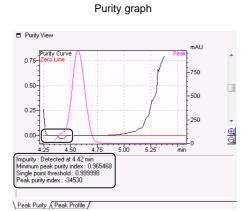
- If [Purity] is selected, the purity curve (curve obtained by subtracting the threshold curve from the similarity curve) and zero compensation line are displayed in the graph.
- If [Similarity] is selected, the similarity curve and threshold curve are displayed in the graph.
- To change the display scale of the similarity curve, deselect [Auto Y Scale] at [Y Axis Scaling], and enter a display range.

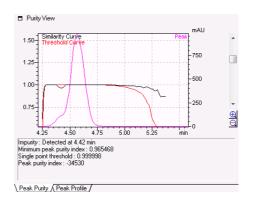
In the following example, the display range is set to 0.99 to 1.01.

 Notice in the following [Purity] graph example that impurities are detected where the purity curve is below the zero compensation line.

The negative [Peak purity index] value confirms that the sample contains impurities.

The [Purity] graph or [Similarity] graph is displayed.





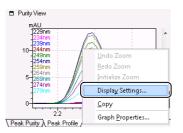
Similarity graph

Examine Chromatograms using the Peak Profile

Display chromatograms at multiple wavelengths to compare peak shape.



Select the [Peak Purity] tab in [Purity View] then right-click the graph and select [Display Settings].





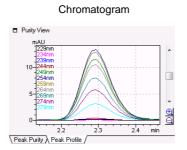
Enter the parameters in the [Display Settings] sub-window, and click [OK].

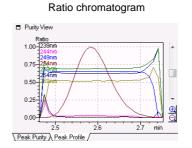
Purity View(Peak Profile) Display Settings	
Display Mode Chromatogram Ratio Chromatogram	-1
Wavelength Interval: 5 nm	-2
Number of Additional 5 × 2	-3
Normalize Chromatograms	—4
Threshold: 0 mAU	
OK Cancel Help	

1 Select the [Display Mode].

No.	Explanation
1	Select [Chromatogram] to display the chromatogram based on the [Wavelength Interval] and [Number of Additional Chromatograms] parameters. Select [Ratio Chromatogram] to display the central wavelength chromatogram with the ratios between the chromatograms based on the [Wavelength Interval] and [Number of Additional Chromatograms].
2	Select how many wavelengths (nm) will separate the chromatograms displayed on the short and long sides of the center wavelength.
3	Select the number of chromatograms to display on the short and long sides of the center wavelength. Up to 5 wavelengths can be specified on each side.
4	If [Chromatogram] is selected as [Display Mode] and [Normalize Chromatograms] is selected, the intensity axis of the chromatogram is normalized.

The [Chromatogram] or [Ratio Chromatogram] is displayed.





The center wavelength refers to the wavelength of the chromatogram extracted from the contour view or set in the Multi Chromatogram Table.

5

5.7 Print PDA Data Analysis Results

A report format file must be made in the [Report] window to print PDA data analysis results. This software provides several report format files to make printing easier. First-time users of this software can easily print analysis results using the pre-installed report format files. As users becomes more familiar with the software operations, they can edit or add report items to the pre-installed report format files, or create a new report format file and use it to print reports.

This chapter describes the following procedures.

- "Open the [Report] Window"
- "Open Report Format Files"
- "Edit PDA Report Format"
- "Preview Before Printing"
- "Save Report Format Files"

5.7.1 Open the [Report] Window

Open the [Report] window in either the [Realtime Analysis] program or the [Postrun Analysis] program. This section describes how to open the [Report] window in the [Postrun Analysis] program.



Click the in the [Postrun Analysis] program.



The [Report] window opens.

5.7.2 Open Report Format Files

Several report format files are pre-installed in the \LabSolutions\Sample\LC folder. This section describes how to open the report format file "PDADataAnalysisResults.lsr".



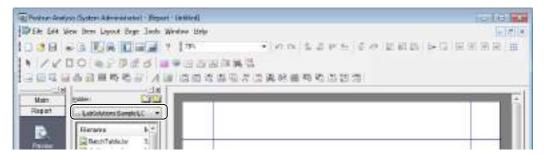
DER EN V	dew Bern Layout Bage Inch :	Viralana Hizler				
10.58	SO DA DES	1 (100)	+ P.N 5.2	化石)正确,加能能的	●12 目回 目 目	Ľ.
11 11	00 A # 420 #	o wasant	日本市の 日本	国田田市共同 点	四個個 二 四 四 四	= 拘约
Main	Enter C	1.0				
Report	, Separations +					
10	Recares Mor					
(Press	ReportLiv 3/18					



Select "\LabSolutions\Sample\LC", and click [Close].

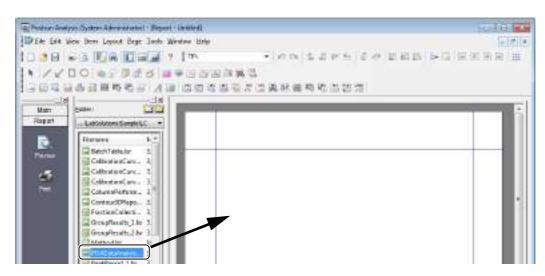


The "\LabSolutions\Sample\LC" folder is displayed in the [Data Explorer] sub-window.



3

Drag-and-drop "PDADataAnalysisResults.lsr" onto the [Report] window.





Click the <u>I</u> (Data) tab in the [Data Explorer] sub-window, and select the appropriate data file folder.

in San Jaw Dave Labora Sala Inda Musian 1		121
	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	但您通量词
	the set of the set	
Make COS III		an well
	0.024	ET HOLE MATTY &
	0.000	
Figures Hode *		
	seese Shimaho LabSalation Analysis Report	_
Dario Data M5 2/4/2	Satisbu Lassintara Anayta Report	1.00
Derro Dete-M6 2402		
Demo Data MT 2/4/20		
Construction The second	Intel Million	
0emo,Dete 109 1014		
Derro Data MD 11/14-		
Durno Data HIL 2014		
PDA,Denio,DM. 14/21 PDA,Denio,Det. 24/21		
PDA.Dree.Det. 24/2	ette ornanjere	
PDA Dano Dat. 24/2		
PDA Darso Dat. 2/4/20		
PDA_Denio_Dat., 2/4/20		
PDA_Densi_Dat. 24/75		
20.4		
Max Internative: 34,275		
	(Desenant)	
1.00CA		
0.0 28 88	C (1)	11.10
	Beapt	

5 PDA Data Analysis

5

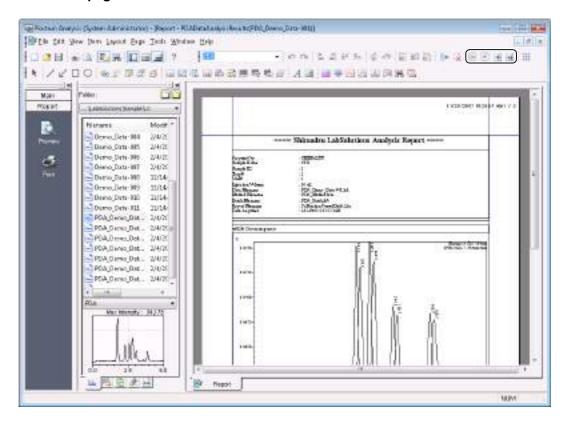
6



	- 이야 도로 위해 좋아 문화된 바람은	() () () () () () () () () () () () () (
	a set one of the later sector of the sector will be	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		_
	Local Parts	CRIMINAL VIE
s M	1.000,000,000	
History Mode *		
Construction we work	new Shiraabo LakSalation Analytic Report	
Domo_Data-Min_2/4/2	Lance were considered and second states and second states of	
Derro Den 406 2402 Derro Dete 407 2402		
Dens Dra-HU 21/14		
Durno Dete MV 11/14	tally retains	
Deeno_Data-Mil Hi/14-		
Ramo Tala 101 Tala		
P0A.0 mmi.0ot , 24/2		
	aajar.	
PDA Darso Dat. 24/20 PDA Darso Dat. 2/020		
PDA Darso Dat., 24472		
\$PDA.D===0.0et - 3/4/3		
PDA, Denis, Dat. 2/4/20		

The data file is loaded into the report format and displayed.

If the report includes multiple pages, use the icons on the toolbar to review the content of the other pages.



If the desired data file is not displayed in the [Data Explorer] sub-window, click i (Select Folder), and specify the folder that contains the desired data file.

5.7.3 Edit PDA Report Format

The following 8 report items are provided for inclusions in the PDA data analysis format.

PER the year them Layout	Bage Jack Medan Halp-	
1 3 H & A 15 #		• 中央 法法律制 法收益指数 新聞 医闭肠管 華
* / / DO AR	STREET DECLA	· 动于学校》(四年10日日前来自由日本)。 · 日本市场 · 日本市 · 日本 · 日本

Item	Contents
Contour Graph	Prints the contour graph and 3D graph of the data acquired by the PDA detector.
	Reference
😻 3D Graph	For details, see "Change the Display Color and Scale of the Contour View" <i>P</i> .164.
UV Spectrum	Prints the information in the spectrum files and the spectra extracted from the data acquired by the PDA detector.
	Reference
	For details, see "Change the Content and Print Scale for UV Spectra" P.166.
Peak Purity	Prints the peak purity calculation results for the data acquired by the PDA detector.
	Reference
Peak Profile	For details, see "Specify the Peaks and Calculation Method to Print the Peak Purity Calculation Results" P.170.
W Spectrum Index	Prints the identified peak information and its spectrum.
😹 UV Library Search	Prints the library search results for the data acquired by the PDA detector.
	Reference
	For details, see "Change the Content and Print Scale for Library Search Results" P.168.
🔯 UV Library	Prints a list of the spectrum information registered to the UV spectrum library.

This section describes how to edit items in the report format file opened at "5.7.2 Open Report Format Files".

Change the Display Color and Scale of the Contour View

Use the pre-installed report format file "Contour3DReport.lsr" to print contour views. Refer to "5.7.2 Open Report Format Files" and open "Contour3DReport.lsr".



Double-click the [Contour Graph] item.

The [Contour Properties] sub-window is displayed.



Click the [Contour] tab, and set the [Inten. Scale Position], [Color Mode], and [Number of Colors] parameters.

Contour Properties				×
Genera	cale/Title/Range File			
General Contour Js	cale/Title/Range File Inten. Scale Position: Contour Peak: Color Mode: Number of Colors:	Right Ever Peak Color 256		
		OK Cancel	Apply He	lp



Click the [Scale/Title/Range] tab, then under the [Display Area] deselect [Auto] for the the X-axis (time), Y-axis (wavelength) and Z-axis (intensity). Enter the desired scale for each.

副1 国1 State The:	Eher	12回 Airs	
	Control South	1	
RI+ RIHSale Tile	Contractor and	11.22 Adds	
	11100 000 0 000	2 240	
		18 [+ 120	



Click [OK].

Reference

For details, see "5.7.4 Preview Before Printing" P.172.

Change the Display Scale of 3D Graphs

Use the pre-installed report format file "Contour3DReport.lsr" to print 3D graphs. Refer to "5.7.2 Open Report Format Files" to open "Contour3DReport.lsr".



Double-click the [3D Graph] item.

The [3D Graph] item is located on the second page of "Contour3DReport.lsr".



Click the [3D] tab, and set the [Inten. Scale Position], [Color Mode], [Number of Colors], and [Rotate] parameters.

Create March	Jirten, Spale Rokitan. Orior Bardol	full. Orix		
IF 1 and Grid IF 2 And Grid IF 2 And Grid	jgunder of Coorer	zbe	•	
	19.4	T		
	Beretor) 20	Botation (4)		

The point of rotation is not displayed.



Click the [Scale/Title/Range] tab and under the [Display Area], deselect [Auto] for the X-axis (time), Y-axis (wavelength) and Z-axis (intensity). Enter the desired scale for each.

icale		Title	Display Area
/ X	📝 X Scale Title:	Top:	X: Auto
	min	3D Graph	0 - 60
7 Y	V Scale Title:	Bottom:	Y: 🛄 Auto
	nm	3D Graph	190 - 800
Z	🔽 Z Scale Title:		Z: 🔽 Auto
	mAU		0 - 100



Click [OK].

Reference

For details, see "5.7.4 Preview Before Printing" P.172.

Change the Content and Print Scale for UV Spectra

Use the pre-installed report format file "PDADataAnalysisResults.lsr" to print UV spectra. Refer to "5.7.2 *Open Report Format Files*" to open "PDADataAnalysisResults.lsr".

1	
2	

Double-click the [UV Spectrum] item.

Click the [Spectrum] tab, and select the spectrum from the [Selection] list.

UV Spectrum Properties General Spectrum Header Scale/Title/	Range File
Spectrum Selection: ID Peak Mil Chromatogram 1 Multi Chromatogram 1 Multi Chromatogram 3 Multi Chromatogram 4 Multi Chromatogram 4 Multi Chromatogram 6 Multi Chromatogram 7 Multi Chromatogram 8 Multi Chromatogram 10 Multi Chromatogram 10 Multi Chromatogram 12 Multi Chromatogram 12 Multi Chromatogram 14 Multi Chromatogram 14 Multi Chromatogram 14 Multi Chromatogram 14 Multi Chromatogram 15 Multi Chromatogram 16 Spectrum Table	ID#: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
	OK Cancel Apply Help

Parameter	Explanation
ID Peak	Selects the spectra to print by entering the ID#s of the compounds in the Compound Table. The spectra of all identified peaks are printed if [0]-[0] is entered.
All Channel	Select the retention time range at [RT]. The spectra of all detected peaks are printed if [0]-[0] is entered. If multiple peaks are detected, the printed spectra can be easily checked by selecting [Reduce duplicate output for same RT].
Multi Chromatogram	Sets the number of the peak at [Peak #]. The spectra of all detected peaks are printed if [0]-[0] is entered.
Spectrum Table	Sets the row No. of the table at [Row]. All of the spectra registered in the Spectrum Table are printed if [0]-[0] is entered.



Click the [Header] tab, and edit the items to display in the report.

UV Spectrum Properties General Spectrum Header Scale/Title/Range File \$IF#(\$SelSpec\$==DeakNo)D# : \$IdNof + \$IF#(\$SelSpec\$==DeakNo)Peak# : \$PeakN \$IF#(\$SelSpec\$==SpecTable)# : \$PeakN Retention Time : \$CompoundName\$ Compound Name : \$CompoundName\$ Spectrum Operation : \$Spectr,mOpera <	Align: Left Tab Stop: 25 (character) Variable: Selected Data Source ID# Pesk# Retention Time Spectrum Table# Compound Name Lambda max Lambda max Lambda min Spectrum Operation Insert
	OK Cancel Apply Help



Click the [Scale/Title/Range] tab.

The Sector of The Advance of The Adv	Title Elittation	(Planton
raak Skakinan III betee I	Effective IRX Sole Tile IRV Lose Tole	
El Anne El Anne Ime - soc		(and the second s

- 1 Deselect [Auto] for the X-axis (wavelength) and Y-axis (intensity) in the [Display Area], and enter the desired scale.
- 2 To output reports of lambda max or lambda min spectrum, select [Lambda max Label] or [Lambda min Label], and click [Format].



Click [OK].

Reference

Refer to "5.7.4 Preview Before Printing" P.172 for details.

Change the Content and Print Scale for Library Search Results

Use the pre-installed report format file "PDADataAnalysisResults.lsr" to print library search results. Refer to "5.7.2 Open Report Format Files" to open "PDADataAnalysisResults.lsr".

Data processing parameter changes on the [Library Search] tab for the data file are not printed even if the library search results are printed. Add the [Method] item to print the settings made on the [Library Search] tab.

Double-click the [UV Library Search] item.

The [UV Library Search] item is located on the second page of "PDADataAnalysisResults.lsr".



Click the [UV Library Search] tab.

UV Library Search Properties					3
Target Spectrum - Scale/Title/Ranne Result 9 General UV Library Search	inectrum Heade	r Result Spectrum - : Search Header	1	Search Result File t Spectrum Header	
UV Library Search)				
Selection: All ID Peaks	ID#: 1	V			1
(# of Hits: 1 -					-2
Block:	Target Speci				
Feed form in each target spectrum	Y: 60	D mm			
Isplay target spectrum Isplay target spectrum on each page Image: Newline after target spectrum		plicate output for same Width: 300 msei			3
 ✓ Display result spectrum ✓ Overlay target spectrum 					
		ОК	Cancel	Apply	

- 1 Select the searched peaks to display in the [Selection] list.
- 2 Enter the number of hits to display at [# of Hits].
- 3 Select the target spectrum print method at [Display target spectrum].



Click each of the [Search Header], [Result Spectrum Header], and [Target Spectrum Header] tabs, and edit the header information to display in the report.

The [Target Spectrum Header] tab is shown in the following example.

UV Library Search Prope	rties							×
Target Spectrum - Scale	/Title/Range	Result Spectrum H	eader	Result Spectru	ım - Scale/ <u>Title</u> ,	Range	Search Result	File
General	UV Lib	rary Search		Search Header	· (Targe	t Spectrum Heade	er)
\$EndIf\$\$If\$(\$SelSpec: Retention Time : \$ Compound Name : \$ \$EndIf\$\$If\$(\$SelSpec: Retention Time : \$;RetTime\$ \$==AllIdPeak)] ;RetTime\$;CompoundNan \$==IdPeakNo) ;RetTime\$;CompoundNan \$==RetTime)R	: \$Peak/ * Ta D# S D# S III ID# C test Lu tetention Tin Lu	eak# D# cetentior compoun ambda n ambda n	d Name nax nin Operation	(character)			
				OK	Cancel		Apply	Help

Reference

Δ

Refer to "7.5.10 Edit Calibration Curve Information" P.267 for more details.

Click each of the [Result Spectrum - Scale/Title/Range], and [Target Spectrum - Scale/ Title/Range] tabs and under [Display Area], deselect [Auto] for X-axis (wavelength) and Y-axis (intensity). Then, enter the desired scale.

The [Target Spectrum - Scale/Title/Range] tab is shown in the following example.

UV Library Search Proper	ties					×
General	UV Library Searc	h	Search Header	Targe	t Spectrum Head	er
Target Spectrum - Scale/	Title/Range) Result Sp	oectrum Header	Result Spectrum - Scale	/Title/Range	Search Result	File
Scale Scale V V Scale Title: mm V V Scale Title: mAU Grid Line	Title	Display Ar Display Ar X: Auto Y: Auto 0	ea 0 - 800	/Title/Range	Search Result	File
			OK Ca	ncel	Apply	Help

5 PDA Data Analysis



Click the [Search Result] tab, and select the table information to be displayed for each of the spectra hit (found) in the search.

	09 LID	rary Search	Search Header	larger	Snectrum Heade	r
arget Spectrum - Scal	e/Title/Range	Result Spectrum Head	ler 🛛 Result Spectrum - Scale	/Title/Range	Search Result	File
Settings Hide Items: Target Peak# Target Ret. Time Target Compound N Library Name Sample Name Sample ID	ame	Add >	Compound Name Operation			
Date Acquired Acquired by Column Index:	Position:	Ref. String:	Width[mm]: Format:			
	Display column	index Cell Height:	0 📄 mm			
V Display searc	n results					

Click [OK].

Reference

Refer to "5.7.4 Preview Before Printing" P.172 for details.

Specify the Peaks and Calculation Method to Print the Peak Purity Calculation Results

Use the pre-installed report format file "PDADataAnalysisResults.lsr" to print peak purity calculation results. Refer to "5.7.2 Open Report Format Files" to open "PDADataAnalysisResults.lsr".

Data processing parameter changes made on the [Purity] tab for the data file are not printed even if the peak purity calculation results are printed. Add the [Method] item to print the settings made on the [Purity] tab.



6

Double-click the [Peak Purity] item.

The [Peak Purity] item is located on the third page of "PDADataAnalysisResults.lsr".



Click the [Peak Purity] tab.

General Peak Purity Header Scale/Title/Range File	
Purity Selection: Deak Dif: Deak Mult Chromatogram 1 Mult Chromatogram 3 Mult Chromatogram 6 Mult Chromatogram 6 Mult Chromatogram 7 Mult Chromatogram 1 Mult Chromatog	1 2 3
OK Cancel Apply Help	

1 Select the peaks to display in the [Selection] list.

If [ID Peak] is selected, select the calculation results to print by entering the ID#s of the compounds in the Compound Table. The calculation results of all identified peaks are printed if [0]-[0] is entered. If [Multi Chrom] is selected, select the number of the peak at [Peak #]. The calculation results of all detected peaks are printed if [0]-[0] is entered.

- 2 Select the purity calculation mode in the [Mode] list.
- 3 Select the display graph in the [Graph Type] list.



Click the [Header] tab, and edit the items to display in the report.

Peak Purity Properties	
Peak Purity Properties General Peak Purity Header ;cale/Title/Range Fild \$17\${(\$5elPeak\$==1dPeakNo)ID# : \$1dNof * \$17\${(\$5elPeak\$==MultiChrom)Peak# : \$Peak} Retention Time : \$RetTime\$ Compound Name : \$CompoundName\$	
< <u> </u>	Node Mode Graph Type Detector Name Channel Wavelength Bandwidth Compound Name
Initialize	Insert
	OK Cancel Apply Help

Reference

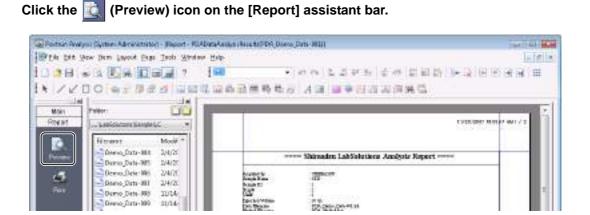
Refer to "7.5.10 Edit Calibration Curve Information" P.267 for details.



Click [OK].

5.7.4 Preview Before Printing

Preview the print details set in "5.7.3 Edit PDA Report Format" before printing the report.





Check the report in the preview sub-window, and click [Close].

🙀 Postrun Analysis (System Administrator) - [Report - PDADataAnalysisResults(PDA_Demo_Data-001)]	- • ×
Print Next Page Prev Page Two Page Zoom In Zoom Out Close	
Provide and the second	
Page 1 / Total 5	NUM



	(414) (41) (41)
	ia) #
and the second se	
	-
FREOT LESSLAND STORE	een
Revenue World *	
Strengton (Street) (S	- 11
E De mo_Des-Off 24/3	- 88
Comp. Detro: Diff. 2002 mathematical and a second s	- 88
E Dimo, Data (BT 24/GL State)	- 112
Salar Pare Pers Vill LU14	
Device June 000 12/14 Device 000	- 88

The report is printed.

5.7.5 Save Report Format Files

Once a report format is complete, save the report format file under a new name.

Click [Save Report Format File As] on the [File] menu.

Die Lat Vere bern Leyost Bage Dool	Repair Dela	1.1011
Ase Report Format File Chiefe Con Report Format File Chiefe Con Report Format File	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	19 H H
Short Report Foreign File (control Short Report Foreign File (control		and the cal



Set [Save in], enter the file name, and click [Save].

Save it 📄	Project	- 20	· II-
Name	Data readif Type	in	
	No Away mulda	And many	
The name:	PD/Hispot	-	See





MS Data Analysis

This chapter describes how to acquire data on an MS detector, to display obtained chromatograms and spectra, and set data processing parameters during postrun analysis.

Qualitative and quantitative processing is performed on compounds in unknown samples. In qualitative processing, peak integration is performed on chromatograms to detect peaks and search for obtained spectra in a library. In quantitative processing, the concentration of compounds in an unknown sample is calculated according to a calibration curve created form a standard sample of a known concentration.

6.1 [MS Data Analysis] Window

The [MS Data Analysis] window is comprised the following sections.

- [Chromatogram View] displays chromatograms
- [Spectrum View] displays spectra
- [Results View] displays Peak Tables and quantitative results
- [Method View] displays data processing parameters

6.1.1 Open the [MS Data Analysis] Window

1

Click the **icon** in the [LabSolutions Main] window, and double-click the [Postrun] icon.



6 MS Data Analysis



Click the [MS Data Analysis) icon on the [Main] assistant bar in the [Postrun Analysis] program.





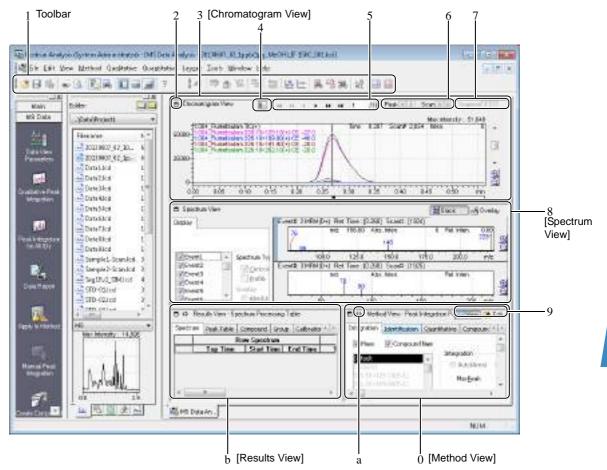
Drag-and-drop the MS data file onto the [MS Data Analysis] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

Totan Annya Gates Lineasatal - Mill State Git See Dated Galister Gast 10000	brint logast Icob Window Belo	1. 19 (2. 1) 1. 19 (2. 1)
Mail M3 Date Data	Chromagne View	Not NET StatUT Second III
Contraction Free Contraction C	A SpokulVev Depay	00010 00012 00090 min Base Peet 0 1 Res 760 760 Peet100
	O Routh Very Spectrum Process John Spectrum Prior Table Company Grap (Calibration 11) Rev Spectrum Rev Spectrum Rev Spectrum Spectrum November 1 (Spectrum)	D D Method Verse Produktionation Policies (2010) Description (2010) Description (2010) Description (2010) Definit Definit
	nie Htt Dels An.	NUM

The contents of the data file are displayed in the [MS Data Analysis] window.

6.1.2 [MS Data Analysis] Window Description

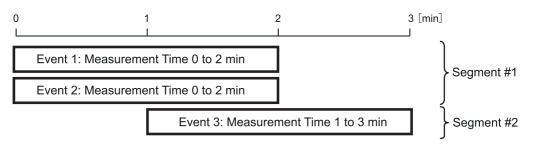
This section describes how to view and use the [MS Data Analysis] window.



No.	Explanation
1	Displays the [Standard] and [MS Data Analysis] toolbars.
2	Click this icon in each sub-window to expand the sub-window to a full-screen view and again to return the view back to the normal size view.
3	Displays the chromatograms in the open data file. Double-click on a chromatogram to display the spectrum extraction line (vertical cursor). The [Spectrum Process Bar] displayed at the bottom shows the range where the spectrum underwent average/subtraction processing.
	Refer to "6.2.8 Manual Average/Subtraction Processing on Spectra" P.194 for details on average/subtraction processing of spectra.
4	The chromatogram line width displayed in the [Chromatogram View] can be emphasized.
	NOTE
	This item can be chosen, when display modes are [View All Segments] and [View Multiple
	Segments], or when it is in [Overlay] mode at the time of [View Each Segment].
5	Allows changing the active block. The number of blocks to be displayed in a single window and the number of chromatograms to be displayed in one block are specified on the [Chromatogram Table] tab in the [MS Data View Parameters] sub-window.
6	Moves the spectrum extraction line on the chromatogram. Click the [Peak] button to move the spectrum extraction line moves to the next peak top. Click the [Scan] button to move the spectrum extraction line in small increments.
7	Click the [Segment] button to change the displayed segment when [Chromatogram View] is set to [Each Segment]. Refer to "6.2.4 Change the [Chromatogram View] Display Mode" P.183 for details on [Each Segment].
8	Displays the MS spectrum at the time selected by the spectrum extraction line on the chromatogram.

No.	Explanation				
9	Click Edit Mode) to change the data processing parameters in the method. Click Cover (View Mode) after editing the parameters to reflect the changes in the [Method View].				
0	Displays the data processing parameters.				
а	(Wide Size) or II (Normal Size) is displayed in [Results View] and [Method View], use them to stretch the sub-windows across the screen in the horizontal direction and return to the normal size display.				
b	Displays the analysis results.				

- Files currently being edited in other windows are [Read Only] and cannot be saved. Exit the other application and open the file again to save the results of editing.
- The [MS Data Analysis] window displays the contents of only one data file. Open the [Quant Browser] or [Data Browser] window to check the contents of multiple data files. Refer to "11 Quant Browser" P.327 or "12 Data Browser" P.347 for details.
- The [MS Data Analysis] window is comprised of views that are separated by several dividers. The views can be resized by dragging these dividers with the mouse.
- Click [Save Layout] on the [Layout] menu in the [MS Data Analysis] window to save the layouts for each view. Click [Select Layout] on the [Layout] menu in the [MS Data Analysis] window to open a saved layout.
- Click [Layout for Qualitative] or [Layout for Quantitative] on the [Layout] menu in the [MS Data Analysis] window to display the ideal layout for the respective processing type.
- Click [Display All] on the [Layout] menu in the [MS Data Analysis] window to return to the default layout.
- Click [Rollback to Original Data] on the [File] menu return the data processing parameters to those when the data was acquired.
- For data obtained using the MS detector, event groups that have the same measurement starting and ending time are displayed as a segment. In the example shown below, event 1 and event 2 are considered segment #1 and event 3 is segment #2.



6.2 Display Chromatograms and Spectra

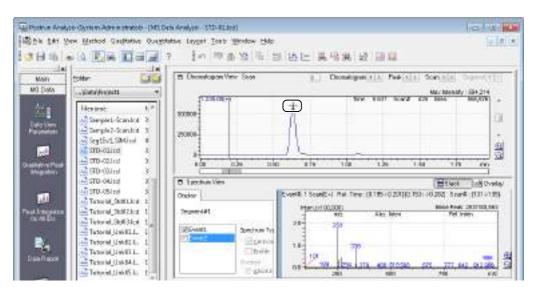
This section describes how to display chromatograms and spectra on the [MS Data Analysis] window.

6.2.1 Spectra from [Chromatogram View]

Double-click a chromatogram in the [Chromatogram View] to move the spectrum extraction line to that position, and display the spectrum in the [Spectrum View].

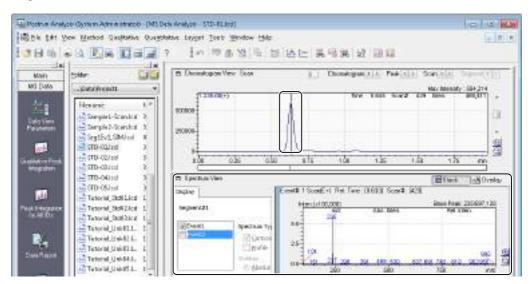


In the [Chromatogram View], double-click the time to be extracted as the spectrum.



If a time is selected within peak detection, the displayed spectrum undergoes average or subtraction processing based on the spectrum processing parameters.

The spectrum extraction line moves, and the spectrum at that time position is displayed in [Spectrum View].



- Click the [Peak] buttons at the top of the [Chromatogram View] to move the spectrum extraction line to the next peak top (RT). Peaks must already have been detected to use this function.
- The spectrum that is displayed when the [Peak] button is clicked undergoes average/subtraction processing based on the spectrum processing parameters.
- Click the [Scan] button at the top of the [Chromatogram View] to move the spectrum extraction line moves by the preset scan unit.

Reference

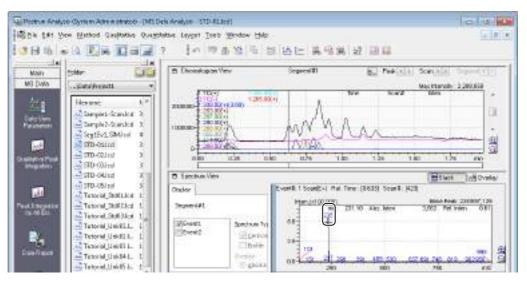
Refer to "6.3.1 Qualitative Peak Integration" P.199 for details on peak integration and "6.2.7 Average/ Subtraction Processing on Spectra" P.192 for details on spectrum processing parameters.

6.2.2 Chromatograms from [Spectrum View]

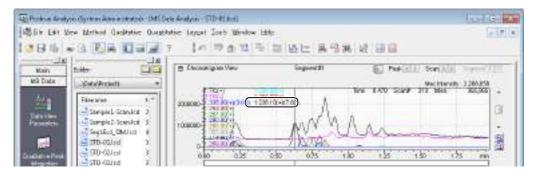
Double-click a spectrum peak in [Spectrum View] to display the chromatogram of that *m*/*z* in the [Chromatogram View].

1

Double-click the *m*/*z* in [Spectrum View] that is to be extracted as the chromatogram.



The chromatogram of that m/z is listed in the Chromatogram Table and added to the [Chromatogram View].

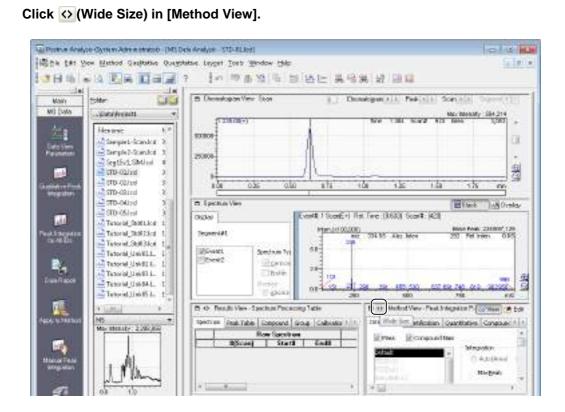


Reference

Refer to "6.2.6 Display Chromatograms from the Chromatogram Table and MIC Table" P.188 for details on the Chromatogram Table.

6.2.3 Display Chromatograms and Spectra from the Compound Table

Click a row in the Compound Table on the [Compound] tab in [Method View] to display all of the spectra for the time of the identified peak.

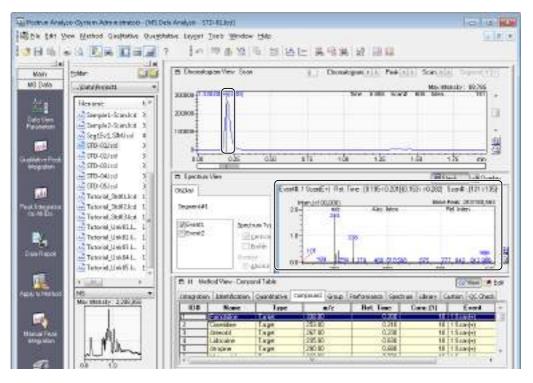




Click the [Compound] tab in [Method View], and click the row of target compound.

Al Data	patriferenti	(1216/00-) 500 1311 50.02 111 5000 1351
dig Vien	Hennis I Al Samplet-Scanica B Al Dample2-Scanica X	
Carl Indi	SegtSv1.SM/rel # STD-02/rel 3 STD-02/rel 5 STD-02/rel 3	
again)	TTD-041rd S	The Spectrate View
100	2010-051ml 3	Costa Event / Scott / Rel Tare (1983) Scott Act
144	Tenorial_ShiftLike 1	Promited Discourse in the Promited Discourse
Linesee in . All Di	Tetorial_Statistics 1.	Tegner4#1 esc 331.85 Ales More 393 Pel Inten 0.5
1000	Tatorial UnivELL 1	1 Wowers Spring to 61
-	Tetorial Unidia.	Etweit Oceans
	Tatorial Limiti L. 1	21 B. (1) 7 B. (1)
Mali acce	Tetraid United. D	
		01 1 2 4 10 50 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
	Last Later of Link Phys. 19	
10	Totocal Jink 15 d. 1	
R	1 U.S.	E if VetodVev-DepardTable
A	NS NS	
A	1 U.S.	E if VetodVev-DepardTable
A	NS NS	E H Method Ver-Despend Table Jampstein Literatures Conversel Jung Fontonises Capatral Latera Catalar (C. Orac
	NS NS	E H Metod Vev-Depart Table Imageneral Libert Company Imageneral Libert Compan
	NS NS	E H Method Ver- Depart Table Imaginani Institution Contractor Contra

The spectrum extraction line moves to the time position in [Chromatogram View] where that compound is identified, and the spectrum in [Spectrum View] is updated.



6.2.4 Change the [Chromatogram View] Display Mode

The display in [Chromatogram View] can be changed to [View All Segments], [View Multiple Segments] or [View Each Segment].

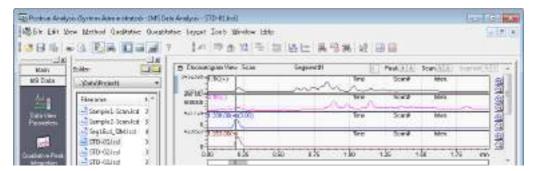
In the [View Multiple Segments], segments are displayed in the [Chromatogram View] as blocks containing the specified number of segments. To switch blocks, use the spin button at the top of the [Chromatogram View].

In the [View Each Segment], the chromatogram can be viewed as an [Overlay], [Stack] or [Single] view. This section describes how to change the chromatogram display from [Overlay] to [Stack].

Right-click on the desired chromatogram in the overlay display and select [View Each Segment], and click [Stack].

	an Gran Adria (1960) (M. D. Jen Mateil Saltatio Cogit • A Din Din J	and the second se		* 2 DO	lolulu site
Main MB Data	Siler Siles	Diversion Verv	Segrentiti	Bull Perf (s) (Scenaria Depend (1)) Martenaty 2 20040 9 1,000,000 a
Add B Data Uben Parameter	Hennes 5.* Somplet-Scender 3 Somplet-Scender 2 Source 6 SogtMd, SM/Let 6	100000- 10000	MM	Best Zonat Interfections Versität Segrectio	ai Ai
Challen o Paul Shepateri	Control and a second se	aller alle	040 0.74	Vew Ench Segrerrit Base Switt	

The chromatograms are displayed in a stack and the focus bar is displayed to the left of the active chromatogram.



- When [All Segments] is selected, only the [Overlay] setting is available.
- The [Single] setting displays each chromatogram individually. Select the at the top of the
 [Chromatogram View] to change the displayed chromatogram. The buttons are only displayed
 when [Single] is selected.

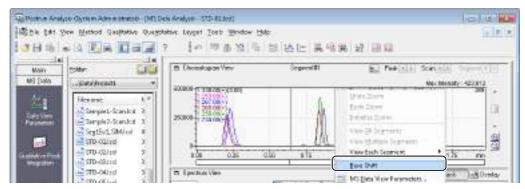
Chromatogram View Scan	B., Chromatogram () Peak () Scan () Segment ()
300000-11:338.00(+1(3.00)	Max Intensity: 88,785 Time 0.908 Scan# 605 Inten. 151
200000	
100000	
0.00 0.25 0.50	0.75 1.00 1.25 1.50 1.75 min

1

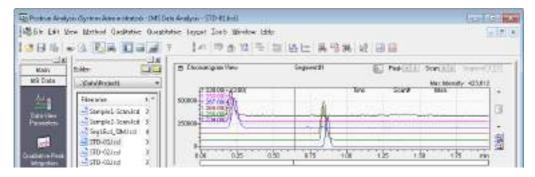
■ Display Multiple Chromatograms in the Base Shift View

The base of each chromatogram displayed in the overlay can be shifted to make them easier to identify.

Right-click on the desired over lay chromatogram, and select [Base Shift].



The chromatograms are displayed with their bases shifted.



Chromatogram View Display Settings

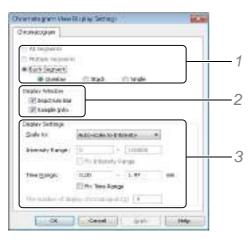
Set the chromatogram display mode, whether to display [Spectrum Process Bar] and [Sample Info.], and the chromatogram display range in the [Chromatogram View Display Settings] sub-window.







Select the desired items, and click [OK].

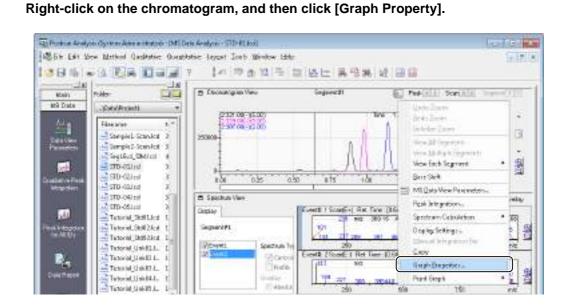


- 1 Select the chromatogram display mode.
- 2 Determine whether to display the [Spectrum Process Bar] and [Sample Info.] in [Chromatogram View].
- 3 When [Auto-scan to Intensity] is selected at [Scale to], the intensity axis of the chromatogram is displayed according to the maximum intensity. If [User Defined] is selected, set the range of the intensity axis to display at [Intensity Range].

6 MS Data Analysis

Peak Top Comments

This section describes how to display the retention time at the top of the peak.





Select the peak top comment to display on the chromatogram, and click [OK].

Journay part Ves Pre			-
Done al Date Field	li:		
oel Rizes and Rizes and	12 V	lepification Ogiton Spraillike Invendragenen Laited	
Distry Systeller og Ø Grafi Ciennet District Prate va			
Pest-			
12 beat track	Ped-Top Connect	and and a second se	
2 Samilar	E Polit /	1040	
PRC Fanal	Closes .	(tendra	
ELEVIC Mode	Eponemene		
TRC Seclaror	E Book Pred Britan	ny 🖾 Ban Pasi ya	
Spectrum Proc. To	dis the Compound	Name in Spectrum Proc. Table	
	08	Concel dank	l i biele

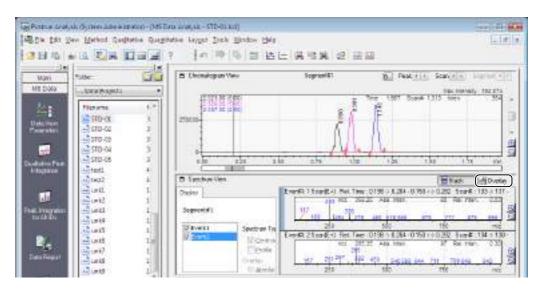
In this example, the retention time is displayed at the top of the peak.

HE SH SH 3		ative Queget	n wayar silening dhe layer Isek Brdev de ? ar 10 0 3 2	56 848 2 21	
Main Main MS Suite	Non-	55	E Chonalopas Vau	Seguest 21	E Paking Series Statements
Data Chen Parantes Estatuto Para Grantes - Para	Figuress 2 570-01 	4.* 3.3.3.3.3.3.4			

6.2.5 Change the [Spectrum View] Display Mode

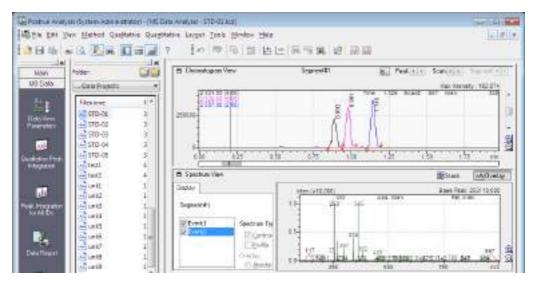
If the inside of a segment contains multiple events, the spectra acquired for each individual event can be displayed as a stack or an overlay. This section describes how to change from a stack display to an overlay display.

Open a data file that contains multiple events inside the same segment, and click [Overlay].



When multiple spectra are displayed in the stack display mode, the focus bar is displayed to the left of the active spectrum.

All currently displayed spectra are displayed in the overlay display mode.



6 MS Data Analysis



Make the desired selections.

181	. 1	
in Dillo		Seguest 1 Pad all Scan all Second
Data Josh Report	6	Max Meanuty 162/074
Filesana a.e.	2227 08 - (5.00)	- 2 12 224 Mit -
Fine area 3.4		tin F a
La lampic Licenter 5	253000-	(E) (
Sequence Chefred #	1	
x ballosette	1	A leader and the second s
50-00 ml 3	101 025 0.50	its ide its ide its m
STD-COLINE X		
10 SLD-04124 2	E Spectrum View	Bans (AyInnap
STD-OSLINI 2	Caspioy	Intervision Etaco Pease 228 10,008
Tetorial_StatLicit_1	Sequent#1	- Point (1/00,000) Edge Point 7255 1000
Tetorial Indialize 1		1.00-111 - 571
Tetorial Unidia. 1	Riberts Costs a Los	
Tennish Limit L. 1	20 Deteost	
TERMINAL LONG TERMINAL CONTRACTOR	- Outo	0.00-1
Tetoral, Usield t	Oyosar	
Tatorid, Unital L	C Abakka bere.	100H 34V
	@ Exercise 5102	J Ricking and a second strength of the second
4 1.05	Detail	0 80 4 101 T 200 1 408 500 + 640 713 808 670 10 13

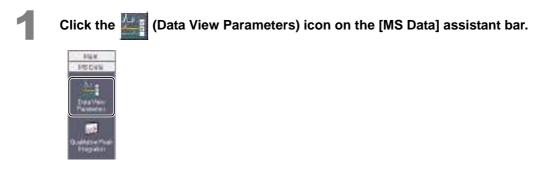
- 1 If data acquisition was performed with multiple segments, click **where** to change the displayed segment.
- 2 Determine whether to display spectra for each event when data acquisition was performed with multiple events.
- 3 If profile analysis was performed, set the centroid spectrum display and profile spectrum display. When both display modes are selected, both spectra are displayed simultaneously.
- 4 Select whether to overlay spectra by absolute intensity or relative intensity.

6.2.6 Display Chromatograms from the Chromatogram Table and MIC Table

Chromatogram Table and MIC Tables are used to display chromatograms at a specified m/z or to display chromatograms that cannot be specified by a single m/z, such as TIC/MIC.

Register Chromatograms in the Chromatogram Table

TIC/MIC selection, MS chromatogram display and base shift are set in the Chromatogram Table. This section describes how to enter the m/z and display chromatograms.



2

Click the [Chromatogram Table] tab, set each item, and click [OK].

Ormenologiese Table MC Deficies Demokration Familie Delete Table Bunder of Electe Oricoselseptese per 90 90 1 5 Electe Elected Tablege for Al Seguer 8 Image for a familie 1 90 Bigener 2 (10) Image for a familie 1 1 1 Bigener 2 (10) Image for a familie 1 1 1 Bigener 2 (10) Image for a familie 1 1 1 Bigener 2 (10) Image for a familie 1 1 1 1 Bigener 2 (10) Image for a familie 1 1 1 1 1 Bigener 2 (10) Image for a familie 1 1 1 1 1 Bigener 2 (10) Image for a familie 1 1 1 1 1 Bigener 2 (10) Image for a familie 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Bigener 2 (10) Image for a familie 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 <t< th=""><th>1 2 3 4 2 5 6 7 8 9</th></t<>	1 2 3 4 2 5 6 7 8 9

1 If the [View Multiple Segments] is selected, sets the number of blocks to be displayed in one window and the number of chromatograms to be plotted per block.

To select the [View Multiple Segments], attach the checkmark to [View Multiple Segments] on the right-click menu in the [Chromatogram View].

Chromatogram View MRM	B Chromatogram 🔹 🕨	Peak () Scan () Segment ()
		Max Intensity: 34,089
2:001_Aldoxycarb(AldicarbSulfon	e) Undo Zoom	n# 1,300 Inten. 357
-	Redo Zoom	
-	Initialize Zoom	
	View <u>All</u> Segments	
	View <u>M</u> ultiple Segments	
	 View Each Segment 	• 0.5 min

2 If the [Set Identical Settings for All Segments] is selected, TIC/BPC/MIC/None settings specified for individual segments or events are ignored. And Select [TIC] or [None]. TIC: Specifies using the TIC/MIC mass table for TIC.

None: Ignores TIC/MIS mass table settings and does not display TICs, BPCs, or MICs.

- 3 If data acquisition was performed with multiple segments, click **where** to change the target segment.
- 4 Specify TIC, BPC or MIC.

Use the table on the right to select the chromatogram to display for each event and the display scale for the intensity axis.

- 5 If [Disp.] is selected, the chromatogram for the preset m/z is displayed.
- 6 Enter the *m/z*.

In this example, enter "338.00" at [m/z].

- Enter the [m/z] start and end points delimited with a hyphen to display chromatograms in a specified *m*/*z* range. (example: 183.00-185.00)
- When displaying chromatograms for MRM events, the [Precursor m/z] and [Product m/z] values separated by a " > " symbol is displayed in a dropdown list box at [m/z]. (Example: 231.10 > 189.00)
- 7 Specify the display scale for the intensity axis.

- 8 If [Spectrum View] is double-clicked and *m/z* is registered to the Chromatogram Table, the scale can be set so that the chromatogram automatically becomes about 50% of the maximum intensity of TIC when [Set factor on registering MC] is selected.
- 9 Select [Base Shift] to display the chromatogram with its base shifted.

Chromatograms are added to [Chromatogram View] according to the settings made to each item.

역 두 등 또는 유명위 성 교급 Segment 은 Papeling Score)	AM - 200-0722
Seguenti 💽 Pad 💷 Scari	AM
	starsty 85,765
I the same some the	a
	3
	-
	2
abo ats the the the	18
Distance of the local	0) The EAS 2299 200 100 5 0.50 815 1.00 1.15 1.00

Edit the MIC Table and Display MIC in [Chromatogram View]

Set the *m*/*z* range to be integrated in the MIC Table to display MIC in [Chromatogram View].

Click the	e 🏭 (Data View Parar	neters) icon on the [M	S Data] assistant bar.
Han IICOvia]		
Define Verse Factorer en			
Guatterius Praa- Kregusieri			



Click the [MIC Table] tab, and set each item.

	100
Page 1 11	
u/ + Set (PC 2) U Quiece Fage	
	;
	Paget 1 (1)

- 1 Select [Use TIC] so that TIC is used instead of MIC. Usually, TIC is combined with [Remove m/z Range].
- 2 Set the m/z range of MIC to be integrated.

In this example, change the setting from "10.00" to "500.00".

- 3 Set the m/z range to exclude from the m/z that was set at [Added m/z Range].
 - Up to 8 pages can be set. Click I to change the page.
 - Click [Delete Page] to delete the contents of the currently displayed [Page #].

Click the [Chromatogram Table] tab, select [MIC], and click [OK].

	er of the	de 1	an Sontan Panel Oroning				
0.54	t Edendio	d Settrige For Al	Signard				
1	e tro	 Hype 					
signa	er i	a sietz t	- X .				
0.0		1		# 1 80 1 80			
		19 -					
-	_	(20)					
0.2	ON INC.						
-							
-	Disa	Everal	a/c	1	Factor		
-	Disp	E-ord	#/z	385 80	3.08		
1	Disp	1	# <i>7</i> 1	253 (0)	3.08	1	
1 2 3	Disga	2 2 1	8 /2	253.80	3.08	-	
1 2 3 4	0 isp	1	a /t	253 ID 287.82 275.92	3.08 1.08 1.08 1.08	4	
1 2 2 4 5	0 inge	2 2 1	8 /2	253 R) 257 R) 275 R) 255 R)	3.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1.08	4	
1 2 3 4	Disgs	7	a 7t	253 R0 287 R0 275 R0 275 R0 275 R0 275 R0 275 R0 275 R0	3.08 1.08 1.08 1.08	4	
1 2 3 4 5 5	Disgs 2 2		#/2	253 R) 257 R) 275 R) 255 R)	3.08 1.08 1.09 1.08 1.08 1.08	4	
123455788	Disgs Z Z		∎.f¢	251 10 257 10 255 10 255 10 255 10 255 10 255 10 414 10 255 10	3.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1		
1 2 3 4 5 5 7 8				252 10 257 30 275 40 275 40 275 40 275 40 275 30 275 30 414 30	3.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1		
1 2 3 4 5 5 7 5 5 10	SAN TOTAL			251 10 257 10 255 10 255 10 255 10 255 10 255 10 414 10 255 10	3.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1		
1234557599	SAN TOTAL	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		251 10 257 10 255 10 255 10 255 10 255 10 255 10 414 10 255 10	3.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1		

The chromatogram obtained by integrating signals within the m/z range is displayed in [Chromatogram View].

The page number can be changed using the box to the right of [MIC] in the Chromatogram Table.

Chromotogram Table	MC Selfcare Sc	edaus Parast Icia, Inc	e.
Humber of Blacks	3 Atriga Par All Sagna	Oversite grane per	50
en pe	Dest.	trend foota	

6.2.7 Average/Subtraction Processing on Spectra

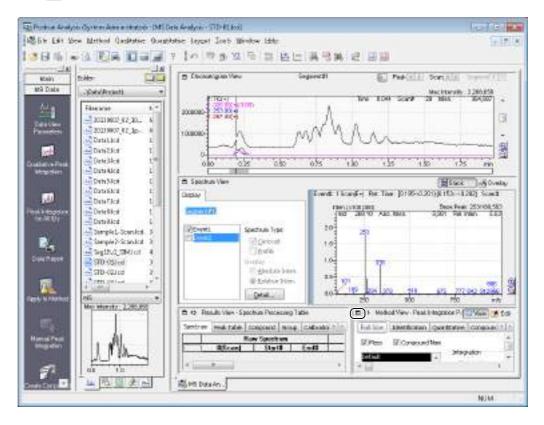
When a peak is selected and its spectrum is displayed in [Chromatogram View], average/subtraction processing is performed on the spectrum according to the spectrum processing parameters.

Reference

Refer to "6.2.8 Manual Average/Subtraction Processing on Spectra" P.194 for details on performing manual average/subtraction processing on spectra.



Click 🗖 (Full Size) in [Method View].





Click Zeit (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



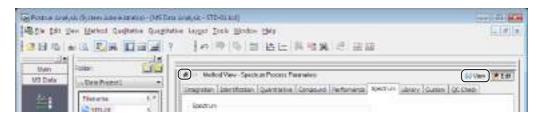


Click the [Spectrum] tab, and set each item.

		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	145 45 40	部 括任 高裕巣 活 認知	
	Poder-		1 11 Method Very Se	entium Prozence Pagaration	Lilver TEE
3 Data	Geu Prants		Internation Description	en Quantization Congound Distances South un U	and the second se
	Filesance	1(*)	10.0	er i ster i serie i worekers i ne on arbeit.	carl l'anno l'és avan
la ince	MO GED-OL	2	Spectrum		
Chiefe a	50-001	2 2 3	Roectrum Mode :	Park Top Greathum	
- 1	510-69	3	Average Portlan		
10.0	E STD-OH				
stor Pedr	510-08	2	Redorsed Sectors	The second se	
0,080.00	text	4	Spectrum Model:	Ceoliste +	
	in it.		Avenage Times	1 00 1 m	
1					

- 1 When a peak is selected on a chromatogram, select whether to set the displayed spectrum as the peak top (+ number of average points) or to set the displayed spectrum as a spectrum obtained by integrating from the peak start to peak end range.
- 2 Select the spectrum to be integrated in background.

Click 📴 View (View Mode) in [Method View], and click 🗗 (Normal Size).



When the peak is extracted from the chromatogram, the spectrum is processed using the preset conditions.

6.2.8 Manual Average/Subtraction Processing on Spectra

Average the spectrum in [Chromatogram View] to obtain an integrated spectrum on any specified time range. Also, subtract spectrum in [Chromatogram View] when performing background processing.

Average MS Spectra

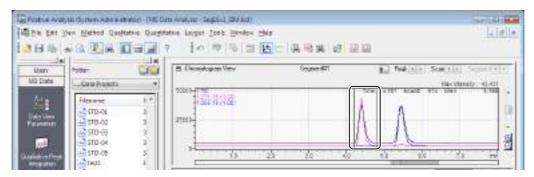
Click 🚵 (Average Spectrum) on the toolbar.



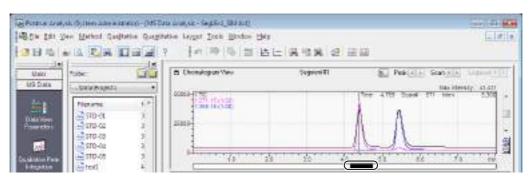
Spectra can also be averaged by right-clicking on [Chromatogram View], selecting [Spectrum Calculation], and clicking [Average].



Use the mouse to select the time range to be averaged on [Chromatogram View].



The spectrum averaged within the selected time range is displayed in [Spectrum View]. The averaged time range is displayed in black in [Spectrum Process Bar] at the bottom of [Chromatogram View].



Subtract MS Spectra

Click 🔚 (Subtract Spectrum) on the [MS Data Analysis] toolbar.

🙀 Forme strak, dy men adere arreco - (METara strak, dr. Seglist 2013-02)	
Bon hit per Unter Contains Gaugenties lauget Deck Brites Ber	200

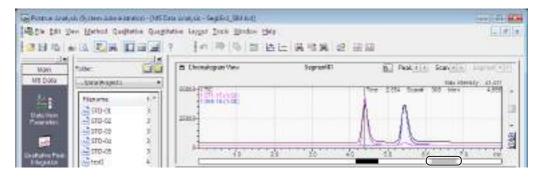
Spectra can also be subtracted by right-clicking on [Chromatogram View], selecting [Spectrum Calculation], and clicking [Subtract].



Use the mouse to select the time range to be subtracted on [Chromatogram View].

	Queltative Q	fillen win, in Septed Wester angeleting larges Jork Briefen He I a Los (10) (20) (20) (20)	Easada	
Lat Non N0 Dolo	1	B Decestages Vev	Seguration and the second	E NAME South Sector
Hearing Manufaction Parameter	4 8	ESS HERE		
Consider Final	4 (A)		11 10 40	

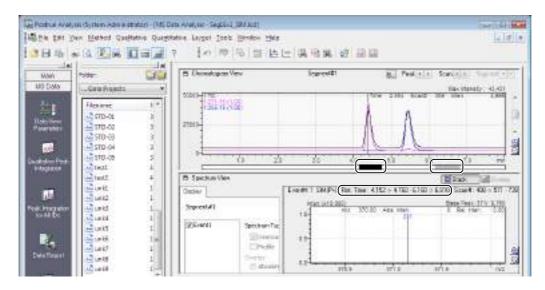
The spectrum obtained by subtracting the spectrum in the specified time range in background is displayed in [Spectrum View]. The time range averaged for subtraction is displayed in gray in [Spectrum Process Bar] at the bottom of [Chromatogram View].



Click [___] (Subtract Spectrum) and double-click the target time in the chromatogram to perform the subtraction process on the spectrum.

Check Averaged and Subtracted Retention Times in [Spectrum View]

The spectrum-calculated time is displayed at the top of the [Spectrum View]. The following is an example of a subtracted spectrum created by averaging the time 6.160 min to 6.810 min from the spectrum created by averaging the time 4.152 min to 4.760 min.



6.2.9 Add Spectra to the Spectrum Process Table

The spectrum displayed in the [Spectrum View] can be entered into the Spectrum Process Table. Processed spectra can be displayed by selecting averaged or subtracted spectra that was previously added to the Spectrum Process Table. Spectra in the Spectrum Process Table are used in reports and library searches.

Display the spectrum in the [Spectrum View], and click 📑 (Register to Spectrum Process Table) on the toolbar.



Spectra can also be registered by right-clicking on the spectrum display area of [Spectrum View], and clicking [Register to Spectrum Process Table] on the displayed menu.

Click [OK].



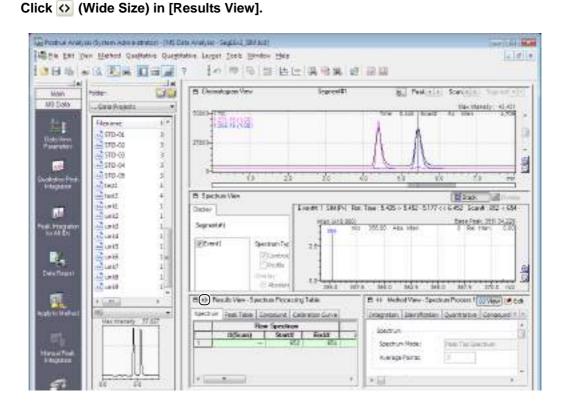
1. T. T. S.	a a Rat	1.	the larget Dark Brides Hay [2.10		- 1010
Je Man	Tobe:		E Chonalogue Veu	Sugreel\$1	B. Peak (E Scan (E) Starte	00
N8 2000	SWARANS	•	00010-17192		- 100 (South	tias cheesily. at	11
Angeler Destanten Angeler Destanten	Norma Norma	* 3 3 5 8 5 4 + 1 + 1 1 4 15	Spectrue View Spectru	Events + Stelling Rev. To	<u> </u>		B% F Ist
Dela Ficeo I	A unit A unit	1	anno dar 1977 Abrahar	1 12 10 1 10 1	· 445 561 4		1
	A LINE		B & Reads Very Spectrum Proce	Actual Contraction of the Contra	iner pres a	thus Propert ((co Very))	and a state of the
Apply tool at well	85		Sector Manager	S 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Qertate Cress	1000
ET.	Marmada 3	TAE	Rew Spectra 1 R(Section 1 Section 1 R(Section 1 Section 1)	10 C	Apectus Spectrum Hote: Inverage Pacific	Print Tallandan.	4
đ		=	+		+ El		χ."

The spectrum is registered to the Spectrum Process Table on the [Spectrum] tab in [Results View].

- Select a row in the Spectrum Process Table to display that information in the [Spectrum View].
- To delete a spectrum, right-click on the Spectrum Process Table, and click [Delete Row] or [Delete Table].

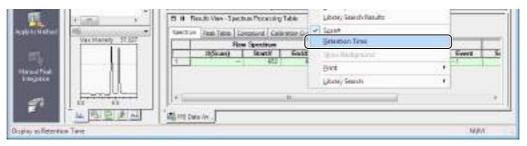
Sort the Spectrum Process Table by #(Scan) or Top Time (Retention Time)

This section describes how to change the sort procedure for the Spectrum Process Table from [#(Scan)] to [Top Time] (retention time).

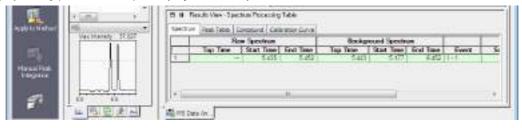


2

Right-click on [#(Scan)] in the Spectrum Process Table, and click [Retention Time].



[Top Time] (retention time) is displayed in the Spectrum Process Table.





Click II (Normal Size) in [Results View].

6.3 Qualitative Processing

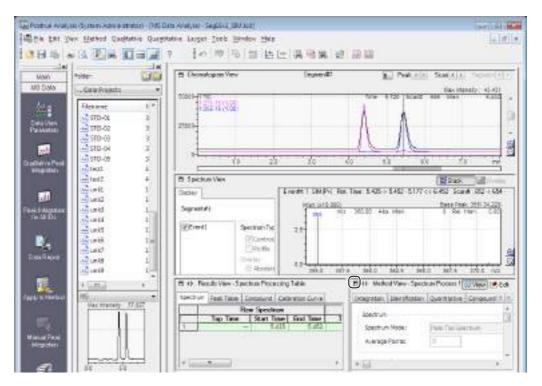
This section describes how to set qualitative peak integration parameters. The chromatogram displayed in [Chromatogram View] is targeted for qualitative processing. The result is displayed in the Spectrum Process Table on the [Spectrum] tab in [Results View] and on the [Peak Table] tab.

6.3.1 Qualitative Peak Integration

This section describes how to set qualitative peak integration parameters in the [Method View].

The data processing parameters for the data file displayed in the [MS Data Analysis] window can be edited. The data processing parameters must be saved as a method file before they can be used to process other data files. Refer to the Data Acquisition & Processing Theory Guide for details on the method information stored in the data files.

Click 🗖 (Full Size) in [Method View].



Click 📝 🖽 (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

		on - (ML Data Analysia - SagLin L JBA 302)	Ser SH
Hant ant 3	Den Mathod Qualitate	e Grekansten fuldet Toop Musico Ant	1.11
1.0114.1	A ON THE REAL PROPERTY.	금 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
A 100 ALP 110	THE LANCE MENT OF LAND		
1.	A CALLER ALL		
Main	- 04 - 00 AL		
Main Main MB Data	Pole-		

6 MS Data Analysis



Click the [Integration] tab, and set each parameter as required.

	ice Metpod Cashatara Great	tatur Loyget Toeb Wodow Ha	F -			and a feet
H th -	A PARTICIPAL	7 10 甲基治司目	新日常常常	int p	0.100	
Main	totter 🖬 🖬	1 8 1 Method Very Peak Mage	e o Deserverse			61Vm (1858)
MS Stata				ويتعقبه	and an a state	A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL
ARCE	En sel	Drivey action (Dealer) Qual	ebailive Corpound Gra	up i Perhori	wattoo Saw	coran Labraro Custani CC Chad
丝	Hearse 1.4	2 Piers 2 Corporative	Indekalasiting - (8 re-	 (1) Mol 	(Los cathair)	
	20010600_02_00 8 22 20010607_02_00 8	Cetuak	Lincegrapero	10.00	12310	
	Deter Lice	100000100000000000000000000000000000000	Distant DA	at of Height	At-mo	rel .
1012	Dimi2ke L	111,1111+11	MarPank:	18		260
Advertised.	Densier 17	1997-1305-13	AVR:	6	-	Pergram
an an Frank	Daniska t		lier.	30		(The set
	DateSted C DateSted C		5 Deres 1			Marse, Entit Columbum -
	Bete Mice t		Dr#c		, better	Contraction of the second second
Concerning of the	Data Face 1		E DBL	A	- 00	
helegadere : « All Dr.	E Detri Mot 1		Six Area/Height	1	counts	2
1000	Dynkicz t disrupial-Scanled 3		Calculated by	# Ana	CHINGN	
	Sample? Scinded 3		Snotling			
1	Segled Shind 4				-	
a fi aga sh	a pro-other s		Nethod Stando			
	x 500-001c0 2		Brauer -	8	_	
100	Arm Mind at		Wetter:		375	

- 1 Select the m/s or compound name from the list and enter the individual peak integration parameters. Only [Default] and compounds with [Yes] selected at [Individual setting] can be edited.
- 2 Select whether to set peak integration parameters individually.
 Select [No (Use Default)] to perform peak integration using the parameters set as [Default] in the list.

- Click and enter the integration time program to change peak integration parameters at different times throughout the chromatogram.
- Click [Noise/Drift Calculation], and enter the [Noise/Drift Calculation Settings] parameters to select the method of noise and drift calculation, and the detection and quantitative limit coefficient.
- Right-click on [Method View] and click [Cancel Edit] to cancel editing in [Method View].

Reference

Refer to the Data Acquisition & Processing Theory Guide for details on each of the parameters.



Click 🐻 View (View Mode) in [Method View], and then click 🗗 (Normal Size).





Click the **[III]** (Qualitative Peak Integration) icon on the [MS Data] assistant bar.



NOTE The same processing can be achieved by right-clicking on [Chromatogram View] and clicking [Peak Integration].

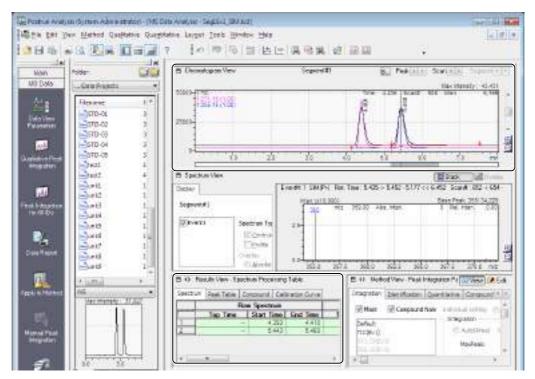


Set the parameters in the [Qualitative Peak Integration] sub-window, and click [OK].

acidative Feat bitogration	
Select Ommelogram (admassion) Societium)	
magnetizati (
libiliste opectrum precess table2	
Wilcolara DiAdri @ Nosa	
t Pass Essett and 3	
	Centel Hele

- 1 If data acquisition was performed with multiple segments, click
- 2 Select how detected peaks are registered to the Spectrum Process Table on the [Spectrum] in [Results View].
- 3 Select [Proc.] to perform peak integration for the chromatogram at the selected m/z.

The base line and peak top comment are displayed in [Chromatogram View], and the results of qualitative peak integration are displayed on the [Spectrum] and [Peak Table] tabs in [Results View].



Reference

Refer to "*Peak Top Comments*" *P.186* in "6.2.4 Change the [Chromatogram View] Display Mode" if peak top comments are not displayed on the chromatogram.

6.3.2 Manual Qualitative Peak Integration

Peak integration can be performed manually if the peaks are not detected with peak integration parameters. This section describes how to manually insert peaks.

<image>



Set the chromatogram display mode to [Stack] or [Single], and click [OK].

The [Manual Integration Bar] cannot be displayed for overlaid chromatograms. Set the display mode to [Stack] or [Single] to perform manual peak integration.

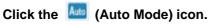
rarnta grani Vesi	with the second p	
Prioredcogram		
C Al Segnerits		
In Maksie Segveni	1	
# Lash regners	Norman commun	
# Qvofor	Stad. OStale	
-Dibalay Nitober		
Seechum ber		
Sample (n/o		
Display Softings		
State to:	Auto-ande to intensity T	
Internetly Range:	1006 + 80292	
	mi thirdy hards	
The Bengic	0.01 - 8.91	10
	El fix Two Songe	
the minister of the	ny minangarity (+	
	Careed	Help
	and the second s	

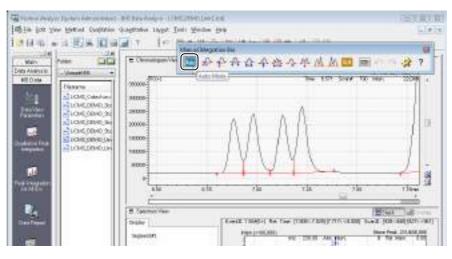
6 MS Data Analysis 3 Right-click on [Chromatogram View], and select [Manual Integration Bar].

+ 2 2 4 D a 	B Descenger der 194	의 옵션 동작용 관 Travel	Distribution National Station
n Januariti n	100		New 2000 Google Sale Here: 2000
-LOS (reares 25 LOS (react) and 25 LOS (2000) 30 25 LOS (2000) 30 25 LOS (2000) 30 25 LOS (2000) 30 25 LOS (2000) 30 30 LOS (2000) 30	Solution 1 (1 (1 (1))) T Solution Experience (approximation)	Veri Dari Let Dari Let Dari Hendrich Separat Secolarite Separat Secolarite Separat Mill Mil (Secolarites), Secolarites	way 120,423 Miles Males 1 Val James
	Epidemi Internet Sper EControl (methin Stores) Element Inter Biogene Inter	Spectrary Opportuni	*

Δ

The [Manual Integration Bar] can also be displayed by selecting [Manual Integration Bar] on the [View] menu in the [MS Data Analysis] window.



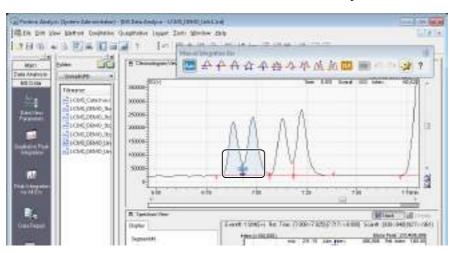


Reference

Refer to "4.2.4 Manual Peak Integration" P.93 for details about the icons.



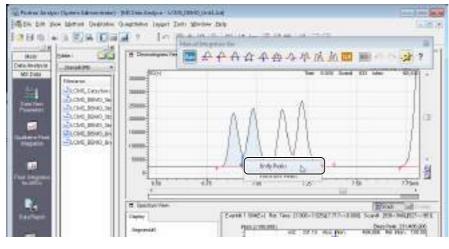
Move the mouse to near the vertical division line to unify.



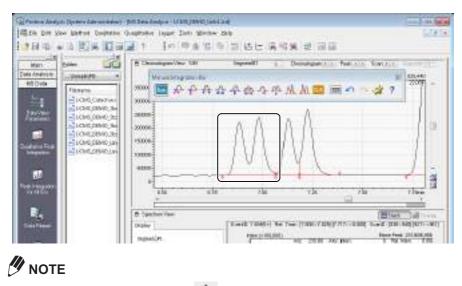
The vertical division line is highlighted.



Right-click on the graph, and click [Unify Peaks] on the displayed menu.



The peak is unified.



• Peaks can be unified using 🐥 (Unify Peaks) icon.

6

• The peak integration processing command can also be executed on multiple peaks as a single peak by changing the [Width] value on the [Integration] tab page in [Method View].

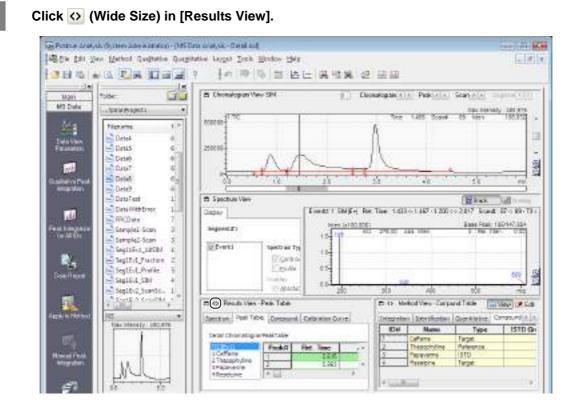
Reference

For details on the [Width] value, refer to Help.



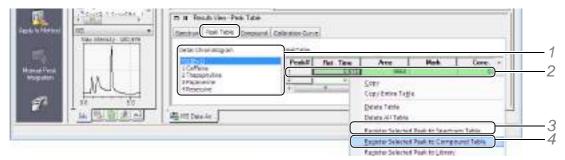
6.3.3 Check Peak Integration Results in the Peak Table

Use the Peak Table to display the results of peak integration, and register selected peaks to the Spectrum Process and Compound Tables.





Click the [Peak Table] tab in [Results View].



1 Select the integrated chromatogram.

The peak integration results in the Compound Table are displayed by compound name.

2 Click a row on the Peak Table, and verify the peak information in [Chromatogram View] or [Spectrum View].

3 Right-click on the row to register to the Spectrum Process Table, and click [Register Selected Peak to Spectrum Table].

The information is registered to the Spectrum Process Table on the [Spectrum] tab in [Results View].

4 Right-click on the row to register to the Compound Table, and click [Register Selected Peak to Compound Table].

The information is registered to the Compound Table on the [Compound] tab in [Method View].



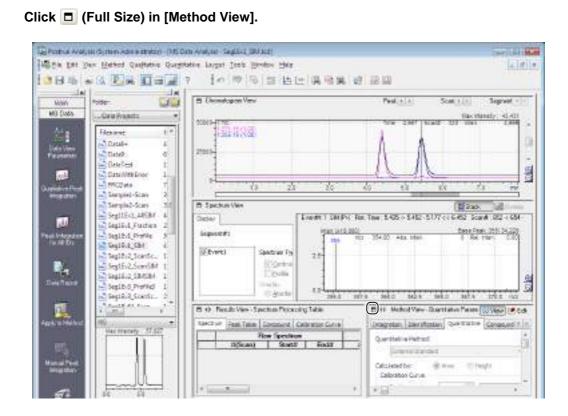
Right-click on the Peak Table and click [Table Style] to select the items to be displayed in the Peak Table.

6.3.4 MS Spectrum Library Searches

Use library searches to select spectra from MS library files with a high similarity to the spectrum of the detected peak. Use a specific search index as the search key to further filter the library spectra search. Libraries can be searched using [Library] or [(MSn)Library].

This section describes how to perform spectra library searches in [Spectrum View] and in the Spectrum Process Table.

Library Searches in [Spectrum View]



2

Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

Ben But Den Hatbed Queitetne Que		1.0
	7 10 10 10 日日 温暖葉 終 認識	
Main *ster	a Helicol Very Peol Integration Powersters	





Click the [Library] tab or the [(MSn)Library] tab, and set each parameter.

[Library] tab

116 .		7 10 原用目出日常用集团部组	
uni Dudos	Noter Call	61	Li Veo TER
1		2 Search with Library Reschot	
Viena	Canchare 8 Detril 0 Dentil 4	Uprary Pla Name: Hin Streamer	
	Cents 4	Gave Dept	- 11
a ha	dimi 4	90. UN	29 (1)
- Past	Danal 6 DeteCr 4 Danal 6 Danal 6 Danal 6 Danal 6 Danal 6 Danal 6 Danal 6		the last or on other
19465	Dana 6	1000	
	Dettel 0 MData5 6	in a Roma S	6007
1	Labor 6	United D	
Asundare	Dete7 6		
101	Drink +	Past Search EliGost Sensitivity On	
	2 Dets8.4 4		
-	Catalij 6.	tedea Persent	lor'
	Entro 6		
100	A Detelept 1	5	

1 Select [Search with Library function].

2 Click ____ under [Library File Name] to select the files to be searched.

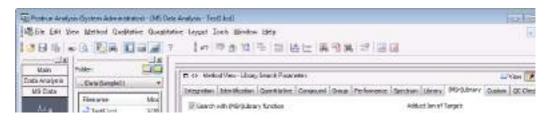
Up to 5 MS library files can be entered. [Min Similarity] can be set for each of the MS library files.

3 Enter [File name], and click [Open].

Cuentifica	an Tite					100
LANK IT	a Pittere	γ	1.2	01	17 11-	
(dig)	tilette	Derrest. Type	-524			
Herent Places	CONS.	kgescheerkitalit				
BREEK PLACE	L COME /	lipocheriscals ils				
Dedtop						
-						
100						
Admin						
100						
Concenter						
10000						
Network	Pie rane	LTH1_Appchencele			- []	Que-

- 4 Set the [Search Depth] and [Max Hits]. [Search Depth] specifies the range of important peak groups to target in the search, and [Max Hits] specifies the number of search result that are output.
- 5 Set the search conditions to perform a filtered library search according to the index information, such as molecular weight and compound name.

[(MSn)Library] tab



- 1 Select [Search with (MSn)Library function].
- 2 Click ____ under [Library File Name] to select the files to be searched.
- Up to 5 MSn library files can be entered. [Min Similarity] can be set for each of the MS library files.
- 3 Enter [File name], and click [Open].

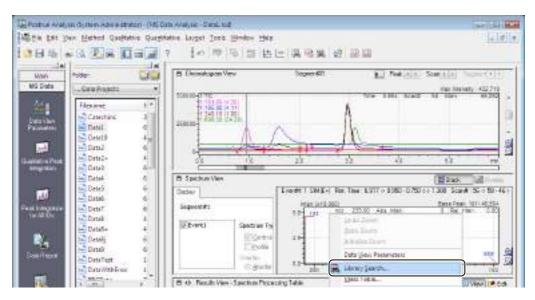


Click 📴 View (View Mode) in [Method View], and click 🗗 (Normal Size).

and the second se	A Part of the American	A PAPER DA CALLARY	alangan Jack Badan 1949 Ke legar Jack Badan 1949	Constraint of the
				in the later
311/2 +	C. P. R.	133 2 7		
10	in the second	15		
Usen	-oldar		Webof Vev-Liber, Seech Parenter:	All Van Print 1
U0 Data	- Dese Protect 1	+	Despetan Destification Quantitative Congound Performance Scientium (Interly (Manufactory)	
Atas	Paurona	4.0	Tradition (Tostatoper (Onsate in Country in Country in the Article	Later OCCHER!
and the second se	1940-0194	2010101	The second s	



Right-click on the spectrum in [Spectrum View], and click [Library Search].



The [Library Search Results] sub-window or [(MSn) Library Search Results] sub-window is displayed.

Reference

Refer to "6.3.5 Check the Library Search Results" P.211 for details on the [Library Search Results] sub-window or [(MSn) Library Search Results] sub-window.

Library Searches in the Spectrum Process Table

A batch library search can be performed on multiple spectra in the Spectrum Process Table.

Set the MS library files on the [Library] tab in [Method View]. Refer to "Library Searches in [Spectrum View]" P.207 in "6.3.4 MS Spectrum Library Searches" for details on how to set MS library files.



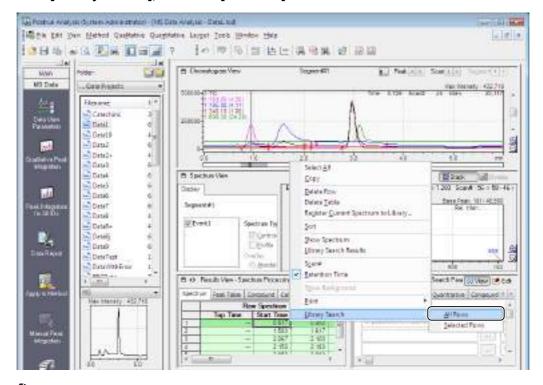
Register the spectra to be searched from the library in the Spectrum Process Table.

Reference

Refer to "6.2.9 Add Spectra to the Spectrum Process Table" P.196 for details on registering spectra to the Spectrum Process Table.

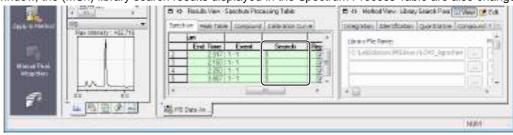


Right-click on the Spectrum Process Table on the [Spectrum] tab in [Results View], select [Library Search], and click [All Rows].



- Right-click the row of the spectrum to perform the library search on, select [Library Search] and click [Selected Rows]. The library search is performed only on the spectrum registered to that row.
- Library searches can also be performed on the spectra of multiple rows. Select all of the rows with the [Shift] or [Ctrl] key held down then right-click and select [Selected Rows] at [Library Search].

The library search is performed for all spectra in the Spectrum Process Table with an "S" or a "M" displayed in the [Search] field. The (MSn) library search results with the largest similarity are displayed in the Spectrum Process Table. When a [Report] field is changed in the [(MSn) Library Search Results] subwindow, the (MSn) library search results displayed in the Spectrum Process Table are also changed.





•

Double-click the library-searched row.

The [Library Search Results] sub-window or [(MSn) Library Search Results] sub-window is displayed.

The [Library Search Results] sub-window or [(MSn) Library Search Results] sub-window can also be displayed by right-clicking on a library-searched row, and clicking [Library Search Results].

Performing either library search or (MSn) library search depends on the settings on the [Library] tab or [(MSn)Library] tab in [Method View]. Refer to "Library Searches in [Spectrum View]" P.207 in the "6.3.4 MS Spectrum Library Searches".

6.3.5 Check the Library Search Results

[Library Search Results] sub-window

This section describes how to view the [Library Search Results] described in "6.3.4 MS Spectrum Library Searches" P.207.

- Links, Sewith Results free ion: ad Dat Steal Mark Man . 1 - PROBERATOLE Probenegole CTOHEVOOS 221 34 HID WRON: DOMU: DWM 200 C\$418C252 SOURCE Solice CTHEODOL LONG 1212121 H 2019604 Solam H 2019604 Solam H 2019604 Solam H 2019604 Solamon H 2019604 30 CN/IOCIENS LC16 246 C545224006 220 C44702047 220 C644702047 220 C64470203 251 C10440203 20 10 15 Apochai 12 D MSPIPERATE Inputs LCMS Apportant 340 CHHIMOUPS TREAPHENTHEN: Pystaphenty EXITENTUMENT NEX Damardon LCNS Apoche CHICAG Target And Pear 218/ 1283 11.3 1.00 1.15 2 123 20 # PAIK 2781 1.001 +1.32 1.05 0 100 3 H₃CHN 251 \$23 100 e Feel 2411 1.00 1.0 5 CH₃ 1.75 3 4

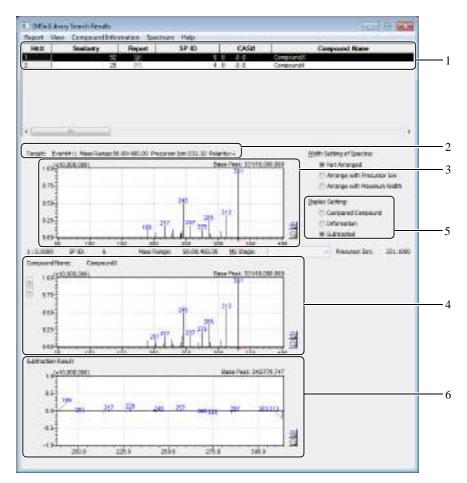
No.	Explanation
1	Displays a list of the search results. Compounds are displayed in order from the highest similarity to the lowest.
2	Displays the target spectrum.
3	Displays the selected library spectra found in the library search. Click the button on the left of the graph to display the next library spectra in the search result list.

6 MS Data Analysis

No.	Explanation
4	Displays the compare result spectra, compound information and subtraction result spectra. Click the button on the left of the compare result spectra to display the next library spectra in the search result list. The spectra obtained by subtracting the library spectrum from the target spectrum are displayed.

Right-click on the spectrum in the [Library Search Results] sub-window, and click [Compare], [Information] and [Subtract] to change the display content.

• [(MSn)Library Search Results] sub-window



No.	Explanation				
1	Compounds are displayed in order from the highest similarity to the lowest. The spectrum of the selected row is displayed in the (4) area.				
2	When the library search results of the Spectrum Process Table are displayed, the compound names selected in the [Report] field can be reflected in the compound name cells of the Spectrum Process Table which the data were called from.				
3	Displays the library spectrum of the selected row. Display can be switched by clicking p or q on the left side of the graph.				
4	Sets the contents to display in (6). [Compared Compound]: Displays the spectrum specified in the library. [Information]: Displays the details on the library spectrum currently displayed in (4). [Subtracted]: Displays the differential spectrum for the target spectrum and the library spectrum.				
5	Displays the contents which are set in the [Display Setting] area shown in (5)				

6.4 Edit the Private Library

The libraries, which are used for searching mass spectra acquired by the mass spectrometer, are created or maintained in the [MS Library Editor] or [(MSn) MS Library Editor] window. The libraries are saved in different format files depending on MS library search or MSn library search.

6.4.1 Display the MS Library Editor Window

Display the MS Library Editor Window



(MS Library Editor) on the [Main] assistant bar to display the [MS Library

Editor] sub-window.

Display the (MSn) MS Library Editor Window



((MSn)MS Library Editor) on the [Main] assistant bar to display the [MSn

Library Editor] sub-window.

6.4.2 Handle the Libraries

This section describes the basic methods to handle the libraries. The methods can be used both in the [MS Library Editor] and [MSn Library Editor] windows.

Create a New Library



Click the 🔲 (New) on the toolbar or click [New Library File] on the [File] menu.

The [Create New File] sub-window is displayed.



Enter the file name and click [Save].

A new library file is created. When editing library files directly, refer to "Open the Library" below and open the MS library that was created.

Open the Library

Click 🎑 (Open) on the toolbar or click [Open Library File] on the [File] menu.

Close the Library

Click [Close Library File] on the [File] menu.



- When the library is changed, the changes are saved in a temporary library. (The menu to save the library does not exist.)
- As the default setting, the (MSn) library files are saved in the [MSLibary] folder where LabSolutions is installed. Since the MS library files are frequently shared, they are not the projects (folders) to be browsed in the [Data Explorer] sub-window but managed in one place.

6.4.3 Register a Spectrum in a Library

Register a spectrum to a private library from the [MS Data Analysis] window as follows.

Display the spectrum to register in [Spectrum View]. Right-click on the [Spectrum View] and click [Register Spectrum to Library] or [(MSn) Register Spectrum to Library] on the displayed menu.

After the [Select Library] sub-window is displayed, select the library file in which the spectrum will be registered.

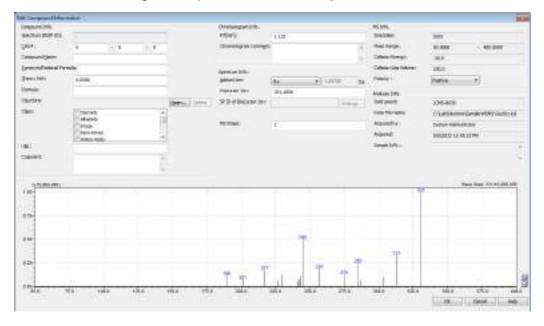


Edit the compound information.

• When the destination to register a spectrum is MS library

Date	8	1.8	- 8	-	Sport 1	e é l'este
Condemnitienen						
Tirtelli.					144	81
Loss Plays	334363 Abelentin Drogi Dredicatives Amiro Acces Moryal Casharryaka			100	Kat, Jodec	

• When the destination to register a spectrum is MSn library





Set each item and click [OK].

6.4.4 Convert MS library to MSn library

MS Library file (.lib) cannot be used in (MSn) MS library search features. This section describes how to convert MS Library file to (MSn) MS library file.

Click [Convert MLB Library File] on the [File] menu.

Open MS library file (lib) file in the [MS Library Editor] window.



Specify the [File name], and click [Save].

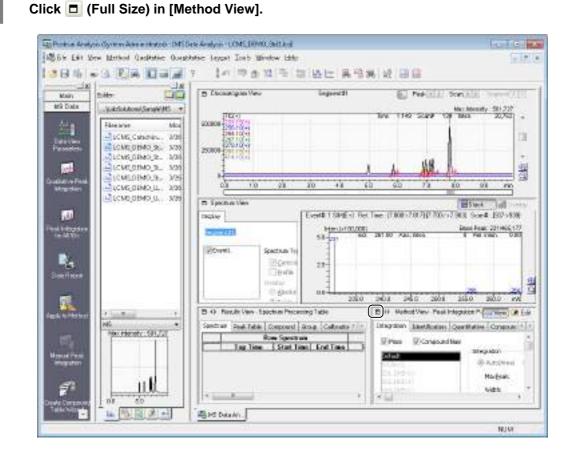
- In (MSn) MS library search feature, information that can be registered in the library is increasing, such as
 precursor ion. Therefore it is recommended that original spectrum should be registered into (MSn) MS
 library from the original data file.
- In (MSn) MS library search feature, algorithm for calculating the similarity score is different from the MS library search feature. Therefore, both target spectrum and library spectrum is same, similarity may be different from MS library search and (MSn) MS library search.

6.5 Quantitative Processing

This section describes how to set quantitative parameters to perform quantitative processing. The chromatogram displayed on the [Compound] tab in [Results View] is targeted for processing. The processing results are displayed on the [Compound] and [Calibration Curve] tabs in [Results View].

6.5.1 Edit Quantitative Parameters and Compound Tables

Edit the parameters and Compound Table that are required for quantitative processing. This section describes how to perform quantitation using a 4-point calibration curve by the internal standard method.





Click Zeit (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

	ben Method Quellative Question			and the second	1.000	16.35
		101 四面加压	四 臣仁 弟	告測) 없		
Main Main Mi Data	Soller	e Heliod Ven-Paul Stage				
Adda Dansteen Persette	Filestate Max Inc. Mill, Catalogue, 2018 2018 Inc. Mill, DBMO, 26, 2018 2018 Inc. Mill, DBMO, 26, 2018 2018	Dispress Biosecution	Native Corporation	Grado : Perfor		trae [Ulants [Outers] QC dieds]
	LCML01M0.9. 395	200, 2009-15 205-10-25-15 Robert and access	Mergook: Notes	1	-	(Area

6 MS Data Analysis

Click the [Identification] tab, and set each parameter.

E Edit View Method Quellative Question 3 Th and Question 3 Th an	r tayat Look Broke bly 【中国本文》を目的協士(第一9)	n = 20
Tala Lukiok kont Grane MC •	Herbord Vern - Steeld ador Parissee Herbord (200) Lendballer (Constant) (0.5) See thating	ui Performenz Sancture Lukers (Mindukrov, Custon (SC 0 Revenue cardinatar)
LCME_DEMO_Sell3 LCME_DEMO_Sell3 LCME_DEMO_Sell3 LCME_DEMO_Sell3 LCME_DEMO_Sell3 LCME_DEMO_Sell3 LCME_DEMO_Sell3 LCME_DEMO_DEMC3 LCME_DEMC3 LCME_DEMC3 LCME_DEMC3 LCME_DEMC3 LCME_DEMC3 LCME_DEMC3 LCME_DEMC3 LCME_DEMC3 LCME_DEMC3 LCME_DEMC3 LCME_DEMC3 LCME_DEMC3 LCME_DEMC3 LCME_DEMC3 LCME_DE	Mindon, Bandt W voluer E kandt rakinsk hance mechadt Rosel, tis 34 • Pask Selectore Doeadt Rasit • Target stinden: Bit % Auforgroup Miniber Sit % Dirick Function®1 0.1 rm Recenter Time Lookide Bit Average	Pluse Reference Env Reference Ian Mode: Absolute + Default Ian Howarce 30 % If Set the Reference Ian Upper to 100% Set free Reference Ians Upper to 100% Reference Ians Based De If Set the Reference Ians Date If Post Information Manager III Detection of Reference Ians Bate If No Onege Reference Investige
	Process Time	Enterorie Unidentified Pasks

- 1 Set the quantitative method and identification tolerance range for the retention time in the Compound Table.
- 2 Select the [Use Reference lons] checkbox to perform the spectrum identification.

Reference

Refer to *"6.8 Use a Spectrum for Peak Identification" P.236* for details on the spectrum identification.

3 Set the time width of the chromatograms to be displayed on the [Compound] tab page in [Result View].



Click the [Quantitative] tab, and set each parameter.

	? 16月の新聞時間は日本時期は日本	
1991 (1996er) (1996er) 1995 (1996er) (1996er) 1996 (1996er) (1996er) (1996er) 1996 (1996er) (1996er) (1996er) (1996er) 1996 (1996er)		an Vev 🖬
 CLAS, Cater Sec. Id ELDA, DIM Jiel, Iod 	Development Methods Umit ppm Detailered fair Images Standard Images Standard Images Standard Detailered fair Images American Images Standard Images Standard Detailered fair Images American Images Standard Images Standard Calibration Carrier Images Standard Images Standard Images Standard # Inf Calibration Carrier Images Standard Images Standard Images Standard	
COR_DIVO_UALUA CICHE_DIVO_UALUA	Dirve Pri Tare: ulean • 975070 Tuest Tare: Set Parcel • Net Used • Yead Set Parcel •	
40		

- 1 Select [external Standard] as the [Quantitative Method].
- 2 Enter the number of concentration levels (number of calibration points) at [# of Calib. Levels].

If necessary, set the parameters on the [Integration] and [Identification] tabs.



Click the [Compound] tab, and set [Type], [Conc.], and [ISTD Group] for each compound.

Enter the concentration of the standard sample.

i degra fo	e Methyter	Question Q	arpeind Gala 2	ietonena 🔤	ectur libres 🖉	the O'Clink				
i0V	Name	Types	STD Group	m/r	Bet. Teter	Cent (1)	Cone-(2)	Cere (3)	Cone (4)	Freet
-	taconcoylartayle	GTD.	1 1	11 12	7.70	- 11		1	- 11	5.804
8 - Y	Deherhydramin	Target	- 3.	56.30	5.85	-0.5		23	0.8	5.86-1
	Notiphyline	Terost	1.1	54.10	7.12	0.5	1.1	25		5M+
	Desportine	Target	3	00710	8.76	- 65	2.3	25	1	2.86-
	Anibipt/Vie	Terpel	- 1	01.37	7.05	65	- 1	- 2.5	1	3M-1.
	hippenine	Tarciel	- 1	8.13	6.91	0.5	- 1	25		2.00-
	Labta-Narcole	Twost		14.16	4.85	0.5	- 1	75	1	SML

- Right-click on a Compound Table on the [Compound] tab and click [Table Style] to select the items to be displayed in the Compound Table.
- The ISTD concentration values are used to calculate the calibration curve as the ISTD amount.
- If multiple ISTDs are used, number the substances in the [ISTD Group] column so that the ISTDs corresponding to the target substance are in the same ISTD group.

Click 🖅 (View Mode) in [Method View], and click 🗗 (Normal Size).

The new parameters are applied.

6.5.2 Quantitative Processing on Chromatograms

This section describes how to perform quantitative processing on chromatograms by creating a calibration curve and calculating the concentration values of the target peak.

Refer to "6.5.1 Edit Quantitative Parameters and Compound Tables" P.217 to perform quantitative processing and edit the quantitative parameters and Compound Table.

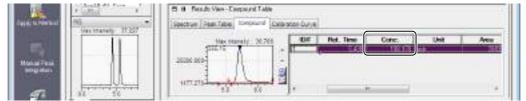
Click the 🔟 (Peak Integration for All IDs) icon on the [MS Data] assistant bar.



The chromatograms undergo quantitative processing (peak integration, identification and quantitative processing) for all of the IDs in the Compound Table on the [Compound] tab in [Method View].

- Quantitative processing can also be performed by clicking 🔛 (Peak Integration for All IDs) on the toolbar or by right-clicking on the Compound Result Table and clicking [Peak Integration for All IDs].
- Right-click on the Compound Result Table, and click [Peak Integration for ID #] to perform peak integration for selected IDs in the Compound Result Table.

The results of quantitative calculation are displayed in the [Conc.] field of the Compound Result Table.



- The [Conc.] displays are the result of multiplying concentrations obtained from the calibration curve by the [Dilution Factor] and dividing the result by the [Sample Amount]. The [Dilution Factor] and [Sample Amount] can be edited on the [Sample Info.] tab in the [Property] sub-window. The [Property] sub-window is displayed by clicking [Data File Properties] on the [File] menu in the [MS Data Analysis] window.
- Click a row in the Compound Result Table to display the information for that compound in [Chromatogram View] and [Spectrum View].
- Right-click on a Compound Table on the [Compound] tab and click [Table Style] to select the items to be displayed in the Compound Table.

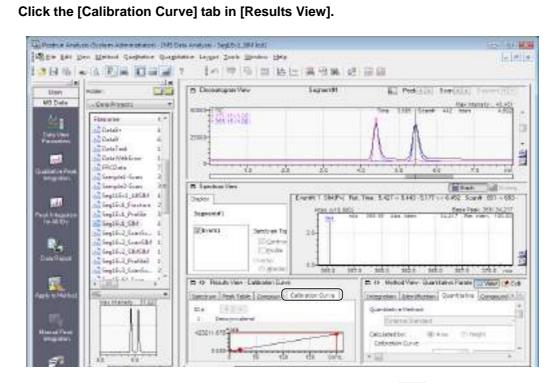
6.5.3 Calibration Curves

The calibration curves are part of the method information in data files and can be displayed on the [Calibration Curve] tab in [Results View].

Reference

Refer to the Data Acquisition & Processing Theory Guide for details on method information in data files.

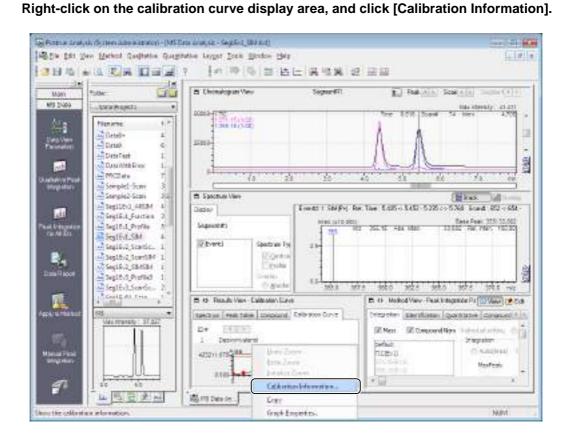
Display Calibration Curves



The compound names of the current calibration curve are displayed. Click **w** to change the ID and calibration curve.

Disable Calibration Curves

Calibration curves can be disabled if standard samples were not been analyzed appropriately. This section describes how to disable calibration curves.





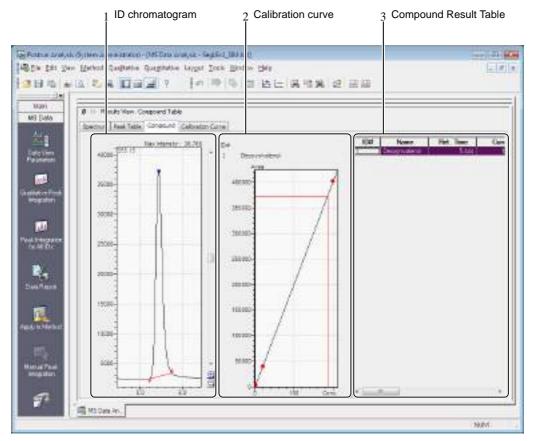
Deselect [Cal. Point].

Calification article	ation - Corepound	E#1			100
De 1	ele:				
Fire-Color/Days	10 Canter	C. @Herse		Certo	1
Onwritings				- the	-
rite i	L BOORDET				-
48.00+ 5					
Y - (2010.581)	+1-484 (201)				
Level Gal. Pe	ad Avenue	Rections		File 1	Ť
Level Cal. Pe	143	11	4791,200,2	File 401,40006_k	
Level Cat. Pe	113 627 201		APP Ob/CR	43 (READER N 45 (READER N	
	12 827 263 378	1	APP 202 P	43 (ACADA) 4 43 (ACADA) 4 43 (ACADA) 4	
	113 627 201	11	400 (20) R 400 (20) R 400 (20) R	43 (READER N 45 (READER N	
100	10 07 201 378 310	10 11 11 11 11	400 (20) R 400 (20) R 400 (20) R	43 (ACADA) 43 (ACADA) 43 (ACADA) 43 (ACADA) 43 (ACADA)	

Calibration points whose [Cal. Point] is deselected are disabled, the calibration curve is created again and the concentration re-calculated.

6.5.4 Check Quantitative Results on the [Compound] Tab

The quantitative processing results are displayed on the [Compound] tab in [Results View]. The ID chromatogram, calibration curve and Compound Result Table are displayed on the [Compound] tab.



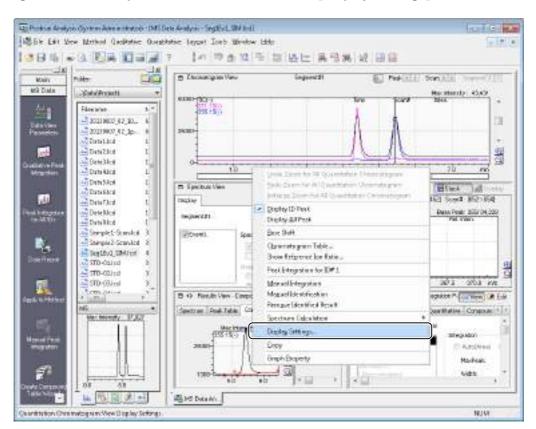
No.	Explanation
1	Displays the chromatogram of the compound selected in the Compound Result Table and the spectra of identified peaks are displayed in [Spectrum View]. Double-click the time position to be extracted and the spectrum for that time position is displayed in [Spectrum View].
2	Displays the calibration curve of the compound selected in the Compound Result Table.
3	Displays the result of quantitative processing.

- The ID chromatogram, calibration curve and Compound Result Table are separated by a divider. Drag these dividers with the mouse to adjust the size of the display areas.
- Calibration curves are not displayed as default. Refer to "6.5.5 Change the [Compound] Tab Display" *P.224* to display calibration curves.

6.5.5 Change the [Compound] Tab Display

The ratio between the [ID Chromatogram] and [Calibration Curve] display areas can be changed in the [Display Settings (Compound Results)] sub-window.

Right-click on Compound Result Table, and click [Display Settings].





Set each item, and click [OK].

Non-trimbes			
[] [*] D.Ormelagram		Tener	
Contractor conta	 		
Harbordd Islam			
D Chromaterson	Exbration Curve		

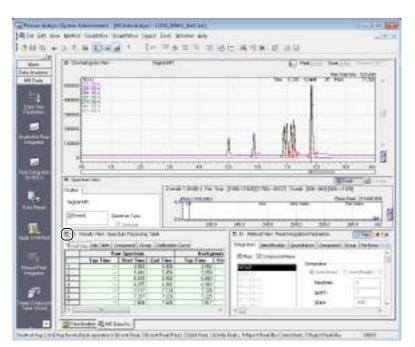
- 1 Select the checkbox to display [ID Chromatogram] or [Calibration Curve].
- 2 Set the display ratio in the horizontal direction for both the [ID Chromatogram] and [Calibration Curve].

The [ID Chromatogram] or [Calibration Curve] display is changed.

6.5.6 Manual Quantitative Peak Integration

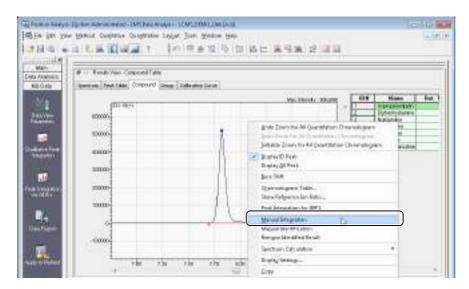
Peak integration can be manually performed if peaks are not be detected with the peak integration parameters. This section describes how to clear the results of peak integration, and manually insert peaks.

Click 🗖 (Full Size) in [Results View].



Refer to "6.5.5 Change the [Compound] Tab Display" to change the display to make ID chromatograms, calibration curves and the Compound Result Table easier to view.

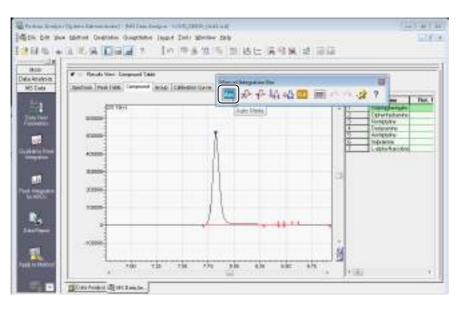
Right-click on the ID chromatogram on the [Compound] tab, and click [Manual Integration].



6 MS Data Analysis

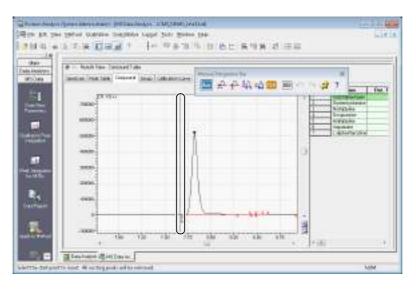
Δ

Click the 🜆 (Auto Mode) icon.



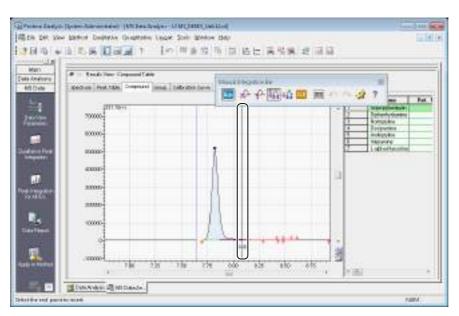


Move the mouse to the peak start point to insert .

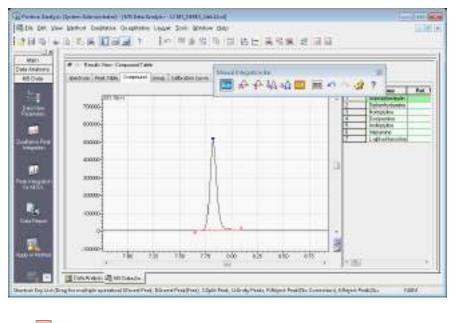




Move the mouse to near the peak end point to insert .



The manual peak integration results are displayed.



Click 🔤 to close the [Manual Integration Bar].





Click 🖻 (Normal Size) in [Results View].

Peaks can be inserted by using 44 (Clear & Insert Peak) icon.

6.5.7 Manual Peak Identification

This section describes how to perform manual identification if the target peak is not successfully identified.

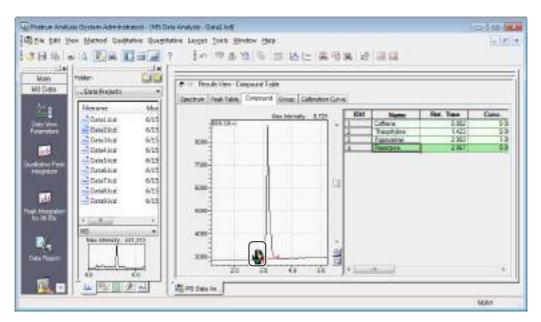
Correct Identified Peaks

The target peak can be manually changed if another adjacent peak was mistakenly identified.

1

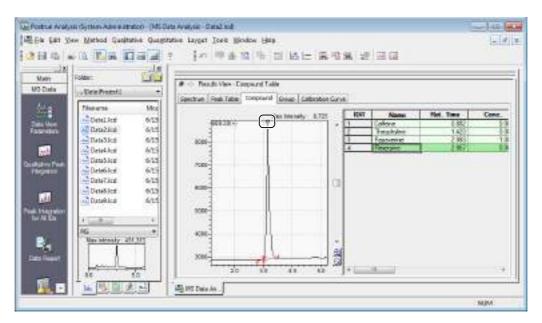
Use the mouse to drag the **v** mark at the top of the closest incorrectly identified peak to the top of the peak.

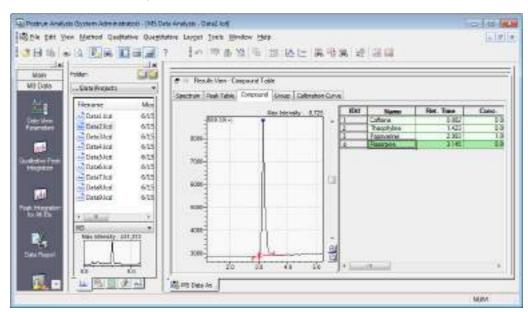
The tops of already identified peaks are marked by the **v** mark.





Drop near the top of a new peak.



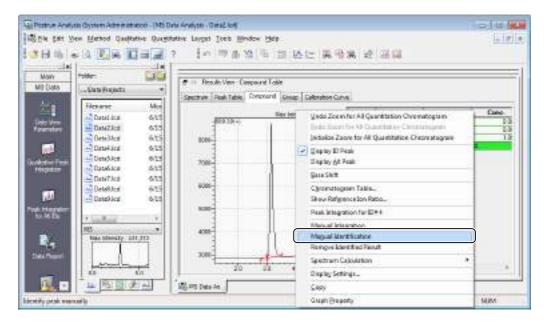


The identified peak is changed and the quantitative results are re-calculated.

Manual Identification

Perform manual identification if the peak was detected but not identified.

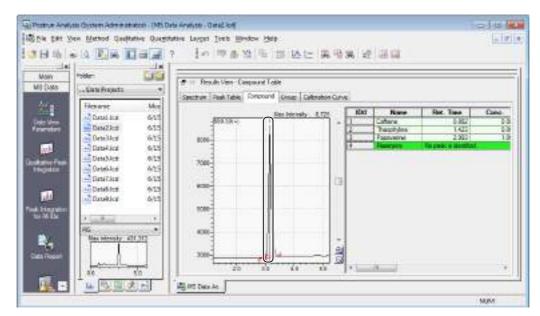
Right-click on the ID chromatogram on the [Compound] tab, and click [Manual Identification].



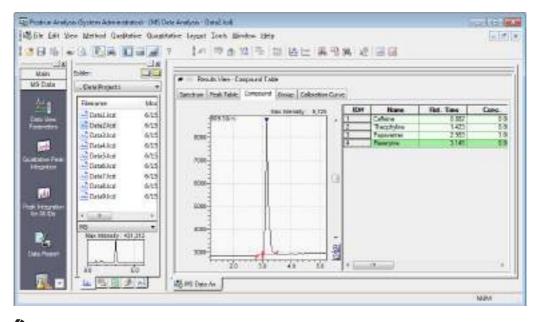
6 MS Data Analysis



The cursor changes to a vertical line. Click near the retention time of the peak to identify.



The peak is identified and the quantitative results are re-calculated and displayed in the Compound Result Table.



Right-click on the ID chromatogram, and click [Remove Identified Result] to delete identification results.

6.6 Save Method Files

Changes to the data processing parameters in [Method View] can be saved (exported) to a method file.

Click the III (Apply to Method) icon on the IMS Data] assistant bar.

Black
IIB Data
Data Mass Partostrat Constanta Port Integration
Frenk I song aster) No. Al Con
Doto Frequet



Specify the [File name], and click [Save].

And Salva Mat	hed As			10.00
Seven:	Project	0	9	• III •
Haren	Data recalf Tupe			
Nenew:	Tiehas			Second
line to type	LC Method Pile Filemi	•		Depter



Set the [Selected Method Parameters] sub-window, and click [OK].



- 1 [Current Settings] saves the latest method parameters. [Acquisition Settings] saves the method parameters that were used at the time of data acquisition. Select [Current Settings] for this example.
- 2 Select the method parameters to save.The selected method parameters are saved to the method file.

To open a method file, click [Load Method Parameters] on the [File] menu in the [MS Data Analysis] window, and specify the method file.

6.7 Use the "Compound Table Wizard"

By using the "Compound Table Wizard", [Identification Parameters], [Quantitative Parameters], and [Compound Table] in [Method View] can be set at once. The "Compound Table Wizard" acquires identification conditions, such as peak retention time and spectrums, from the actual data.



Click the 🚰 (Create Compound Table Wizard) icon in the [MS Data] assistant bar.

The "Compound Table Wizard" is started. This wizard can be used when [Method View] is in the display mode.



Select either 1 or 2, and click [Next].

Augusta internetically creates a Campound Table form in subcompared with Spectra Process Table may or set of the two vectors Concensus Table for in internet Process relief destried spectrum processing table (The page. The connect Spectrum Process Table Segments) Table Integration Process. Sectors Formet.
Cacon Hep

No.	Description
	Creates a compound table using spectrums already registered in the spectrum process table. Before starting the "Compound Table Wizard", register necessary peak spectrums in the spectrum process table.
2	Creates a compound table using peak spectrums detected by peak integration of the TIC.



Check the number of spectrums registered in [Spectrum Process Table], and click [Next].

Compound Table Woodd 217	
Currently 10 peaks are registered in the Spectrum Process Trace	
ef af grounsed Parks of Chonsingsen	
cipels Cancel Hele	



Select spectrums to process and click [Next].

ext any componently parallel
(artist 200) (173/92/200)
75
1.1

No.	Description
1	Check the retention time of spectrums to use to create a compound table. The peaks around the retention times registered here are calculated.
	Displays spectrums according to the rows selected in the table of 1. It works in conjunction with the display of [Chromatogram View] of [MS Data Analysis]. Check the peak cutout, etc.

6 MS Data Analysis



Set each item and click [Next].

Edward Stands	707	•	Line: ann Carcemeter
Caliboros Gueve	ill Ans C Hegh		III Gener Oge C SarWest
≠ el Callo Levelo I	6 <u>6</u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Dave Rt Tures	Lincor	+	grouping Type
Zing:	Mat Farced	-	Group California *
Electric Nation	Nove +		

No. Description Specify a quantitative calculation method and a curve type. 1 Set required items. For [Calculated by], select either peak area value or peak height value as the data used for quantitative calculations. For [# of Calib. Levels] at [Calibration Curve], enter the expected number of levels of the calibration curve. 2 Setting [Group Type] will allow you to quantitatively analyze the following groups in addition to the individual quantitative calculations for each peak: • [Group Calibration] A calibration curve is created from the total area/height of peaks specified in the same group, and used for quantitative analysis. [Conc. Summation] The sum of concentrations that have been individually obtained by quantitative calculation for the peaks specified in the same group is output.

Reference

When grouping type is selected, make settings for each group on the [Group] tab of [Method View] after completing setting in the "Compound Table Wizard".



Set each item and click [Next].

	1	
Compound Table Wowd	UT -	
Concentration Services tarta test, en Concentration Services	Constitution for each level. Then set the ansatz of the overall Bandwork tell. It is the Marker of a sector user reconference to:	2

No.	Description
	In concentration (1), (2),, enter level 1 concentration, level 2 concentration, of the compound contained in the standard sample.(The "Level" number of each sample to be analyzed must be set to each sample in the Batch Table.)
2	Specify the peak identification method.

Set each item and click [Next].

Complete the detailed settings for each row of [Compound Table]. Enter a component name and a type for the peak to be identified, and register the reference ion.

Tape +	Type	m/s	THE .
-	1 lage in	115.10	1
Compound (Same	Reference las	34.85	- 2
- 171147	2 Reference lan	1/815	- 1
# KT4287	4 Mat See	303.95	
and the second se	S the local	176	
C Use Specified Nove	2 the local	223	1.0
010.002	8 Mar Lord	229.05	1.11
91630	Y Indiana Million		0.04

When t

When the external standard method is used for quantitative analysis, always specify [Target] for [Type]. For the internal standard method, specify [ISTD] only for the type of the internal standard substance, and enter the same number for the internal standard peak and [ISTD Group] of peaks that are calculated using the internal standard peak in the compound table.



When the confirmation screen appears, click [Finish].

The "Compound Table Wizard" is completed, and the edited content is reflected in [Compound Table].



Click 6d View (View Mode) in [Method View].

The edited content is fixed.

To cancel the edited data, select [Cancel Edit] on the [Edit] menu in the [MS Data Analysis] window before clicking 60 View Mode).

6.8 Use a Spectrum for Peak Identification

This section explains how to specify the spectrum identification setting in the compound table. To perform the spectrum identification, set up "reference ion ratio".

Reference ion ratio identification

For the ion in [m/z] in [Compound Table] (target ion), the mass of the reference ion and the height ratio/ height acceptable width for the target ion are specified and used for identification.

The reference ion ratio identification may be used with the retention time identification.

Set the reference ion ratio



Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

2

Click the [Identification] tab, and select [Use Reference lons].

B 49 Method View Identif	cuton Paraneters	NJ Vew 📝 Ed
Desgraven Josethoson	Quellative Corpored Gran	Preformence Spectrum Gasson DC Class.
Identification Venderuficand	@ Nindon 0 Sand	Steedor and Confirme allon
Identification Nethod	Adaptato N	Reference fou Plater Abasista e
Page Selectors	Closed Post -	Default ion Alberance 30 Ibs
To get Windows	1 5	Estat the Reference low Upper to 180%
telescos etidas		melleneautroscitaset (try @ Spectrum - Diferent Integration
difficient and a state of the	 (4) (4)	Connection of Rafamence (and Ratio)
Referition Films Lipidate		Willio Drange: 10 Restore 10 Average
If lane Creptox C.Average		
Proces Tree		The serve Lincon / Red Fash a
@ 510/07 Tex +11:	2. 00	III Use Mean Tates in particular
C scientification whith	1. 1	

The reference ion identification is enabled.



Right-click on the [Compound] tab, and select [Set Reference Ion Ratio] from the displayed menu.

R	Detailow	
18	Sort by Retarding Time	
	Taw Mode	
E	tide Mode	
10	CaperiEnt	
	Seiffeinen eine Betra.	
10	SetCompoundInformation	
8	Table Style	-

The [Reference Ion Ratio] screen appears.

4

Set [m/z], [Ratio], and [Allowance], and click

Fiel	m/c	Ratio	Novace	Ident Range(30
1.	131.40	30.00	Defeit	0.00-40 8
22	0.00	0.00	Defeit	
5	0.80	0.50	Defail	
4	6.00	0.00	Dent	
A	0.00	0.00	Defend	

Click 6d View (View Mode) in [Method View].

Clicking [Spectrum View] when the focus bar is displayed in the [m/z] cell sets that m/z value.

Set compound information

[Set Compound Information] allows you to edit the compound information on one row at once.



Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].



Right-click on the [Compound] tab, and select [Set Compound Information] from the displayed menu.

112	Delete Row	
	Set by Retention Tane	
	Sien Mede	
+	EditMede	
10	Concrel Edit	
1	Set Reinserver for Fatura-	
101	Set Comprised Information	
2.5	Table Sigle-	

The [Set Compound Information] screen appears.



Set each item, and click one of [Insert], [Overwrite], or [Add to Tail].

previous Time: 1.207	-	erget gev OTE - O HELL & scrub for m/t febre	HC .		Contraction
		None +			Acts to Tell
Ortsonikee	1	Tem	en/z	Tel Inters	- CANNEL
0 6718.387	- 1	C Target lost	1/2	18	460
# the Specified Name		2 Falancies lati	. 225	T	
		5 Reference Jan		Ť	
411-0.287		4 Het Unet	328		
		5 Net Uner:	81		
	- 4	5 Net Used	337		
		7 Net Used	157	- 4	
	1	5: Met User5	225	4	
	1	5- Net Next	211	2	

The list of [Type], [m/z], and [Rel. Inten.] located in the lower right area can be set from the spectrum as follows.

This section describes the procedure to obtain [m/z] as an example.

1 Click the [m/z] cell.

joientor Time: 8-207	nii -	Target Jan			Lingert -
taget .	17	DC ONCL * Qeonebility w/V Muel	HC .		-Occurrie
		None +	1		Add to Tell
Communitiese		Type	an/a	iel inter:	- CANNEL
0.604.307		1 Target lost	1	18	Help
# Lite Specified Name		2 Falananza lan 3 Falananza lan	22	TT.	
401-02-287	141	4 He Used	178	7	
		5 Net Used	81	5	
		7 Met Used	187	4	
		3 Met Uvert	225	2	
		13 Net Used	338	7	

The [Pick m/z Value] screen appears.

 $2\,$ Double-click the spectrum peak of the desired mass position.

a	446.175/962.588		(act 100,000)
12	E Hat offer	AGE THEY	115
8	4301027	NO TO PAT	100 279 200
2	808 1972	800	280
	eta av	800	280

The mass is set to the [m/z] cell.

jetentor Time: 1.200 //	4 P	egetjes	-		TRUET
ope Teget	10	C TOC C INICL # 1 some for m/V risk device	E.		Asteria
		None +]		Acts to Tell
Oreneriliere:		Type	8/2	Fiel Inters	
0 67:4.307	1	1 Tempetilen	175 1	12	-iela -
# the Secoled Name	- 1	E Falanenes (et)	. 22	U	
		5 Fieleninge Jan	151	T	
411-0.287	10.1	4 Het Unet	178		
	1	5 Net Used	81		
	1	7 Net Used	87	4	
	E	5: Met Uper5	225	4	
	1	5 Not Deep	211	1	
		tal the Unit-	- 328	7	

4

Click 63 View (View Mode) in [Method View].

6.9 Print Data Acquisition Results

The [MS Data Analysis] window has a graph image function to print the [Chromatogram View] and [Spectrum View], and a data report function to print a report according to a specified report format.

6.9.1 Print a Graph Image

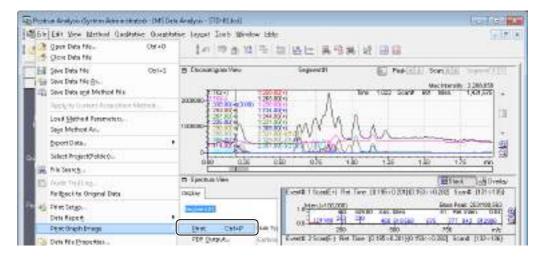
This function prints the chromatograms and spectra displayed in the [MS Data Analysis] window.

Print from the [File] Menu

Select [Print Graph Image] on the [File] menu to print the displayed chromatograms and spectra on a single page.

1

Select [Print Graph Image] on the [File] menu in the [MS Data Analysis] window, and click [Print].



The graph image can also be printed by clicking 🛃 (Print) on the toolbar.

Chromatogram>	Deteriogrammi	Second (Color we	
	Mu.		100
	<u></u>	1.2-1.2-1. <u>1</u> -1	

The chromatograms and spectra are printed on a single page.

Print from the Popup Menu

Select [Print Graph] from the [Chromatogram View] or [Spectrum View] right-click menu to print the chromatograms and spectra on separate pages.

This section describes how to print using the [Chromatogram View] right-click menu.

Right-click on the chromatogram in [Chromatogram View], select [Print Graph], and click [Print].

The currently displayed chromatograms are printed on a single page.



Right-click on the spectrum in [Spectrum View], select [Print Graph], and click [Print]. The currently displayed spectra are printed on a single page.

6.9.2 Print Using a Report Format

Data reports can be printed using the report format displayed in the [Report] window.

Click the [1] (Data Report) icon on the [MS Data] assistant bar.



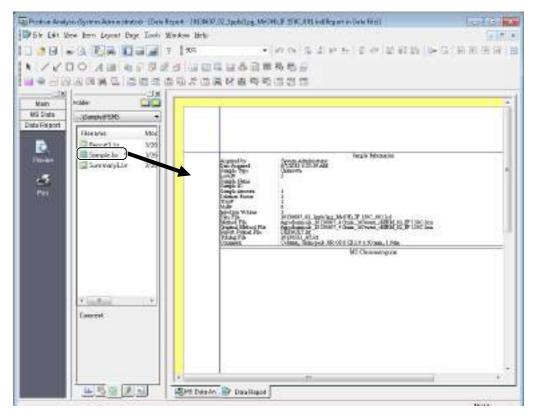
The [Report] window opens. If a report file was specified in data acquisition or postrun batch, that template is loaded.

The [Report] window can also be opened by selecting [Data Report] on the [File] menu in the [MS Data Analysis] window and clicking [Edit Format].



Click the [Report Format] tab in the [Data Explorer] sub-window to change the template, and drag-and-drop the desired report file onto the [Report] window.

Select the report file "Sample1.lcr" in this example. The report format opens.



6 MS Data Anal	hysis
3	Click the ፚ (Print) icon on the [Report] assistant bar.
	The report is printed as currently displayed in the [Report] window.
	In Constant
	1/1

6.10 Use Mass Spectrum Pattern

This section describes how to check the identification results of a compound using automatic MS/MS or the (MSn) library search feature.

One or more events set in the Compound Table must be set in the dependent event of an MRM survey event. See "6.3.4 MS Spectrum Library Searches" P.207 for details on how to set (MSn) library search criteria.

Set Identification Conditions



Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

Click the [Identification] tab, and select [Use Mass Spectrum Pattern].

Integration Identification Quantitative Compound Group Performance Spectrum Multi-Charged Analysis Library (MSn)Library Custom QC Check

Identification	- ···· ·		Spectrum Confirmation			
Window/Band:	Window	Band	Use Reference Ions			
Identification Method:	Absolute Rt	•	Reference Ion Mode:	Calc Only	/	•
Peak Selection:	Largest Peak	•	Default Ion Allowa	nce	30	%
Target Window:	100 %		Set the Referen	ice Ion Uppe	er to 100%/	
Reference Wi <u>n</u> dow:	100 %		Re <u>f</u> erence Ions Based (On: Peak Integra	tion	
Default <u>B</u> andwidth:	0.1 n	nin	Correction of Reference	e Ions Ratio		
Retention Time Update None Rep	place 🔘 Ave	rage	💿 No Change 💿 F	Replace 🤘) Average	
Process Time			Remove Unidentified Pe	aks		
◙ STD RT Time +/∹	0.75	min	Use Mass Spectrum pat	ttern		
Identification Width:	2] X	<u> </u>			



Click 6d View (View Mode) in [Method View].

Perform Quantitative Processing on Chromatograms

See "6.5.2 Quantitative Processing on Chromatograms" P.220 for details on how to perform quantitative processing on chromatograms.

Check Mass Spectrum Pattern Results

Check mass spectrum pattern results in the [Compound] tab in [Results View].



Click [Compound] tab in [Results View].

Mass spectrum pattern results are displayed in the Compound Result Table.

Results View - Compound Table					
Spectrum Peak Table Compound Group Cal	ibra	tion Curve			
Max Intensity : 326,847	. (ID#	Similarity(Library)	Compound Name(Library)	Ret.
309.10>281.10(+)	-	1	90	Alprazolam	
300000-309,102206,10(+)		2	92		
		3	92	Estazolam	
250000		4	90	Ethyl loflazepate	
		5	92	Fludiazepam	
200000		6	91	Flunitrazepam	
	н	7	97	Flurazepam	
150000-		8	94	Medazepam	
		9	99	Midazolam	
100000		10	91	Nimetazepam	
100000		11	95	Prazepam	
50000		12	90	Quazepam	
50000-		10	00	Teliseese	
o	0				
65 7D 75	_	4			•

If the mass spectrum pattern results are not displayed in the Compound Result Table, right-click on the Compound Result Table, select [Table Style], and add [Similarity(Library)], [Compound Name(Library)], and [Ret. Time(Library)] to the [Display Items] box.

State Land and an	DII THERE WE	Similar 740 for any Compound Human Brown?	H
10800-0010008-000		Copy Whithis Table	
00000	1	Peak Schegration for &I Ele	
111000	1	Peak Integration for ID# 1 Calculating	
100000	11	Perngve Identified Result	
1000	15.0	thow Reference ton Ratio	
A DECK STREET,	1 100	Calibration Information	



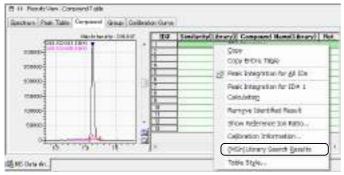
Merged Spectrum combined with the dependent event spectra related to the compound and dependent event spectra are displayed in [Spectrum View]

Spectrum View		
Tree Display		Merged Spectrum (E+) Precursor: 309.10 CE:-15.0/-30.0/-45.0
Merged Spectrum	Spectrum Type	4.8 Inten. (x1,000,000) 4.8 Inten. (x1,000,00
 ✓ Event83 ✓ Event84 	Profile Overlay Absolute Inten. Belative Inten.	4.6 Ense Peak: 309/4.602, 981 0.0 309/25 309/25 309/25 309/25 0.0 309/25 309/25 309/25 309/25 0.0 309/25 309/25 309/25 309/25 0.0 309/25 309/25 309/25 309/25 0.0 309/25 309/25 309/25 309/25 0.0 309/25 309/25 309/25 309/25 0.0 309/25 309/25 309/25 309/25
	Detail	Inten. (x1,000,000) Bare Peak: 281/1,180,213 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0
	J	Eventtt: 84 (E+) Peak: 205/807.002 9.2 inten. (x100,000) Base Peak: 205/807.002 1 123 130 1 123 130 1 123 130 1 123.0 175.0 201.0 175.0 201.0 1 125.0 150.0

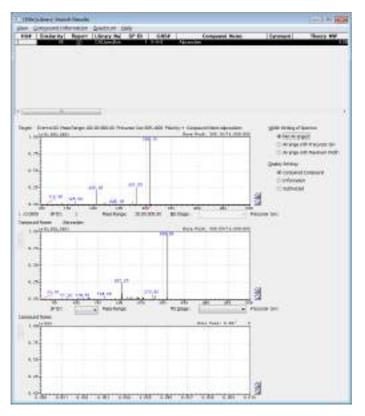
6 MS Data Analysis



Right-click the row showing the mass spectrum pattern results in the Compound Result Table and click [(MSn) Library Search Results].







Report Function

This chapter describes how to use the report function to print chromatograms and quantitative results. Use the report format function, to combine report items, such as sample information, chromatograms and quantitative results, to create reports in various formats.

7.1 Print Reports in Batch Processing

This section describes how to use the Batch Table to print reports in realtime batch.

Reference

Refer to "3.2 Create Batch Tables" P.43 for details on creating a new Batch Table.



Click the **Main** (Realtime Batch) icon on the [Main] assistant bar in the [Realtime Analysis] program.

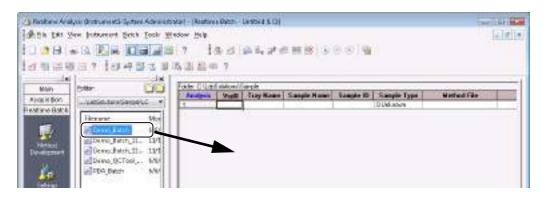


Click 🚯 (Toggle Data Explorer) on the toolbar.





In the [Data Explorer] sub-window, drag-and-drop the target batch file onto the Batch Table.



7 Report Function

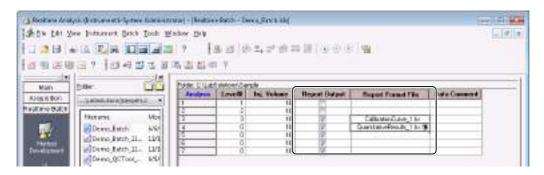


Select the [Report Output] cell in the desired rows, and select the [Report Format File].

- If a new report format file has not been created, select an installed report format file in the [Report Format File] cell.
- If a report format file has been created, select that report format file in the [Report Format File] cell.
- If the [Report Format File] cell is left blank, the default report format file "Default.lsr" is used to print the report.

Reference

Refer to "7.1.1 Change the Default Report Format File" P.246 for details on the default report format file.



Click the 💽 (Start Realtime Batch) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.

The report is automatically printed when data acquisition for the selected row is complete.

Set the Batch Table in the same way in the [Postrun Batch] window, to automatically print reports in postrun batch.

Reference

Refer to "3.4.4 Print a Summary Report" P.62 for details on outputting summary reports.

7.1.1 Change the Default Report Format File

When [Report Output] is selected for single run or realtime batch, reports are printed in a pre-determined default report format even if a report format file is not set.

This section describes how to change the default report format file in the [Realtime Batch] window.



Stills Est Yes between Det	Tools Window Help			1111
	1 Dispersion of a Carl South of the	101000	STARLY.	
AMARIAN LAN	Rune Determin	10000		
C THE C T THE	Check Baw Data .			
Rain Toldo-	Ja Sptan.			
Alta it Bon Chi abilet servet Serve	3h ave Total Terra.	Besort Datput	Report Formet File	Data Conserve
antine Gata	Contraction of the second			



Click [Change] on the [Report] tab, set the report file to change, and click [OK].

Setting Options
File New Report Auto Copy PDF Output Start Acquisition Compatible Batch Table Edit
Default Report Format File
\LabSolutions\System\DEFAULT.lsr
OK Cancel Help

- Do not delete or move the default report format file.
- If the [Report Format File] cell is left blank and [Report Output] is selected, reports are printed in the report format saved in each data file.

Reference

Refer to "7.2 Print Data Processing Results" P.247 for details on the report format saved in each data file.

7.2 Print Data Processing Results

This section describes how to print reports from data files in the [Data Analysis] window or [PDA Data Analysis] window.



Open the data file in the [Data Analysis] window or [PDA Data Analysis] window, select [Data Report] on the [File] menu, and click [Print].

MED's Est Vew Method Cacillative Ouestite				
gen Data He	141 10 10 1	이는 의 년는 휴업3	4 42 13 63	
Emilipsi Space Data Mic Op1+5 Data Space Data Mic Op1+5 Table Space Data and Michael Mic Op1+5	5 Choose gate Very 17.22708-1802	lingreet#1	Title 0.309 2007 220 Files 87 .	fathad lefholf
Signaly to Ourier) Roma David Address.	1000-	6-) CE-150	6	ligial Internet
Louid <u>Station</u> & Parameters		A	A L Decis	ierple!
pport 0 sta.	000 125	when one too		in pier l
Select Project@olde()	E Spectrum View			1000
🔤 🚟 frie Seesta :	Gigine			
Reflaction Degrad Data	CONTRACTOR OF CONTRACTOR			
45 Feist Setgen	Illigradet 1.4	own turn Type		
Den Fapet	a part Calvb	a trait	10	_
Peter Oraph Image	m] obs Distory	Profile		
Date Mit Brape Make	Projecki s	1-		<u> </u>
1 CriLatiSofut and A. Alkel RJ. lod	E Sontarret.	in Promining Table	B O HidhodVert Padi IntegationParations	-
bet Att-14	in hitselass Permit		Entropytion Montheatern Quantitative Comp	i here

The report is printed.

- If a report format file was not specified at the time of data acquisition, the default report format file [Default.lsr] is used to print the report.
- Select [Data Report] on the [File] menu, and click [Preview] to check the printed details. The preview sub-window opens.
- Select [Data Report] on the [File] menu, and click [Edit Format] to change the report format. The report format in the data file is edited.

Reference

Refer to "7.4 Create a Report Format File" P.253 for details on pasting new items to reports.

7.3 Edit Report Format Files

This section describes how to open the pre-installed report format file "peak report_1.lsr" in the [Report] window, and display the compound name in the peak top comment of the chromatogram.



Click the (Report Format) icon on the [Main] assistant bar.

The [Report] window opens.

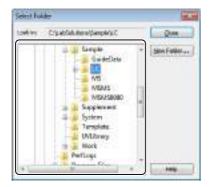


Click 🛅 (Select Folder) in the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

Ba thi Yew tern Levent Bage Tools Window Help						
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	法遗传法	(승규) 같고	前前金属	田田田	₩.
IN / COO AB NO BES REAL	Date Provide	al 🗣 (2) (2)	「四原第四」	西國改善部	お田道	計算す
						100
FOREIGHT						



Select "\LabSolutions\Sample", and click [Close].

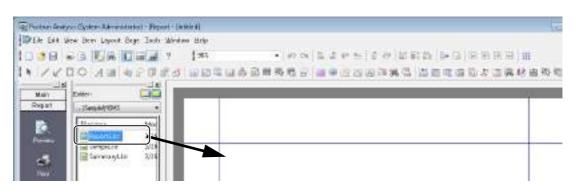


The contents of the "\LabSolutions\Sample" [Folder] is displayed in the [Data Explorer] sub-window.



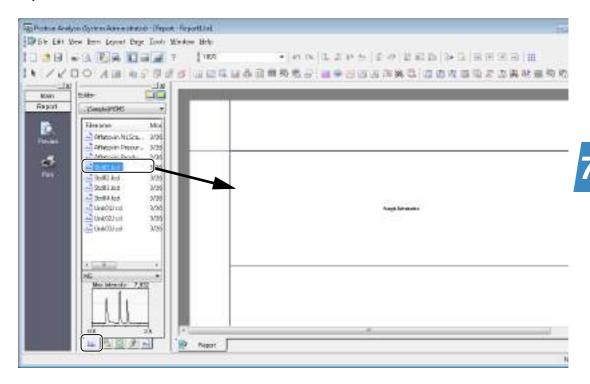
4

Drag-and-drop "Report1.lcr" from the [Data Explorer] sub-window onto the [Report] window.





Click the **I** (Data) tab at the bottom of the [Data Explorer] sub-window, and drag-and-drop the data file.



h Ester	1	ŝ 🔳						
Here a					forgia Tel mentra a			
-Cane	noinhiista 30 toxin Pante, 30	8	語学	STOTION .				
and the second	tonin Produs, 3/2		Nativer"	Erell Cree (
10 Part	11.4cd . 9/3	a 🛛 🔅	State Party	職業				
2 2cl			then.	3042700702	Millione			
Lando			jar 16	214	ł		1	
			131-	1		18		
9.008			141	1	1	ř.		
(HD) Max	Marate 7,852		1.41	1				

The contents of the data file is displayed in the [Report] window.

If the data file is not displayed in the [Data Explorer] sub-window, click i (Select Folder), and specify the folder that contains the desired data file.



Double-click the chromatogram item.

The [Chromatogram Properties] sub-window opens.



Click the [Peak Top Comment] tab, enter the [Chromatogram] tab parameters.

M: Chundag an Popotes	
Search Oronatopan Post for Countril School	sone servatic Ne
Doe meter	Plane hana ladas Migacetre
Moche Selected rigt +	図Dol-Detation Park 図stage wage
Remain by Support Remain by Rem	Proc Seculo Transmed Plant: Memory Kattery 70 W Terrorio Contain
	Carcel Set Map.



Click the [Peak Top Comment] tab, enter the [Peak Top Comment] tab parameters, and click [OK].

9154Kras	347+36.552935	
title Zene Area Area Area Area Area Area Color Unit Color Unit Nat Paul Scott Area Area Color Area Area Area Area Area Area Area Are	Coder Error	- Me Maren
EDIC EMC EMC	Pandi Panti Pati Pantin Panti Sali B (Mari	
	mjini navani	

Select [Name] in the [Hide Items] box, and click [Add].
 [Name] is displayed in the [Display Items] box.

Click [Format] to open the [Format Settings] sub-window to edit the number of display digits and rounding method. Refer to "7.5.8 Edit the Numeric Value Format in the Quantitative Results Table" P.265 for details.

2 Enter the [Angle] to change the angle or position of the peak top comment.

The default angle is "90". Increase the value to rotate the comment counterclockwise from the start of the text string.

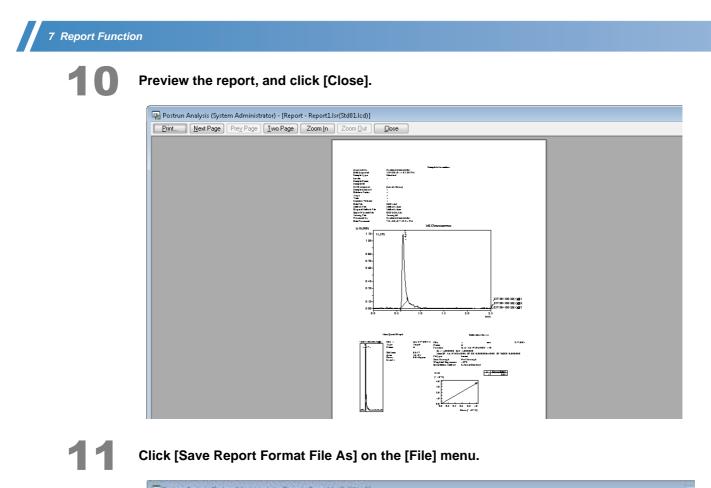
Reference

Refer to "7.4 Create a Report Format File" P.253 for details on adding items to the report format. Refer to "7.5 Edit Report Items" P.258 or "5.7.3 Edit PDA Report Format" P.163 to edit other report format items.



Click the 🚉 (Preview) icon on the [Report] assistant bar.

Operators Guide 251







Enter a file name at [Save in], and click [Save].

Save Repo	it Format File 4d		1.
Savein: 🗯	ProjectT	• 🕽 🕈 🛤 🗖	•
Nerve	Dete modé Type	Sea	
-	(
Floriere:	Nepot 1	·	sie -
Save as type:	135 Report Format File (* Jer)	• 0	nsei a

7.4 **Create a Report Format File**

This section describes an example of how to make a new report format file in the [Report] window.

Reference

Refer to "7.5 Edit Report Items" P.258 for details.

1	Click the 📝 (Report Format) icon on the [Main] assistant bar.
2	Click 🔲 (New) on the toolbar.
	Grotes And all Cyrein Adventions (Paper United) Sector Adventions (Paper United) Image: Provide Data Data Data Sector Adventions (Sector Data) Image: Provide Data Sector Data Image: Provide Data Sector Data
3	Click 🛄 (Chromatogram) on the toolbar.

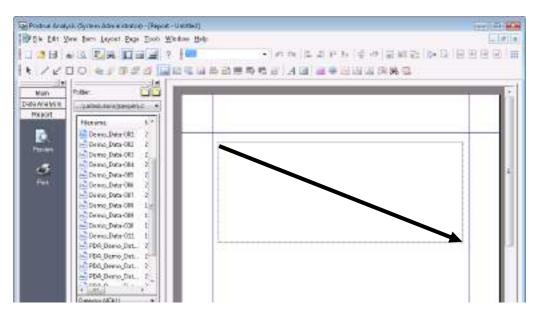
Postur Aralysis (Syntem Adve a stratop - (Report - U stotled)	Devry Links Market
Be hat you have have been bayes have been	
	 ・ のか(長点をた)条件(装蔵袋(休息)(日田田田)(井
1 // 10 4/ ##d () 4 () 4 / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	·····································

Reference

Refer to "7.4.1 Types of Report Items" P.256 for details on each toolbar item.



Drag the cursor on the format to specify a range for the chromatogram.



7 Report Function



In the [LC/PDA Chromatogram Properties] sub-window, correct the display position and edit the display items, and click [OK].

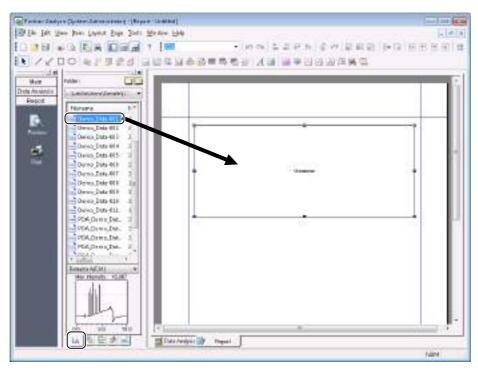
Double-click inside the item frame to open the [LC/PDA Chromatogram Properties] sub-window.

Reference

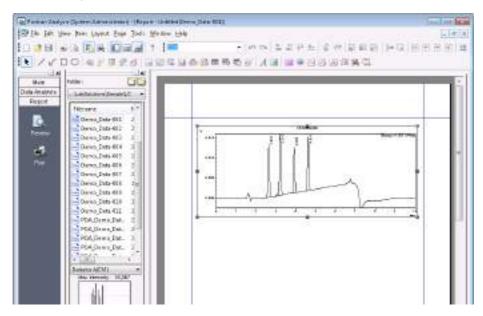
Refer to "7.5.1 Chromatogram Properties" P.258 or "7.5.2 Change the Chromatogram Display Scale" P.259 for details on editing the chromatogram display.

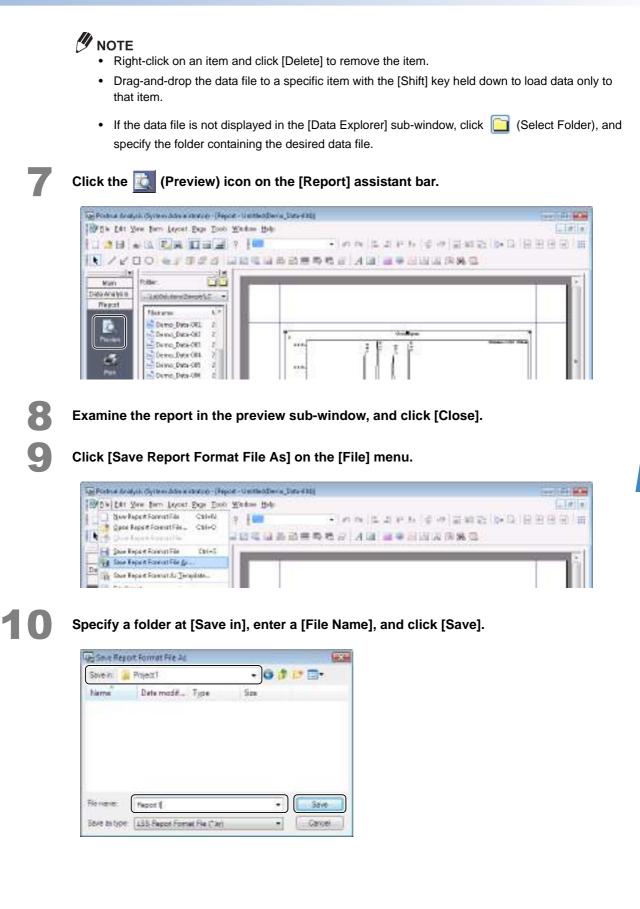
6

Click the **Lin** (Data) tab at the bottom of the [Data Explorer] sub-window and drag-anddrop the target data file onto the report format to examine the print details of a report format file.



The chromatogram information of the data file is displayed in the [Report] window.





7.4.1 Types of Report Items

Items, such as chromatograms and quantitative result information, can be added to the report format using the icons on the toolbar. The following report items are available.



Item	Content
Figure	Use these icons to add a Line, Arrow, Rectangle or Ellipse to the report format.
A Text	Use this icon to add a text box to the report format.
Picture	Use this icon to add bitmaps or other image files to the report format.
System Configuration	Use this icon to add the instrument configuration at the time of data acquisition to the report format.
Sample Information	Use this icon to add sample information to the report format.
Method	Use this icon to add method file information, such as the instrument and data processing parameters to the report format.
Batch Table	Use this icon to add the Batch Table and batch file settings to the report format.
System Check	Use this icon to add the system check results saved in data files to the report format.
🔤 Chromatogram	Use this icon to add chromatograms and instrument status information to the report format.
Calibration Curve	Use this icon to add the calibration curve graph and information to the report format.
🖳 Peak Table	Use this icon to add a table of the retention times and area values of detected peaks to the report format.
Quantitative Results	Use this icon to add a table of the quantitative results of identified peaks to the report format.
Group Results	Use this icon to add a table of the quantitative results for grouped compounds to the report format.
III Fraction Collection Report	Use this icon to add a table of the fraction collection status to the report format.
Summary (Concentration)	Use this icon to add a summary of the chromatograms, statistical concentration results, areas and heights for multiple data acquisitions to the report format.
Summary (Compound)	Use this icon to add a summary of the concentrations, areas and heights of multiple data by individual compound to the report format.
🛅 Summary (Data)	Use this icon to add a summary of the chromatograms and Peak Tables for multiple data to the report format.
Contour Graph	Use this icon to add contour graphs of PDA data to the report format.
💽 3D Graph	Use this icon to add 3D graphs of PDA data to the report format.
UV Spectrum	Use this item to add PDA spectra and spectra information to the report format.
M Peak Purity	Use this icon to add the PDA peak purity results to the report format.
A Peak Profile	Use this icon to add the PDA peak profile information to the report format.
JUV Spectrum Index	Use this icon to add PDA chromatograms and spectra for detected peaks to the report format.
😹 UV Library Search	Use this icon to add UV Library Search results to the report format.
🔂 UV Library	Use this icon to add a list of the spectra in the library file to the report format.

7.4 Create a Report Format File

Item	Content
MS Chromatogram	Use this icon to add the MS chromatograms to the report format.
MS Calibration Curve	Use this icon to add the MS calibration curve graph and information to the report format.
🞇 MS Peak Table	Use this icon to add a table of the retention times and area values for the detected MS peaks to the report format.
MS Quantitative Graph	Use this icon to add MS chromatograms for identified peaks to the report format.
MS Quantitative Table	Use this icon to add a table of MS quantitative results for identified peaks to the report format.
MS Spectrum	Use this icon to add the MS spectrum information to the report format.
🔀 MS Library Search	Use this icon to add the MS Library Search results to the report format.
👪 MS Status Log	Use this icon to add the MS instrument status to the report format.
MS Summary (Concentration)	Use this icon to add a summary chromatograms, statistical concentration results, areas and heights for multiple MS data acquisitions to the report format.
K Summary (Compound)	Use this icon to add a summary of the concentrations, areas and heights of multiple MS data by individual compound to the report format.
🛍 MS Summary (Data)	Use this icon to add a summary of the chromatograms and Peak Tables for multiple MS data to the report format.
EC/MS/MS Tuning	Use this icon to add the LCMS-8030/8040/8045/8050/8060 tuning results to the report format.
MS Quantitative Result(Mass Spectrum Pattern)	When the mass spectrum pattern is used in the identification, the chromatograms and quantitative results for identified peaks and the pattern matching results are displayed. Automatic MS/MS data in LCMS-8030/8040/ 8045/8050/8060 is used for pattern matching.

7.5 Edit Report Items

This section describes how to edit properties for each report item.

7.5.1 Chromatogram Properties

The following section describes how to set the chromatogram display properties on the [Chromatogram] tab of the [Chromatogram Properties] sub-window.



Click the [Chromatogram] tab.

Enter the properties on the [Chromatogram] tab, and click [OK].

eneral Ovonatophin (Real Too Conners) (S Voe: Landscape (*) (Duela) (*)	Line times index	10 LOP LINE	Filmenta
net 1 20 0 1, 1 20 0	20 Calumentary County	2 THE CO. D. L	Detel
oerne Deber + 立 obsel Oronatauros Al 1	TT LEAR OCICITAL SQL		
7 Detector (Dennel) Se	cule to YMen	TMp: 1	
(G)(#		1 - C	
The Defection On Ma. Defect Devices. Devices. Devices. Devices. De			
		- tra	A phy Hels

- 1 Select each of the checkboxes to print the [Baseline] and [Peak Detection Mark].
- 2 Click [Portrait] and [Overlay] in the [Type] list to draw chromatograms overlaid in a portrait orientation.

Click [Landscape] and [Separate] in the [Type] list to draw chromatograms overlaid in a landscape orientation.

3 Click [All] in the [Displayed Chromatogram] list.

- When [Select Chromatogram] in the [Displayed Chromatogram] list is selected and select the detector in [Detector], all of the channels set by that detector are displayed.
- When [No Chromatogram] is selected in the [Displayed Chromatogram] list, chromatograms are not displayed. Use this parameter to display only the instrument status.

7.5.2 Change the Chromatogram Display Scale

Set the chromatogram display scale and scale interval on the [Setting Scale] tab of the [Chromatogram Properties] sub-window. The scale of the intensity axis can also be changed for each chromatogram.

1	
2	

Click the [Setting Scale] tab.

Enter the [Setting Scale] tab parameters, and click [OK].

Chromatogram Properties	
General Chromatogram Peak Top Comment Setting Scale LC Status GC Status File	
Scale	
Image: Chromatogram	
Scale Interval: 1 Sub Scale: 1 Bottom Chromatogram	_ 1
✓ Y Scale(Inten.) ✓ X Scale(Time) min	1
Scale Interval: 1000 Sub Scale: 1 V Scale(Inter.)	
Width: Auto Manual 6 character	
Time Range	
Intensity Range Auto-scale: Auto Use range in data Inten. Unit: UV 0 - 60 min	-2
Scale to: Auto-scale to Largest Peak 🔻 🗌 Zero Base Point	
0 - 1000000 Margin: 0 %	
Set per chromatogram Detail	
OK Cancel Apply Help	

- 1 Select [Scale Interval], and set the interval at [Scale Interval] and [Sub Scale] to display the scale on the intensity axis (Y-axis) and time axis (X-axis).
- 2 Deselect [Use range in data], and select the display unit and reference peak at [Inten. Unit] and [Scale to] to set the chromatogram intensity axis (Y-axis).

- The default setting is [Use range in data], and the intensity unit and intensity axis range saved in data files are used.
- If [Zero Base Point] is selected and a setting other than [User Defined] is selected at [Scale to], chromatograms are auto-scaled and displayed on the intensity axis of 0 V or more.
- Set the upper/lower width (margin) of the intensity axis at [Margin] when chromatogram displays are auto-scaled.
- If the intensity axis is unique for each chromatogram, for example, because the peak height of obtained by data acquisition differs for each detection channel, select [Set per Chromatogram] and enter the upper limit and lower limit values for each chromatogram.

7.5.3 Display the Instrument Status and Gradient Curve

Use the [LC Status] tab of the [Chromatogram Properties] sub-window to overlay the instrument status information and gradient curve on chromatograms.

This section describes how to overlay the gradient curve for pump B (B.Conc%) on a chromatogram.



Click the [LC Status] tab.

Enter the [LC Status] tab parameters, and click [OK].

Chromatogram Properties	
General Chromatogram Peak Top Comment Setting Scale LC Status GC Status File	
Hide Items: Display Items: Rack Changer Cooler Temp. Add >> Pump A Total Flow Add >> Pump C Total Flow Image: Cooler Temp. Pump Total Flow Image: Cooler Temp. Pump Total Flow Image: Cooler Temp. B.Conc Image: Cooler Temp.	— 1
Scale Title Y Scale(Temp.) Y Scale(Temp.) Y Scale(Press.) Y Scale(Press.) Y Scale(Press.) Y Scale(Press.) Y Scale(Flow) Y Scale(Flow) W Scale(Flow) W Scale(Flow)	2
Intensity Range FRC Results	2
OK Cancel Apply Help	

- 1 Select [B.Conc] in the [Hide Items] box, and click [Add].[B.Conc] is added to the [Display Items] box.
- 2 Select [Y Scale (Conc.)] at [Scale] and [Title].



Click [Intensity Range] to set the intensity axis range.



- 1 Click [Manual] in the [Scale to] list.
- 2 Enter the upper limit and lower limits at [Conc].
- 3 Click [OK].

Check the edited details, and click [OK].

7.5.4 Edit Sample Information Display

Click [Remarks] on the [Chromatogram] tab of the [Chromatogram Properties] sub-window, and select the desired remark to display sample information in the chromatogram remarks section.

Click the [Chromatogram] tab, select [Remarks], and click [Detail].

Ovenarspren	Peak Top Connent 1	Serang Scene LL Delture SC Str	sta Me	
ve s 200 ve s 200 correctioner t notes of Orcestages (4)	(1.44.4) * (1) *, *, 500 (1) (1) *	El Line Tales Préce El Conservation Graph Researce El Prod Detection Mark	ELEPtine Michael Parte El Bréférence tre	2 Kanaria Dotal
# Detector 0	arnel 3 Désil	icule to YMm	TMax a	



Select the display item in the [Remarks] sub-window, and click [OK].

	Display Items:	
Notese Acquired Drift Acquired Acquired Time Acquired Time Acquired Value Processed by Date Acquired Date Processed Value Font Font: Font: Size: 8 Size: 8 Set Style: Normal Set		Down

- 1 Select the items to print in the [Hide Items] box.
- 2 Click [Add].

The added items are displayed in the [Display Items] box.

7.5.5 Display the Background File

Use the [Chromatogram] tab in the [Chromatogram Properties] sub-window to overlay the background data or the chromatograms before background compensation.

1	
2	

Click the [Chromatogram] tab.

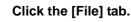
Enter the [Chromatogram] tab parameters, and click [OK].

per Leviscie · · Elevis ·	The fame index	I LEP LINE	Visneria	
n 1: 200 👘 v _p 0: 200	E Concentra lingti E quadra	🕼 Gradit Prame 🗐 El Asfersicos Line	Detel	
perarie (Siecles) 1 👘	El Pedi Ociectar-Mark			
pesed Oronaldy An Seach Englandogram			<u> </u>	
M	Scale to YMee	TMax		
to Chranolog an	2004/02 1 1947	100000		
(i) /ii		- 1 - P		
The Detector Childs			_	
indiana dinan.				

- 1 Click [Overlay] in the [Type] list.
- 2 Select the checkbox of the chromatograms to be overlaid at [Displayed Chromatogram].
- 3 Select [Original Chrom. (before Background Compensation)] and [Background Chromatogram].

7.5.6 Attach a Specific Chromatogram to the Report Format

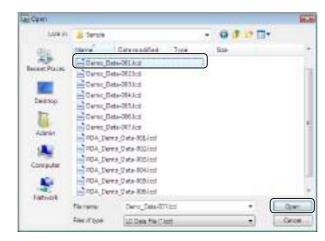
Enter a file on the [File] tab of the [Chromatogram Properties] sub-window to attach a specific (reference) chromatogram to the report format and cause the same chromatogram to be printed each time the report format is used to print data.



Select the [File] tab parameters, and click [OK].

Chromatogram Properties	
General Chromatogram Peak Top Comment Setting Scale LC Status GC Status File	
File:	
C:\LabSolutions\Sample\Demo_Data-001.lcd Browse	- 1
IV Fix a file in the item }	-3
OK Cancel Apply Help	

1 Click [Browse] and select the desired data file, and click [Open].



2 Select [Fix file in the item].



Select [Fix file in the item] to print the chromatogram selected in [File] each time the report format is used. This selected chromatogram is printed even if a different data file is loaded in the [Report] window.

7.5.7 Edit the Quantitative Results Table

Click the [Quantitative Results] tab.



Set the [Quantitative Results] tab parameters, and click [OK].

Quantitative Result Properties General Quantitative Results File	
Deta: All Fix Detector Number Settinas Display Items: Peak# Display Items: Peak# Add >> Group # Add >> Group Mame Add >> Area% Height% Area% regist Unit Column Index: Position: Ref. String: Width[rm]: Format: Area	1
Image: Display grid Display column index Cell Height: 0 mm Total: Image: Column Area% Image: Height Image: Column Area% Image: Column Area%	2

1 Select items to print in the [Hide Items] box, and click [Add].

The added items are displayed in the [Display Items] box.

2 Select the desired items to display statistical calculation results and the grid.

When displayed items include column performance parameters (e.g. number of theoretical plates and tailing factor), all values calculated by the various pharmacopoeia methods (JP, USP, etc.) specified in the data processing parameters are displayed.

To filter the reported calculation results in the Quantitative Results Table, click the [Column Performance Settings] button, select [Display only selected calc. method] in the [Display Settings for Column Performance Results] sub-window that is displayed, and specify the calculation results to display.

7.5.8 Edit the Numeric Value Format in the Quantitative Results Table

It is possible to set the rounding method and the display parameters for the numeric data. This section describes the procedure for changing the numeric format of [Area Ratio].



Click the [Quantitative Results] tab.

Select [Area Ratio] in the [Hide Items] box, and click [Add].

[Area Ratio] is displayed in the [Display Items] box.

onordi (ative Results File						• ×
Jata: Settings Hide Items: Peak# Group Mame Area% Height% Area Ratio meight Ratio Column Index:	Position:	Ref. 5	Add >>	Display Items: ID# Name Ret. Time Area Height	:		Up
Display grid Total: Column Perf	V Display colum	n index Cel	ll Height: 0	Concentration			
				ОК	Cancel	Apply	Help



Select [Area Ratio] in the [Display Items] box, and click the [99.9999] format.

Make the appropriate settings in the [Format Settings] sub-window, and click [OK].

Format Settings			
Sample	9999		
Pre-String:			
Post-String:			
Option Settings			
Display Type:	Significant Digits	<u> </u>	
Significant Digits	6 Digits		
Rounding:	Half Adjust		
Set Minimum Length:	1 character		
Align:	Right -		
Fill Character:	Space 👻		
Zero Substitution:			
ОК Са	incel Help		

- 1 Select [Option Settings].
- 2 Click [Significant Digits] at [Display Type].
- 3 Select [Significant Digits], and enter "6".
- 4 Click [Half Adjust] at [Rounding].

By default, [Option Settings] is deselected and the display format and rounding method set in the [Data Processing Setting] sub-window for [System Settings] in [Administration Tools] are used.

Check the edited details, and click [OK].

7.5.9 Edit Sample Information

Use the [Sample Information] tab of the [Sample Information Properties] sub-window to select the sample information to include in the report format.

The following section describes how to display the repeat injection count of the same vial number set in the batch file.



Click the [Sample Information] tab.

Set the [Sample Information] tab parameters, and click [OK].

Sample Infomation Properties	
General Sample Infomation File	
file tends siple tends ISTD Amount Add >> Acquired by	1
Implementation Implementation Implementation Implementatio	2
Tab Stop: 30 (character) Setting Macro	
OK Cancel Apply Help	

- 1 Select [Sampling Count from the Vial] in the [Hide Items] box, and click [Add]. [Sampling Count from the Vial] is displayed in the [Display Items] box.
- $2\,$ To display 2 sample information items in a row, enter "2" at [# of Items in a Row].

Click [Setting Macro] on the [Sample Information] tab and create a method using macros to display sample information. Select the information to be displayed and the position in the macros sub-window. Once macros have been used to set the [Sample Information] tab parameters, the original table format sub-window cannot be displayed.

7.5.10 Edit Calibration Curve Information

Use the [Header] tab in the [Calibration Curve Properties] sub-window to edit calibration curve information such as, calibration curve expressions and quantitative calculation methods.

Macros are provided for each of the [Header] tab items. These macros can be edited to determine display items and positions in reports.

This section describes how to edit the [Channel] macro to print the channel.

Click the [Header] tab.

Place the cursor in the position where the new information is to be added in the display area to the left, select [Channel] in the [Variable] list, and click [Insert].

[\$Channel\$] is added to the text display area.

Calibration Curve Properties
Calibration Curve Properties
Initialize
OK Cancel Apply Help



Prefix the additional macro [\$Channel\$] with "Channel:".

nene Poston Hallow Drach Table Pie				
	No.	40	11.9	
D# 1991 Jata : Ristal	Tido Sitopot	28.10	(cherecter)	
Quantative Heatrice III Stanford () microm (1) e-Munick Mr1=20-15 Mr2=40125 Mr2=40125 Mr2=20-15 Mr2=40125 Mr255 Mr355 Mr2=15 Mr2=40125 Mr355 Mr355 Mr2=15 Mr2=40125 Mr355 Mr2=15 Mr2=40 Mr2=15 Mr2=15 Mr2=15 Mr2=15 Mr2=15 Mr2=15 Mr2=15 Mr2=15 Mr2=15 Mr	Invited Reacting 5 Calculated March 8 M ^{arc} 10 Diff 1930 Curve Rot Data Tras Net2164 Instruct Re Deta Tras	Type gli techenikov tilarne liarne		
	ETADAT			
Lutratas	(Japan			

- Tabs can be inserted by pressing the [Ctrl] and [I] keys at the same time. The tab interval is the number of characters set at [Tab Stop].
- Click [Initialize] to restore the default settings.
- Use the [Position] tab to change the display position of the calibration curve graph and table.
- [Channel] is displayed as follows:

Gatherice Cerry	
Box 1 Name Norther Journal Quantum sum Marinal Norther Journal Norther Journal Norther Journal	



Check the edited details, and click [OK].

7.5.11 Change the Color and Line Width of Overlaid Chromatograms

Select the number of lines, line color and line width for overlaid chromatograms on the [General] tab in the [Summary (Concentration) Properties] sub-window.

This section describes how to change the color, line type and line width of overlaid chromatograms.



Click the [General] tab.

Set the [General] tab parameters, and click [OK].

Summary	(Concentra	tion) Propertie	es	×
General	Display C	hromatogram	Peak Top Comment Setting Scale Summary File	
Positic Left: Top:	n 45.4 42.3	mm Su	Enable Center ummary(Conc.)	
	53	Font mm For Size	nt: Times New Roman	
	able Max Lir		V No Set Sold Dash Dot Dot	
	1		Сапсеі Арріу Неір 2 3 4 5	

1 Enter "2" at [Definable Max Lines].

When "2" is set to [Definable Max Lines], [Graph - Chromato Line 2] is added to the [Color] list. Values higher than 2 for [Definable Max Lines] add additional chromatograms to the color list.

- 2 Select [Graph Chromato Line 2] in the [Color] list.
- 3 Click [Set], select red in the [Color] sub-window, and click [OK].

Calor		
tam olor.		
Carlon colini:		
	Hue: 0	fed 255
PERFERENCE		
REFERENCE	54.00	General U
REFERENCE	Sak 340 Lune 120	Genery 0 Eliver 0

- 4 Click [Dot] in the [Style] list.
- 5 Set [Width] to "2".

🕖 ΝΟΤΕ

In addition to chromatograms, statistical results can also be output with the [Summary (Concentration)] item. Select the summary data (area, height and concentration) and the statistical items to display on the [Summary] tab to display the statistical calculation results of multiple data.

7.5.12 Edit the Statistical Results Table

Items such as statistical results can be displayed by adding them to the [Display Items] box on the [Summary] tab in [Summary (Compound) Properties].



Click the [Summary] tab.

Set the [Summary] tab parameters, and click [OK].

General Display Chromatogram Peak Top Comment Setting Scale Summary File Hide Items: Display Items: TRie Add >> ISTD Height Add >> Unt Mark Mark Acd >> Peak Start Peak End Down Column Index: Position: Ref. String: With[mm]: Format: Conc. Right 12 0 99,999 Ø Display Column Index: Q Maximum Statistic: A verage Ø Maximum Std. Dev. Ø Nasso Format Calculate by specified digits Column Performance Settings	Summary(Compound) Properties	ì
ISTD Height ISTD Height Up ISTD Height Add >> Title Up ISTD Height ISTD Height ISTD Height ISTD Height Unit Ref. Time Area Down 1 Peak Kart Peak Kart ISTD Height ISTD Height Down 1 Unit Ref. String: Width[mm]: Format: Down 1 Column Index: Position: Ref. String: Width[mm]: Format: Conc. 12 99,999 1 V Display Grid V Display Column Index: Cell Height: 1 mm mm Statistic: X Average Waximum V Std. Dev. 2 V % RSD Format V Minimum Z Z 2 2	General Display Chromatogram Peak Top Comment Setting Scale Summary File	
Image: Control of the second secon	Peak# Add >> Title Up ISTD Area Sample ID Sample ID Unit Variation Va	1
Calculate by specified digits	Ø Display Grid Ø Display Column Index Cell Height: 0 mm Statistic: Ø Average Ø Maximum Ø Std. Dev.	2
OK Cancel Acoly Help	Calculate by specified digits	

- 1 Select the items to be displayed in the report in the [Hide Items] box, and click [Add]. The added items are displayed in the [Display Items] box.
- 2 Select the respective items to display the statistical results and the grid in the table.

- If [Calculate by specified digits] is selected, statistical calculation is performed using the number of digits set in the [Format Settings] sub-window.
- If the number of theoretical plates and tailing factor display items are selected, all values calculated by the formulas (JP method and USP method) specified in the data processing parameters are displayed.

Click the [Column Performance Settings] button, and select [Display only selected calc. method] in the [Display Settings for Column Performance Results] sub-window to select calculation results to display in the Quantitative Results Table.

7.5.13 Edit the Measurement Results Table

Use the [Summary (Data)] item to display one of three tables, the Peak Table, Quantitative Results Table and Grouping Results Table.

This section describes how to use the [Summary (Data)] item to edit the Peak Table display items.



Click the [Display] tab.



Select [Display peak table].

		Quantitative Results	; Gro	ouping Results	File
Seneral D	isplay	Sample Information	Chromatogram	Peak Top Comment	Setting Scale
ta: 📝 GC/LC	V PDA				
Display chromato	gram				
ck:	1				
ck Gap:	5	mm			
Display sample inf	ormation				
Display peak table	_				
Display quantitati [.]					
Display grouping r					
angement:		%			
Under Chromatog	ram 🔘 Rigl	nt Chromatogram			



Click the [Peak Table] tab.

Set the [Peak Table] tab parameters, and click [OK].

Summary(Data) Properties	3
General Display Sample Information Chromatogram Peak Top Comment Setting Scale Peak Table Quantitative Results Grouping Results File	
Settings Hide Items: Peak Start Peak Start Peak And Add >> Ree, Time Area/Height ID# Group # Column Index: Position: Ref. String: Width(mn): Format: Conc. Right 12 12 0 99,999	1
Peak: ID Peak Others Column Performance Settings OK Cancel Apply Help	

- Select the desired items in the [Hide Items] box, and click [Add].
 The added items are displayed in the [Display Items] box.
- 2 Select the respective items to display the total values and grids.

• If the number of theoretical plates and tailing factor display items are selected, all values calculated by the formulas (JP method and USP method) specified in the data processing parameters are displayed.

Click the [Column Performance Settings] button, and select [Display only selected calc. method] in the [Display Settings for Column Performance Results] sub-window to select the calculation results to display in the Quantitative Results Table.

7.5.14 Change the Display of Chromatograms and Results Tables

Use the [Display] tab in the [Summary (Data) Properties] sub-window to change the horizontal and vertical chromatogram display and table information to display.



Click the [Display] tab.

Set the [Display] tab parameters, and click [OK].

Peak I	able	Quantitative Results	Gro	uping Results	File
General	Display	Sample Information	Chromatogram	Peak Top Comment	Setting Scale
Data: 👿 GO	I/LC 📝 PDA				
Display chro	matogram				
Block:	1	×			
Block Gap:	-				
лоск аар:	5	mm 💌			
	ple information				
🗸 Display pea					
	ntitative results				
📃 Display grou	uping results				
Arrangement:	50	* %			
-		Right Chromatogram			
🕥 Linder Chro					
🔘 Under Chro	matogram (<u>O R</u>	Right Chromatogram			
🔊 Under Chro	matogram (<u>O R</u>	right Chromatogram			
🔘 Under Chro	matogram 🧕 🛛				
🔘 Under Chro	matogram 🧕 R	Ngnt Chromatogram			
🔘 Under Chro	matogram (<u>@ R</u>	signe chromatogram			
🔘 Under Chro	matogram (<u>@ R</u>	ignic chroniacogram			
🔘 Under Chro	matogram 🤘 R	digine chronitacogram			
🔘 Under Chro	matogram 🤘 R	agin chromacogram			
🔘 Under Chro	matogram 🤘 R	agin Cirrumacogram			
O Under Chro	matogram	dun Cirromacogram	ок	Cancel App	y Help

- 1 Click [Right Chromatogram] to display the table on the right side of the chromatogram.
- 2 Change [Arrangement] to change the display aspect ratio of chromatograms and tables.

7.6 Report Layout

Functions for editing the positions of report items include position and size adjustment, header/footer setting and the ability to add, move or delete pages.

7.6.1 Change the Item Position and Number of Pages

If a report format includes multiple items, the layout icons are enabled in the toolbar so that the items can be repositioned.

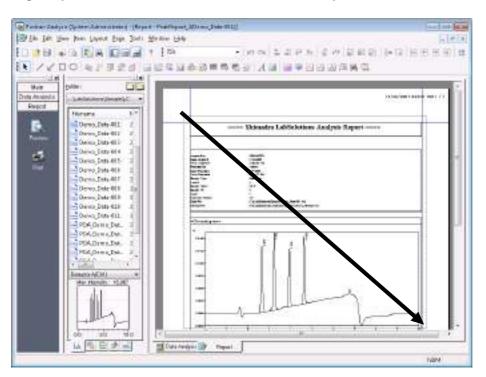
Pages can be added to and deleted from the report format.

Re-Position Items



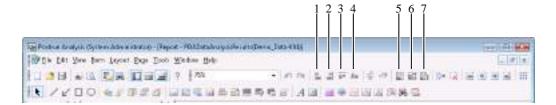
Click 📐 (Pointer) on the toolbar.

Drag the point so that it encloses the items to be re-positioned.



3

Click each of the items on the [Report] toolbar, and adjust the position of items.



No.	Explanation
1	Aligns items to the left edge of the left most item.
2	Aligns items to the right edge of the right most item.
3	Aligns items to the top edge of the topmost item.
4	Aligns items to the bottom edge of the bottommost item.
5	Aligns the width of each item to the longest horizontal item.
6	Aligns the height of each item to the longest vertical item.
7	Aligns the width and height of each item to the longest horizontal and vertical item.

- Some of the layout icons are disabled if only one item is selected.
- Drag the frame of the report item to resize that item.

Operators Guide 273

Add or Delete Report Pages

	1 2 3	456
C Postus Ankus Comm Adves strategy - Decore - FURDATA-succides and Deve Data 400		
The fat See have been levest Days Joob Madow Hole		1. 10 10
2日 - 6 10月 11日日 ? 178 ・ 0 0 1 2 2 2 3	11日中国 新闻教師 11日日	
	D M A L MA	

No.	Explanation
1	Inserts a page after the currently displayed page.
2	Deletes the currently displayed page.
3	Displays the first page.
4	Displays the previous page.
5	Displays the next page.
6	Displays the last page.

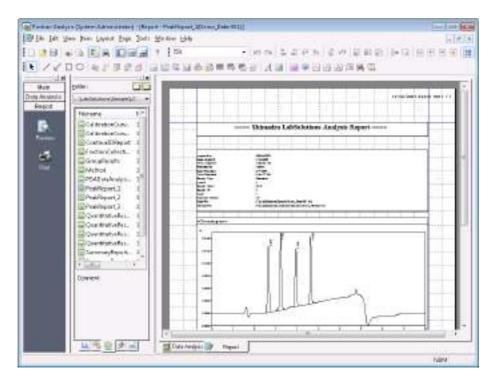
All icons except the [Insert (Page)] icon (1) are disabled if there is only one page.

7.6.2 Use the Grid

Use the grid to adjust the positions of report items.

This section describes how to display the grid in the [Report] window.

Display the report format file on the [Report] window, and click 🗰 (Toggle Grid) on the toolbar.



To adjust the interval of the displayed grid, click [Option] on the [View] menu.





Enter [Grid Width], and click [OK].

Option		X
Scale:	75 😫 (%)	ОК
Report No.:	1	Cancel
🔽 Auto-resiz	e	Help
Grid Width:	10 (mm	J

The grid is displayed at that interval.

7.6.3 Headers and Footers

This section describes how to display information such as, print date, page number in the header or footer of the report format.



Display the report format file on the [Report] window, and click [Header/Footer] on the [View] menu.

Die Ditt Verei Dem Leytet Dep	Toob Window Help		
Buderfeite.	2 2 72	 ■ 内内国政部長委会員部 	10日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日



Select the [Header] or [Footer] tab and select the information to be displayed in the [Left], [Center], and [Right] sections.

acter Pooter		
2 = 35	SNUS-	B · 👗 🗆 🗄 🖗
140	- pailwr	mate
		Colx10Text1Pag
	_	
Light on Fages	1	



Click [OK].

The settings are displayed in the report header or footer.

7.6.4 Paper Size and Margin

Click [Page Setup] on the [File] menu in the [Report] window. The [Page Setup] sub-window is displayed. Select the paper size, paper source, orientation (portrait or landscape), and margins of the report.

Page Setup	
Paper	
Size: A4	•
Source: Au	tomatically Select 🔹
Orientation	Margins (millimeters)
Portrait	Left: 20 Right 20
Candscape	Top: 25 Bottom: 25
	OK Cancel

7.7 Other Reports

Exclusive reports can also be output from the following sub-windows.

Window/Sub-Window	Explanation (Operation Method)
Data Acquisition	The contents of the displayed method file are loaded to a system exclusive report format and output. ([Print Method File] on the [File] menu)
System Configuration	The current system configuration information is loaded to a system exclusive report format and output. ([Print] button)
Realtime Batch Postrun Batch	The contents of the Batch Table are loaded to a system exclusive report format and output. Edit the report format to match specific display items. ([Print Batch Table] on the [File] menu)
Data Analysis PDA Data Analysis MS Data Analysis Calibration Curve Data Comparison UV Library Editor Quant Browser	The contents of files loaded to each window can be loaded to a system exclusive report format and output.
Spectrum Index	The PDA chromatograms and spectra for detected peaks are loaded to a system exclusive report format and output. ([Print Spectrum Index] on the [File] menu in the [PDA Data Analysis] window)
Spectrum Table	Spectrum information registered to the Spectrum Table is output.
UV Library Search Results	The UV library search results are loaded to an exclusive report format and output. Edit the report format to match the settings made in the data processing parameters. ([Print] on the [Library Search] menu)
MS Library Search Results	The MS library search results are loaded to an exclusive report format and output. ([Print] on the [Search Results] of [Report] menu)
Audit Trail Log	If the audit trail log is activated, the log contents are output in a fixed format. ([Print] button)
Log Browser	Each log displayed in the log browser is output in a fixed format.
Show Check Result	Results of the program or raw data check are output in a fixed format.
System Check Results	The system check results are output in a fixed format. ([Print] button)

8 Tuning

This chapter describes how to perform the tuning process to optimize MS control parameters. Two tuning modes, auto-tuning and manual tuning are described in the chapter.

8.1 [MS Tuning] Window

8.1.1 Open the [Data Acquisition] Window





Select and double-click the instrument on which data acquisition will be performed.

	es Sydans Administration) In Window Help	ICT III III
Q 1	- Here car	
1900 (Sec. 1900)	Instrument Trans ALL (* Instrument 2 Instrument 2 Instrument 4	e



The [Realtime Analysis] program opens.

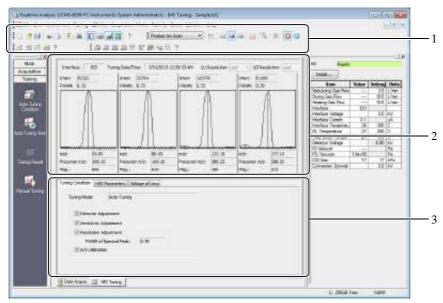


Click the **I** (Tuning) icon on the [Main] assistant bar.

Click <u>Main</u> on the title of the assistant bar if the **Main** (Tuning) icon is not displayed.

8.1.2 [MS Tuning] Window Description

This section describes how to view and use the [MS Tuning] window.



No.	Explanation
1	Displays the [Standard], [Instrument Control], [LC Control], [PDA Control], [MS Control], and [MS Tuning] toolbars.
2	Displays the profile spectrum in the auto-tuning mode or manual tuning mode.
3	Displays the tuning conditions and tuning results.

8.2 Auto-Tuning

Use the auto-tuning mode to optimize various control parameters of the MS instrument according to preset auto-tuning conditions.

Before auto-tuning, verify the amount of sample in the standard sample bottle. Verify that the standard sample flow path to ensure that it is correctly injected into the MS instrument.

8.2.1 Execute Auto-Tuning



Select [Print Result after Auto Tuning] on the [Tuning] menu to print the results when auto-tuning is complete.

the free because !	The sub-based	and the second of the second side of the back of the	A12
318 (a) 311	20.000.000	enderson al control de la Color	
COLUMN T	Ban Stream Tarray	10.1	
14.5	Termin Broth 11		
and a second	and good mouth attached a Tanang	IESIBILIA Silvesterior Chester or	
tanki in	server Selecter server	ine 1100 res \$100	- Constanting
THE PARTY	The second designed	Tel-40 2.21	Ren Vau Silling Ren
	the second se	and the second s	Manadopolia Real



Click the **I** (Start Auto Tuning) icon on the [Tuning] assistant bar.



The [Auto Tuning] sub-window is displayed, and the auto-tuning process is initiated. Check the tuning status in the [Auto Tuning] sub-window.

-	1400		12.2			and the second second
Test	018cm Positive - 0 N					
Rinja	Walt Gas/	Terrepe	at lane	-2.5		
#1 0V287	- 344 - 34					
Auto-Turing Condition	10% Persenations					
9 rube	redukting the	11.90	1,001	- R .(290	# : :
F Repaire	fire	1.51	Line	Flor Terro.c	122	¢ .
P Detector Adjustment	D/ymg Taisc	30.00	1,001	reat Body	400	알고
9 зназну празни	Perc	0.20	L.mo	Plan Temp.:	214	¢
Repolation Adjustment	Heating Stat.	5.80	Liken	CD Gen t	270	191
Plottik of Spect & Peak: 0, 28	Hei	4.82	1,001	Marut	275	1616
🖓 mit Colorellen	Interface	3.82		Carserson Danoles	18.80	W.
	Mos Gurrant.		. 10	Detectors	Sector Sector	86
	Get Tomp-	300		PE NOWN	3.36+90	i'n
	Mon Tampic	36	14	TE PROJETY		

After tuning is complete with no error messages, the standard sample spectrum is acquired using the preset tuning parameters. Then, the spectrum and optimized parameters are displayed in the tuning result mode.

Reference

Refer to "8.2.2 Check Tuning Results" P.281 for details on the tuning result mode.



- Auto-tuning is an extensive process since it searches for the optimum parameters.
- The most probable cause of auto-tuning errors not related to the MS instrument is when the standard sample is not correctly introduced into the MS instrument. Verify that there is sufficient standard sample and that there are no problems with the flow path.
- Peak sensitivity used for calibration during negative tuning can decrease significantly depending on the type of mobile phase. If this occurs, click [m/z for Negative Calibration] on the [Tuning] menu and edit the m/z value.

45			-
Line and	Pr0303.12	903-32	IX.
mpi mär	(n(1:1087.30)	: 1087.30	Carroot
MUMI		10205	generation
Provine mix	(no.973.11)	501.15	1 inte
restation	0007538	179.59	
inter of	Exclusion and	414.28	



Click 🗾 (Save) on the toolbar.

The new control parameters are saved to a tuning file (file extension *.lct).

When the tuning file is saved, a message to confirm whether or not to use this file as default is displayed. Once this file is applied as default, it will be used as the tuning file when any tuning file is not set in single run or realtime batch.

8.2.2 Check Tuning Results

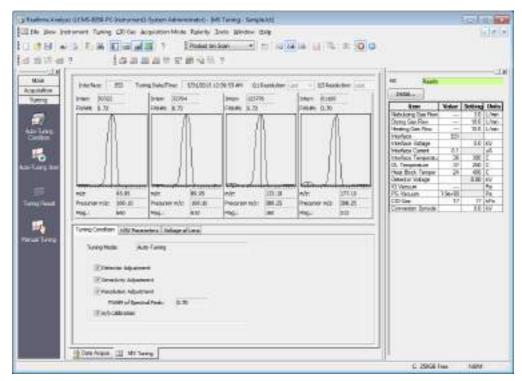
Tuning results can be checked on the [Tuning] assistant bar in real time.



Click the fig (Result Tuning) icon on the [Tuning] assistant bar.

Tuning results are displayed in the tuning result mode.

In this mode, the tuning results saved to the currently loaded tuning file are displayed.



- When the [Tuning] window is opened, the specified default tuning file is automatically loaded.
- Unless otherwise specified, the tuning file loaded here is used in system checks or in data acquisition.

8 Tuning

8.2.3 Repeat Auto-Tuning

If there is a problem with the tuning results, auto-tuning is only repeated for the required items such as resolution adjustment, sensitivity adjustment or mass calibration.

Click the Matter (Auto Tuning Condition) icon on the [Tuning] assistant bar.



2

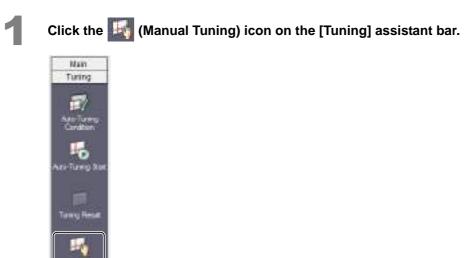
Select the required items, and click [OK].

Auto-Turing Condition		IN.M
exertene (51	=	
Division Land		Canoci
E practe Adjustment		Hele
C Senativity Adjustment		
12 Devolution Addresserst Full Mod Specified Peeds	0.7	
Referanses		- Gritton

Auto-tuning is executed only for the selected items. Click [Only Positive Tuning] to perform tuning only on items with a positive polarity. A small [FWHM] value improves resolution but lowers sensitivity.

8.3 Manual Tuning

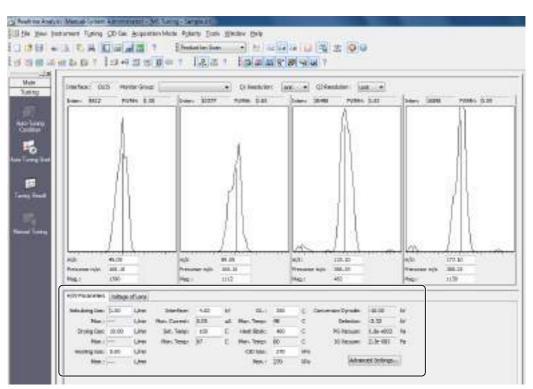
Use the manual tuning mode to correct the control parameters that were determined by auto-tuning and verify that the tuning results are satisfactory.



The mode changes to the manual tuning mode, and acquired data is loaded in real time. Each of the MS control parameters can be edited in the manual tuning mode.

Check the conditions of the standard sample ion peak. Click the respective tab, and directly edit the MS control parameters.

Select [m/z Calibration] from the [Tuning] menu to manually calibrate the mass axis.



Click **mathchard Sample**) on the toolbar, and introduce the tuning sample into the flow path.

The MS spectrum is displayed in each cell. New parameter settings are sent to the MS instrument in real time.

Fine-adjust the MS control parameters while checking the spectrum.

- Do not click is (Standard Sample) if the tuning standard is not being injected from the standard sample bottle. Use the solvent delivery unit to inject the sample like a regular sample, or directly introduce the sample to the mass spectrometer by infusion acquisition.
- Auto-tuning is normally sufficient and specialist knowledge of MS instruments is required to change the control parameters with manual tuning.
- Quantitative results are influenced if the standard sample data used for the calibration curve and the unknown sample data are acquired under different tuning conditions.

8 Tuning



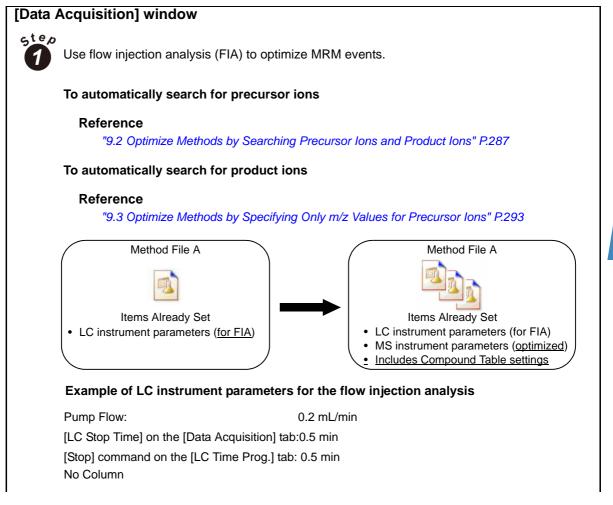
Method Optimization

Method optimization refers to a function that sets the voltage value in instrument parameters for an SIM or MRM event to an optimal value or adjusts the m/z values for precursor and product ions.

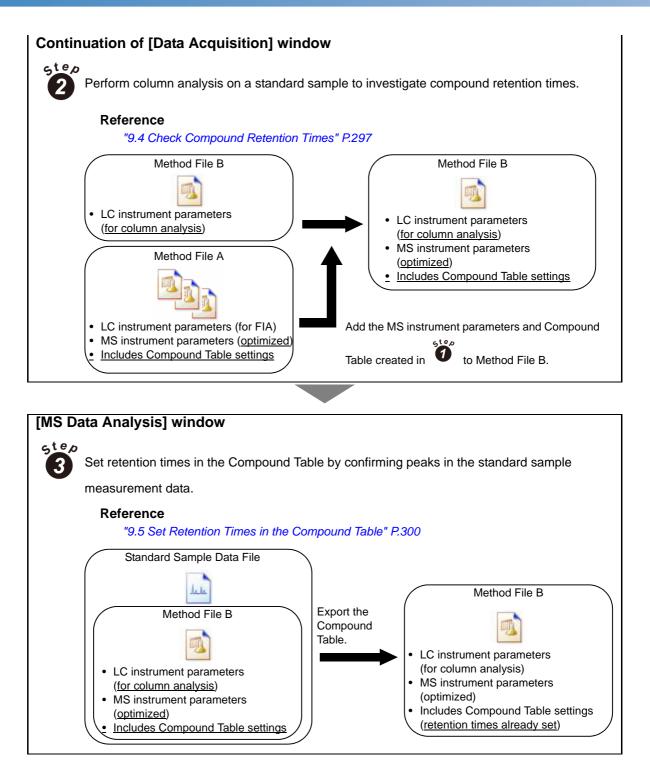
If the m/z values for product ions are not known, an automatic search function is available as well. Optimization results are saved in a method file and can be confirmed at any time.

This chapter describes the basic process flow for optimizing an MRM event.

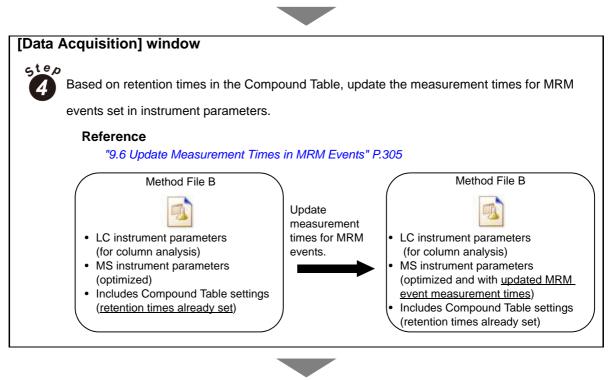
9.1 Process Flow from Method Optimization to Quantitation

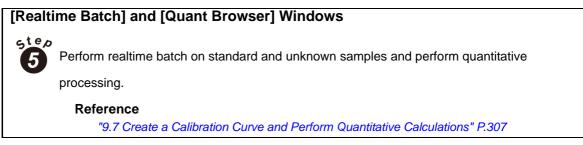


9 Method Optimization



9.2 Optimize Methods by Searching Precursor lons and Product lons





9.2 Optimize Methods by Searching Precursor lons and Product lons

Precursor lons are determined based on the specified Precursor lon auto selection conditions and Product lons based on the specified Product lon auto selection conditions. Then it optimizes the method.

9.2.1 Prepare the Sample



Remove the column to allow flow injection analysis.



Place the samples for optimization on the autosampler.

9

9.2.2 Open the [Data Acquisition] Window

Start up the [Realtime Analysis] program from the [LabSolutions Main] window to open the [Data Acquisition] window.

Reference

For details on operations, see "2.1.1 Open the [Data Acquisition] Window" P.9.



Select a method file set with the LC and MS instrument parameters.

Set LC instrument parameters to flow injection analysis.

1 Drag-and-drop the method file onto the [Data Acquisition] window from the [Data Explorer] subwindow.

Analtine Langel (Manus Lytter) &	Privations (- Date Separation - United	
In Bie Salt Your Method Petrone	en Schrösen Ban Dack Mindow Help	
13 3 H + 3 5 K 0	a a a 1 a e e e e e	
Insensor is	1 日本市場である」 1 日本市である日本	
	LCReady PDARiady MSReady	
Acquistion Ewaldmeeti.	Sando D	
Técasmo	Deto Cerment :	
Patients	UC MA ME AL	
		566 110 5
Canal Sangar Ram	175	
Sorge Rate		

Reference

For details on instrument parameter setting, see "2.2.2 Set the LC Instrument Parameters" P.12.

9.2.3 Optimize Method



Click the [Acquisition] assistant bar.



The [Condition Settings for Optimize Method] sub-window is displayed.



Click [Optimize MRM event from precursor ion search], and click [Next].

it an Settings for O	lpt mig: Method	
	Кираан	
	 Optimps (MM) event from precursor (in search) 	
	C Debruer PREFilevent from production search	
	🗇 Optimie veltege	
- All		
111		
GU		
12 8	The second se	-
	Distant Winstein and Distant Street Street Street	
	BROWN CONTRACTOR	
	Treat for a she of the	
	1 1 1	
	Conversion and Conver	1.1
	- Sect. Rest a	Toront Inck

The [Condition Settings for Optimize Method] sub-window is displayed.



Set the optimization conditions, and click [Next].

	d segarg ton Condition	No 1-le III Selec	Mass Loop Predicted Tark levech Paca rolty (2000) 11 No Procursor of 11 No Procursor of	ent line 2.56 active station All Card]	
thetigs			latana inc						
Conpound Name	Molecular weight 292 % 454 20 302 %	454	Statijen) 0.00 0.005 0.005	Sind(pin) 0.508 0.508 0.508	Sangis (D	Мын 1 2 [2	T T T	15 15 15	
gus fogger — C (Laborators Data) Again to rectinat file take gen methad file	engentik			9)				+
Device restricted from the system of the sys				11-1	ו				
Trip winds during the trip operation				-	J				
igno)				C	() maneral			110.11	100.000
				lin.	Devi Inc	47-1	-		int 1

Optimize each event by measuring the sample for each item selected in area 1.

No.	Description
1	At [Search Precursor ion], data acquisition is executed once for automatically searching the <i>m</i> / <i>z</i> of the Precursor lons. Precursor ion <i>m</i> / <i>z</i> values are calculated by the combination of molecular weight set at 3 and adduct ions, polarities, and charges set at 4. When the peaks of precursor ion are observed, the <i>m</i> / <i>z</i> values (molecular weight + adduct) are used. Also, the precursor ion <i>m</i> / <i>z</i> to use are not actual measured values when observing peaks but theoretical values by calculating. When [Adjust Precursor m/ <i>z</i>] is selected, the <i>m</i> / <i>z</i> value with the highest peak intensity within the -0.5 to +0.5 u range is determined for precursor ion <i>m</i> / <i>z</i> . When [Optimize Voltage] is selected, the items selected for optimization in the [Optimize voltage settings] sub-window, which is displayed by clicking [Advanced Settings], are optimized. When [Adjust Product m/ <i>z</i>] is selected, the <i>m</i> / <i>z</i> value with the highest peak intensity within the -0.5 to +0.5 u range is determined for product ion <i>m</i> / <i>z</i> use with the highest peak intensity. (Normally, these parameters do not need to be set.)
2	Sets the minimum intensity value of the ion selected as Precursor Ion. If [Select the Precursor m/z from All Candidate] is selected, the Precursor Ion is determined from all Precursor Ion candidates in search results. If [Select the Precursor m/z from Maximum Intensity] is selected, the Precursor Ion with the maximum intensity is determined from all Precursor Ion candidates in search results.

No.	Description
3	Set the [Compound Name], [Molecular weight], and [+/-] settings for events.
	Set the measurement times at [Start (min)] and [End (min)].
	Enter the vial number, tray, and injection volume for samples used for optimization. It indicates information about samples prepared in "9.3.1 Prepare the Sample".
	it indicates information about samples prepared in 9.5.11 repare the sample.
	NOTE
	• If the LC end time value is greater than the specified end time value, the LC end time is applied.
	 Since the analysis is performed without column, please set a short analysis time.
	Parameters set here are applied to the [MS] tab in [Instrument Parameters View].
4	Click [Adduct Ion] to set the information of the adduct ions to add or detach.
	[Adduct Ion Settings] sub-window is displayed.
	Adduct für Settings
	Pasiya Hagatas
	El eges El engos
	E +u E +oxege
	chage
	OK
	Sets the formula or molecular weight and charges of the adduct ion, and then click [OK] to return to the
	previous sub-window.
5	Click [Auto Selection Condition] to set criteria for selecting product ions.
	The [Auto Selection Condition Settings] sub-window is displayed.
	Autor Selection Constitue Sectory:
	ident paid with standty grids a
	(Mit Product intrimit: 10 a
	Mag Wodert an eq. ()
	Pl Delatera to Precanor tai
	Entransis in Exclusion Figure +,6 1
	Ministering 1000
	taginan ej-11 s
	Cent Inte
	Set product ion conditions, and then click [OK] to return to the previous sub-window.
6	A subfolder is created under the folder specified here. The name of the subfolder is determined by the
	date and time. The files automatically created during the optimization are output in this folder.
1	M NOTE
1	The default is the project folder.
7	Select [Create new method files by every event] to create a method file for each compound, and specify
Í	the folder to save the method file.
	The method files are saved using the method file name prefixed with a compound name and event
	number.
	Example: "A_1_FIA.lcm"
8	When [Shutdown after optimization] is selected, realtime batch is executed after optimization is finished. When performing shutdown after optimization, the method file currently opened is closed.
9	Click [Next].
7	The [Confirming Precursor Ion for Optimize Method] sub-window.
L	

If optimization results for each compound are saved in separate method files, methods can be created later by adding only the compounds required. For details, see "9.4.2 Create a Method File for Column Analysis" P.297.



Confirm the precursor ion m/z values, and click [Start].

	Compound Name	Molecular weight	A.	Adduct ion	Dage	Pressanor m/s	Sarpia ID	Wald.	Tray	IN Voi
100	A	226-10	+	eff :	1	27.16		1	1	11
1 2	C BC	454 20	*	न्म न्म	1	455.20		2	1-	11

The [Proceeding for Optimize method] sub-window is displayed during optimization. Clicking [Stop] stops method optimization.

Proceeding for Opt	water is closed	incelet and
hraceding. Arguetter overte	Geodery for Processer an 1/4	
e planch for Pa	anter kor Puerkeg	
(Desk)	E Builder	n after spinnarten 1 - Hels

9.2.4 Display Optimization Results

After optimization is finished, click [Detail] in the [Proceeding for Optimize method] sub-window to display the [Method Optimization Results] sub-window.

BITERT (TR) Constant of the set of	
C Jober 2 Charge 1	
Salar Per Salar Della-ett uttratti scile J Salar Della-ett uttratti scile J Salar Salar Della-ett uttratti scile J Salar Sala	
Off-star y Constant laws National costs V Seets D Ant UP-star 1 3 25.0 4 3 1 1 0 1 4 25.0 4 1	
III. (MeC) relation of Dataset front or III. (minute) 00 Openance 00 Openance 00 Openance 00 Openance 00 Openance 00	
4400 (2222) (22)	

- The displayed items vary according to the MS detector model.
- After the [Proceeding for Optimize method] sub-window is closed, optimization results can be displayed by clicking [Optimization Result] on the [Method] menu in the [Data Acquisition] window.
- The data files output during the optimization are saved in the folder set at 6. To check detailed results, open the target data file in the [MS Data Analysis] window.

9.3 Optimize Methods by Specifying Only *m/z* Values for Precursor Ions

Use this procedure to optimize methods when only the m/z values for precursor ions are known and product ions are unknown. This searches for product ions according to the set automatic selection conditions.

9.3.1 Prepare the Sample

Reference

See "9.2.1 Prepare the Sample" P.287.

9.3.2 Open the [Data Acquisition] Window

Reference

See "9.2.2 Open the [Data Acquisition] Window" P.288.

9

9.3.3 Optimize Method





over the second s

The [Condition Settings for Optimize Method] sub-window is displayed.

2

Click [Optimize MRM event from product ion search], and click [Next].

Condition Settings for Optimizer Method	1000
Ruspesse C Contrace HFM constit them an exact any tion asserts C Defense: MFM constit them an exact on scansific	
C Querter college	
1	
- 11-1 Revel) <u> </u>

The [Condition Settings for Optimize Method] sub-window is displayed.



Set the optimization conditions, and click [Start].

Hod File Al-Line		Has Loop Title	0.42	ant .
Best for Heaver's Int aljust Highware Hjöl preme (Sitege Auto eller) product hjöl eljust Highur Hjöl eljust Highur Hjöl		Drafferand and the	- 4.08	
ungelected	Sata	041856		
W Target Compound Name 1 12 A 2 12 B 3 12 C	237.10 485.20	Stat (min) O.101 O.101 O.101 O.101	End (nin) 0.508 0.508 0.508	Sangle II Viate Tray by 56 -
r Alactrojan C. C. Addais tore Dela Project / Apply ta nattact the Same per motion the				
Charlet are party service, 101000 Cost on refer to be for the cost of the Charlet during party Powerth			6	

Optimize each event by measuring the sample for each item selected in area 1.

No.	Description								
1	When [Check for Precursor ion] is selected, data acquisition is executed once to check whether or not								
	precursor ions exist.								
	When [Adjust Precursor m/z] is selected, the m/z value with the highest peak intensity within the -0.5 to								
	+0.5 u range is determined for precursor ion m/z .								
	When [Optimize Voltage] is selected, the items selected for optimization in the [Optimize voltage								
	settings] sub-window, which is displayed by clicking [Advanced Settings], are optimized.								
	When [Adjust Product m/z] is selected, the m/z value with the highest peak intensity within the -0.5 to								
	+0.5 u range is determined for product ion m/z identified by automatic searching. (Normally, these								
	parameters do not need to be set.)								
2	Click [Auto Selection Condition] to set criteria for selecting product ions.								
	The [Auto Selection Condition Settings] sub-window is displayed.								
	Auto Selection Constitue Settings								
	Select pasks with interactly gride a								
	(Mer Product var val)z (D e								
	Nug Workert any tufts 10 a								
	If Shares to Precares to								
	E Brocess in Endesite Forge +								
	Pitr Lidensity 1008								
	An globaro e/ 11 i								
	OK Court 1990								
	Set product ion conditions, and then click [OK] to return to the previous sub-window.								
3	Enter the vial number, tray, and injection volume for samples used for optimization.								
	It indicates information about samples prepared in "9.3.1 Prepare the Sample".								

No.	Description
4	Set the [Compound Name], [Precursor m/z], and [+/-] settings for events. Set the measurement times at [Start (min)] and [End (min)].
	M NOTE
	• If the LC end time value is greater than the specified end time value, the LC end time is applied.
	 Since the analysis is performed without column, please set a short analysis time.
	 Parameters set here are applied to the [MS] tab in [Instrument Parameters View].
5	A subfolder is created under the folder specified here. The name of the subfolder is determined by the date and time. The files automatically created during the optimization are output in this folder.
	NOTE The default is the project folder.
6	Select [Create new method files by every event] to create a method file for each compound, and specify the folder to save the method file.
	The method files are saved using the method file name prefixed with a compound name and event number.
	Example: "A_1_FIA.lcm"
7	When [Shutdown after optimization] is selected, realtime batch is executed after optimization is finished. When performing shutdown after optimization, the method file currently opened is closed.

- If optimization results for each compound are saved in separate method files, methods can be created later by adding only the compounds required.
 For details, see "9.4.2 Create a Method File for Column Analysis" P.297.
- The [Proceeding for Optimize method] sub-window is displayed during optimization. Clicking [Stop] stops method optimization.

noreding Countrition counter	Aduation for Optimization for Q1 Pre-raci Bies 1/12	
#1: Optimization %	r Qi, Pre-od Swe Ruming	

9.3.4 Display Optimization Results

Reference

See "9.2.4 Display Optimization Results" P.293.

9.4 Check Compound Retention Times

Perform single run on a standard sample to investigate compound retention times.

9.4.1 Prepare for Data Acquisition

Attach the column.



Place the standard sample on the autosampler.

9.4.2 Create a Method File for Column Analysis

Add the MRM events set in multiple method files to the Event Table in the method file for column analysis.

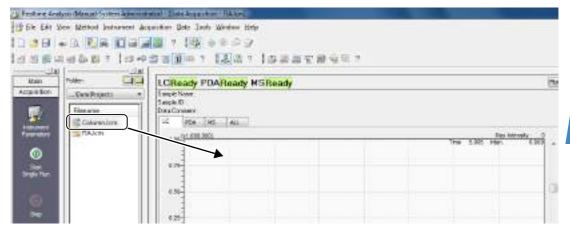


Select a method file set with the LC and MS instrument parameters.

Set LC instrument parameters to column analysis settings.



Drag-and-drop the source method files onto the [Data Acquisition] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.



9 Method Optimization

3



	Manual Source Administration (Deter Augustion of Methods) (retrieved Augustion Date Linds War	
10 18 +	10 potrument Pasamators	12
123804	Seachine Check Faranteters.	
12 2 8 9 9 9	Quis Processing Permittato/PDA) Data Processing Permittato/MSL	11 1000000000 ·
Hain Pr	M5 Data Wag-Parawatars	an i supportante.
Acquisition	QA/QC Formetors/EDA) QA/QC Formetors/HS	dy MSiReady
	System Solitability Settings	
Volument Parameters	Optimighter for Method	Bartérete (
0	Add MRN event.	Tee 2014 Intel 1300
O and Series Fran	Update compound table m/s by MIM avent	
12000	Update display separative by ogrepound table	
0	Eggent Compound Tables. Import Compound Tables.	
and the second se		and the second se

The [Add MRM event] sub-window is displayed.



Select the method file(s) containing the MRM event settings to add, and click [Open].

Look in	1 20130428.	,094815		0.7 (7 11*	
Res	16avia			Date modified	Type
- P	di finin			1/28/10/0 9 50 860	Na febra
Recent Places	LAL HAL	21		4/35/20(0 8.56 ZM	Swradz
1000	B.J. HA.K	W.		4/25/20E0 8:55 AM	Shimedo
Desktop	C.S.RAN	n		4/35/3000 # 58 AM	Stimedo
Likuste Coventer					
-					
Coverter Coverter	4 June	t.)Jake A.I	(Alery) - 10	gaar + (Geo.

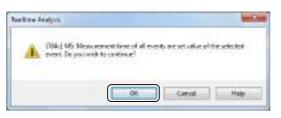
Only the MRM events for the selected method files are added to the end of the Event Table.

Select one of the events in MS instrument parameters, set the measurement time, and click [Set Same Measurement Time] on the right-click menu.

t Interface	an View		nal (Advanced) End			1	Download
Pesitive (HEM)42 Produc		Precurat			MS Program Eddt Valve and MS Program.		Ó
Type MRM MRM MRM	Event# 1 2	+/-	Compound Name m/z A455.20-354.90 A 309.10-352.90	Time (0.		r I	
PEPA	* Ang	. Tetw:	0 = 1 ;	nin) Cons	Add copied event Deployment of dependent events Defete Set same dwell time Set same gauge time		
Ch Precursor Oct 237.10 Oc2	m/z Product 195.05		well Tine (mice) CE		Set same measurement time		

6

When the confirmation message is displayed, click [OK].



This results in the same measurement time for all events.

Click [Update compound table m/z by MRM event] on the [Method] menu.

13H +	Method Judicener Schuldton Ben Jack We				
	Reating Check Formation .	. 9			
1982	Date Frontioning Failurecters/PD40. Date Failurectory Failurecters/PD40.	11 (Daastaning)			
In In					
Aquation	QA/QC Parameters/FD40 Q_/QC Parameters/HS3	ty MSRoudy			
	System Solaskilty Settings	22			
Patients Factories	Optivigation for Method. Optividation Relight	Has referency 6 Sec. 1.244 Visio 1.355			
Singa Rat	Add gSM work . Under ORM contribution for compared table .	5re 134 vse 130			
Tel Sage Ret	Updge compound table ev/2 by bRM event.				
and the second	Update digitity sequence by conceptant table				
	Egost Compound Table				

The Compound Table parameters are updated based on the Event Table.

Even if events are added or deleted in the Event Table on the [MS] tab in [Instrument Parameters View], Compound Table parameters are not automatically updated.



Save the changes in the method file.

- 1 Click [Save Method File As] on the [File] menu.
- 2 Enter the file name in the [Save Method File As] sub-window, and click [Save]. The results of adding the MRM events are saved in the method file.

9.4.3 Execute Single Run



Drag-and-drop the method file for MRM acquisition onto the [Data Acquisition] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

1311		11日 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
		その後期日に (1) ない (ののながまた)	1
Hain N	NON DE	LCReady PDAReady MSReady	
Acquisition .	Ewis'd'resti.	Lince-New Service U	
	Féctame (É) MINULESE	Deta Carriert UC mta Mt. AL	
Parallelant	P Di ber	1 art[s1.806.0801	Has repairing 1
6	Columnican		100 E38 UM 138
Contraction of the second seco		175	
Second second			



Click the **(Start Single Run)** icon on the [Acquisition] assistant bar.



Set the data acquisition settings, and click [OK].

For details on operations, see "2.5.1 Execute Single Run" P.36.

9.5 Set Retention Times in the Compound Table

Set the retention times in the Compound Table in the method file used for MRM acquisition while confirming the compound peaks in the data file acquired in "9.4 Check Compound Retention Times" P.297.

9.5.1 Open the [MS Data Analysis] Window

Click the [I] (Data Analysis) icon on the [Acquisition] assistant bar to open the [MS Data Analysis] window.

Reference

For details on how to use the [MS Data Analysis] window, see "6.1.2 [MS Data Analysis] Window Description" P.177.

The [MS Data Analysis] window is displayed.

9.5.2 Load Data Files

Drag-and-drop the data file acquired in "9.4 Check Compound Retention Times" onto the [MS Data Analysis] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

Nain Diller	E Charategacities	E MARIN SOLUTI
MS Data	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Matter Take 0.000 Start# Milet
Shifting Champical		
Formation.		
	50	
Address Free	24-	

The content of the data file is displayed in the [MS Data Analysis] window.

9.5.3 Set Retention Times in the Compound Table

Click 🚫 (Wide Size) in [Method View].

Click Zedit (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

2

C III Meth	ed Vero - Feak I	registion Paul	endes.						23Vav	M Eat
Integration	3.tem infrastion	Duentiative	Cincound	Grage	Performance	Section	Library	Outpe	OC Deck	



Click the [Integration] tab and set each parameter so that the peaks for target compounds can be detected.

spratian identification id	Auritative Compound Gro	ep Perton	wance Spec	tun Utrari Kutan QC Cleck
mess Compoundin	ne			
fast 1. d. m. m	integratori	un en en el	· ADVANCE	si
15.10-7.265.4935-720 10.10-7001.0025-75	MaxBook	5		1 Mars
A	<u>86</u> 031	5	98C	Program
	gape:	10	.)mit	pinter and a second second
	geff)	D	.inn	(jane,Drift Calculator
	[.DE.)	1000	-	
	Br. Area, height:	0	caurite.	
	Celculated by:	· Area	O hight	
	tescoting			
	Method Standa	nd -		
	<u>Courts</u>	1	100	
	fulpite :	1	340	



Click the [Compound] tab, and click the [Ret. Time] cell in the Compound Table.

Integration Scientification Quantitative Company Design Performance Spectrum Userse Custom QC Cleak							ectrum Ukrow Gasten OC Ores			
IDH	Name	Тури	1 11/4	Bet Taxe	Conc.(1)	Care: (2)	Carse.(3)	Const.(4)	Conc.(5)	
1	A	Target.	237.10+100.00	0.664	0.01	2.05	0.1		1	T.MRI
2.1 1	B	Target	455.20>164.90	1.0101	2.01	0.05	0.1	65	1	2.4488
1	C.	T.Mgel	309105167.90	1.916	0.01	0.05	0.1	0.5	1	2:678
4		Target	TIC.	0.001	2.01	9.05	10	0.5	1	1:149



Display a mass chromatogram in [Chromatogram View], and double-click near the peak tops.

This sets the retention time of the double-clicked position in the [Ret. Time] cell on the [Compound] tab.

The Course of the second secon	C Deserger for Eggending	E Part of Section 700 and 500 between 700 betw
		A Sector of Landston
	A later las	yar.
	Repaired Street Repaired Street Repaired Street Repaired	
	T it Interfere Constraints	14
	10 here her sh fin	International (Sectors) (Sectors) Taxes (F) Cores (F) Taxes (F) Taxes (F) Taxes (F) Cores (F) Taxes (F) Taxes (F) Taxes (F)



Set the retention times for other compounds as well by repeating steps 4 and 5.



This applies the newly edited details.

When the [Peak integration for all IDs will be performed. Continue?] message is displayed, click [Yes].

Fotus A	natylie	4
0	Peak integration for all 25 will be performed. Continue?	
	Ym Ho.	



Click the []] (Peak Integration for All IDs) icon on the [MS Data] assistant bar.



The chromatograms of all IDs on the [Compound] tab in [Method View] undergo quantitative processing (peak integration, identification, and quantitative processing).



Click II (Normal Size).

Click the [Compound] tab in [Result View] and confirm the quantitative calculation results.

If no peaks could be detected, change the peak integration parameters on the [Integration] tab in [Method View] and perform quantitative processing again.

9.5.4 Save (Export) the Compound Table to a Method File

Click [Save Method As] on the [File] menu.

ill Bir	Est Yes Meton Guildine Ga	statio lag	at Deals Montes Help	
and the second second	Open Data File - Occe Data File	Ord+ D	P 8 7 5 5 5 5 5 8 9 8	建丽丽
1.10	Seve Data File Seve Data File Aco. Seve Data suit Metheal File	06-5	atogan Yex Sogne M	
	Apply in Carriel Apply and Ability is		Der meinz de	6
	Sear Method An.			11
_	Esport Data.			1



Enter the name of the MRM acquisition method file in the [Save Method As] sub-window, and click [Save].

Sam Method At	
Sere y 🕌 Papert I	- 0 3 17 🔤 -
Name County (See 25 2000 All (See 25 2000 All (See 25 County Anno Fishers	
e in	
Sove set pole 110 Method rite 7 and	+ Caetal

Data files contain information about method files, batch files, and report format files. The [MS Data Analysis] window allows editing methods in data files and exporting the results. For details on file formats, refer to "System Users Guide".



Select [Data Processing Parameters] at [MS Data Processing] in the [Select Method Parameters] sub-window, and click [OK].

clect Methical Paravesters		1 parts
Gursen Listings Cogarioo Listings Data Processing Data Processing Paid Disposition Forumeters - Paid Disposition Forumeters - Paid Disposition Forumeters - Data Processing - Data Processing - Disposition Forumeters - Disposition Forumet	ME Casts Processing Page Coopy Passaverser - Page Coopy Passaverser - Page Coopy Passaverser - Decoders Fastareter - Decoders Fastareter - Decoders Covie - Decoders Covie - Decoders Passaverser - Data year Personales - Decoder - De	Cancel

The Compound Table is exported to the method file.

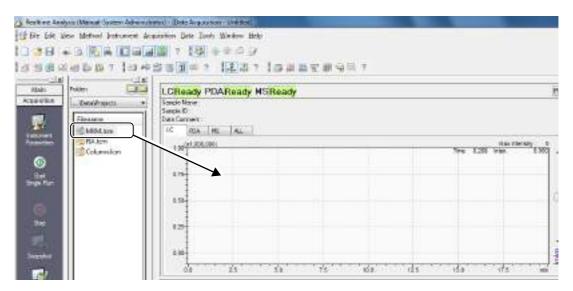
9.6 **Update Measurement Times in MRM Events**

Update MRM event measurement times for MS instrument parameters based on the retention times in the Compound Table set in "9.5 Set Retention Times in the Compound Table".

9.6.1 Open the [Data Acquisition] Window



Drag-and-drop the method file for MRM acquisition onto the [Data Acquisition] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.



9.6.2 Update Measurement Times in MRM Events

Beatine traysles	Manual System (chains hand) - (Data Sequer Sterr - B	AND
Be file fait your	Method Patheness Schuldton Data Date We	dow Briti
1.361	i johuwart Pasantan	3
	Brocker Check Parameters -	AT IOUNTRALT
10 00 00 00 m	Date Froncising Fairmatters/PD40	A 2 1 100 MI 100 10 401 11 10 1
Ribin 19	Date Exection g Fill an electro MSL -	by MSReady
Acquiation .	MS Date View Permitten-	
1	QA/QC Parameters/P040 QA/QC Parameters/MSL	
Patients	System Sudshilly Settings.	al.
	Optimization for Methods. Optimization Result -	
Cant State Second Factor	Allenterand	
Sergie Run-	Update MRM event time by comproval table -	
	Update comprised table m/g by MRM event.	



The measurement times in MRM events set in MS instrument parameters are updated.

9.6.3 Check Updated Results

Check measurement time update results in the Event Table.

	HESENT INSTITUTE
Reading Contraction	LCReady PDAReady MSReady Sept Non
Conservation Co	Image: State of the s

- Event measurement times are calculated from retention time settings in the Compound Table and the [Process Time] settings in identification parameters.
- Measurement times for non-MRM events are not updated.

9.6.4 Save to Method Files

Click 🗖	(Save) on the toolbar.
A Realtime	Inalysis (Manual-System Administrator) - [Bata Acquistion - MRM.lon]
	t View Method Instrument Acquisition Osta Iools Window Help
10 4	

The results of updating MRM event measurement times are saved in the method file.

This completes the method optimization process.

9.7 Create a Calibration Curve and Perform Quantitative Calculations

Use the MRM acquisition method file saved in "9.6 Update Measurement Times in MRM Events" to analyze the actual sample.

This section describes how to perform realtime batch on a standard sample, create a calibration curve, and quantitate an unknown sample.

9.7.1 Set Calibration Curve Parameters in a Method File



Drag-and-drop the method file for MRM acquisition onto the [Data Acquisition] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

Realt we taxayok (Manual-System Adre	erbarne) - (Date despuscherer Linkthat	
I Die Sitt Lieue Mettool Besturient	Acquisition (Into Dook Window Holp	and the second
1331 + 3 5 4 0	MR 1 14 0000	
	wasal rail reason	G 11 +
Risty Public Lat	LCReady PDAReady MSReady	ê
Acquisitor Ewisthmeeti.	Elingle Harae Sando D	
The Transm	Deta Carment	
Autoria	UC MAL MA BA	Volume Orea Maria
Faranteet. Columnition	1.00/080	Bernhendy 6 Two 1201 Web. 1203 .
0	-	
Sar Sara	8.75	
arga ran		
100	0.40-	



Perform data acquisition on the standard sample and set parameters for creating a calibration curve.

1 Click [Data Processing Parameters(MS)] on the [Method] menu.

Ba Bar You	Method Justimess Schoolin Ban Dook M	(native Help
1311 .	10 Industry Providen	3
	gaseine Check Parameters.	11 Joans sell?
	And the second of the second o	b : The man of the set of the
Hair 0	Date Resolution of Fair and the cold State	A MSBandy
Angelen L	tdS Data them Paraverters	- Activeduly

The [Data Processing Parameters] sub-window is displayed.

2 Click the [Quantitative] tab.

And States	Pages	Alothists		1 August	
	Start.	3	abc	Fragan's	
	D-ft-		/em	(Some/Onit) Calculation	
	1,000	3008	100		
	ign Arealhaig	N: 0	courte		
	tiğuland i	in Mana	(C) Height		
	Smoothing				
	Petrot ga	siet.	÷.		
	Owner	31			
	Veter	3	800		

3 Select [Quantitative Method].

Quarkt to time Hardrook External Statutant	Control approximation	
Celouteration de Anna O Header Celloniter Carve et af Calo, javella 1 () Carve Mr Trans	B Decensi Digiti () Significani Digiti	
2Mg (Hitcherson) gegeting Pechadi (Hare •	*	

 $4\,$ Set the number of levels and type of calibration curve.

5 Click the [Compound] tab.

A Tappel 20110/00.00 548 0001 0.00 Tappel 485.20154.00 151 0.01 0.05	21 21
6 Target 455.20154.90 1.51 0.01 0.05	- 41
	1911
C Tappi 200.101/02.00 131 0.01 0.05 Tappi 71C 0.02 0.01 0.05	11

6 Set the concentrations for each level of the standard sample used to create the calibration curve.
 7 Click [OK] to apply the settings.



Click 📕 (Save) on the toolbar.

A second second	denuel System Ad		a solution of the	100000	and the second
	Method Instances				
	A RA DI	-	ALEN -	0.0	3

Quantitative processing parameters are saved in the method file for MRM acquisition.

9.7.2 Create a Batch Table



Click the [Main] assistant bar.

The [Realtime Batch] window is displayed.



Click the **(Wizard)** icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar.

The [Batch Table Wizard] sub-window is displayed.



Create a Batch Table using the Batch Table Wizard.

Reference

For details on operations, see "3.2.1 Batch Table Wizard" P.43.

Analysis	Vial#	Tray Name	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Analysis Type	Method File	Data File
1	1	1			1:Standard:(I)	MIT MQT	MRM.lcm	Std01.lcm
2	2	1			1:Standard	MIT MQT	MRM.lcm	Std02.lcm
3	3	1			1:Standard	MIT MQT	MRM.lcm	Std03.lcm
4	4	1			1:Standard	MIT MQT	MRM.lcm	Std04.lcm
5	5	1			0:Unknown	MIT MQT	MRM.lcm	Unk01.lcm
6	6	1			0:Unknown	MIT MQT	MRM.lcm	Unk02.lcm
7	7	1			0:Unknown	MIT MQT	MRM.lcm	Unk03.lcm

9.7.3 Start Realtime Batch



Place standard and unknown samples on the autosampler, with the trays and vial number in the order set in the Batch Table.

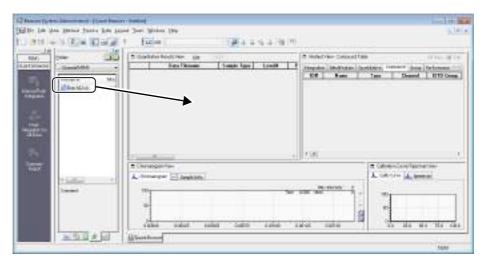


Click the **[12]** (Start Realtime Batch) icon on the [Realtime Batch] assistant bar. Realtime Batch is executed.

9.7.4 Check Quantitative Results in the Quant Browser

Check the quantitative results calculated in "9.7 Create a Calibration Curve and Perform Quantitative Calculations" in the [Quant Browser] window.

Drag-and-drop the batch file used for continuous data acquisitions onto the [Quant Browser] window from the [Batch] tab in the [Data Explorer] sub-window.



The contents of the method file and data file currently set in the batch file are displayed in the [Quant Browser] window.



Click the [Compound] tab in [Method View], and click the compound to display.

C Banner Turt	in James and House In	ant (Maked and)	
Mar In V	des Malas Tures Les.	and Jun Miller (99	- 1.1#C#
D sia .	- INCH MING	1 How and a lot of the second seco	
10	-	Disable Motore on a loss a	Tan Datalista
Autower	a barren an al and a second second	Bara Finisson Tomple Type Londo P Manadar Madination	Tel disert
-	States in the	Sector Sector 1	Tens Hol Tens
N			1 Calmen-Outerfeethering
		A finance - Legisla	A neare in second
	Transf	100	States and
		the same and the same as the same same	The bld fam
-	王の日本王	A fairs from	
			304

The quantitative results of the compound selected on the [Compound] tab are displayed in [Quantitative Results View], and the calibration curve is displayed in [Calibration Curve/Spectrum View].

and the second se	a law and place by		
	an Africa Turre Life		0.18(#
10.01414	STEW BOLL	t bemaanaalalee	
1000			- Dennel felte
Autowar	discalible -	a Dublas (MarkelCar 1)	individual Constance, Internet Jaca Performent (C)
	Sheers Ma Sheersther Sta	SATA Date And Arts	Ann Inn ab Mallins Inn Ann Ann Ann Ann Ann Ann Ann Ann Ann
-			
107.		A demonstrate	A utilize a second
	王白昌史山	A Twee Process	
			1 Marc

Reference

For further details, see "11.2 Check Quantitative Results in the Quant Browser" P.330.

9.8 Reoptimize Previously Optimized Methods

To re-optimize methods that have already been optimized before, use the following procedure.

9.8.1 Prepare the Sample



Remove the column to allow flow injection analysis.



Place the samples on the autosampler.

9.8.2 Change the Method File for Flow Injection Analysis

Change a previously optimized method file (for column analysis) for use in flow injection analysis.



Start up the [Realtime Analysis] program from the [LabSolutions Main] window to open the [Data Acquisition] window.

Reference

For details on operations, see "2.1.1 Open the [Data Acquisition] Window" P.9.

9 Method Optimization



Drag-and-drop the method file onto the [Data Acquisition] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

Sections manyle (Manual Space Advanced Section 2 and 1 and 2 an	spection Gen Inck Westow Help	
Han Acquester Versioner Versioner Versioner	LCRoady PDARsady MSRoady Lings New Serbi D Des Cenert 16 mai mi au	
O Sea for	1 H ⁽²⁾ (200,000)	1201 UNC 1201 UNC 1203



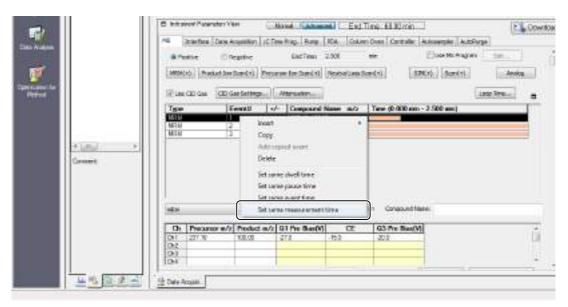
Change the LC instrument parameters for use in flow injection analysis.

- 1 Change the flowrate on the [Pump] tab. (Example: 0.2 mL/min)
- 2 Set a short time on the [Data Acquisition] tab. (Example: 0.5 min)
- $3\,$ Delete all rows except the [stop] command on the [LC Time Prog.] tab.
- 4 Change a time of the [stop] command on the [LC Time Prog.] tab. (Example: 0.5 min)
- 5 Deselect the [Column Oven] checkbox on the [Column Oven] tab.

Select one of the events in MS instrument parameters, set the measurement time, and click [Set Same Measurement Time] on the right-click menu.

NOTE

Since the analysis is performed without column, please set a short analysis time.



When the confirmation message is displayed, click [OK].

ites 2	andyste					
A	(1844) M5 Mer peret De jour	ourement web to cer	nobs	ie sel value	elitex	lecteri
		ſ		Constant		Hale

This results in the same measurement time for all events.

9.8.3 Optimize Method

Click the



(Optimization for Method) icon on the [Acquisition] assistant bar. The [Condition Settings for Optimize Method] sub-window is displayed.

9 Method Optin	nization	
2	Click [Optimize voltage], and click [Next].	
	Condition Settings for Optimize Method	

Purpase: Cotemps (RPR) event from pressreer on rearch Cotemps (RPR) event from production scondy (# Optimise, indiage)
Entrance With contribution services 1 Secure Mill contribution services Image: Contribution services Image: Contribution services
 -tari Rest p

The [Condition Settings for Optimize Method] sub-window is displayed.

Set the optimization conditions, and click [Start].

tran Settings for Optimize Method		
Nod File: Metral Line Most Process rold sponse grage Adust Projet wit	Maxiaoa Tina 8.37 and Traikised and tina 6.50 min	
Unselect al 80 Target 91 Unselect al 92 Unselect al 23715-100.00 92 Un	Sangle ID Half Tray Hij Wel. 1 1 15 2 1 15 5 1 15	
aut factory (Cristified, the reports Project),		
Apple to method Ne Cynatio new method Ne by oney event Crystrial arm (Intrinstrum)	() the deliver's offer system carter)	
	- Resk Start Target Target	

Optimize each event by measuring the sample for each item selected in area 1.

No.	Description
1	When [Adjust Precursor m/z] is selected, the m/z value with the highest peak intensity within the -0.5 to +0.5 u range is determined for precursor ion m/z set in MS instrument parameters. When [Optimize Voltage] is selected, the items selected for optimization in the [Optimize voltage settings] sub-window, which is displayed by clicking [Advanced Settings], are optimized. When [Adjust Product m/z] is selected, the m/z value with the highest peak intensity within the -0.5 to +0.5 u range is determined for product ion m/z identified by automatic searching.
2	Enter the vial number, tray, and injection volume for samples used for optimization. It indicates information about samples prepared in "9.8.1 Prepare the Sample".
3	Select the events to optimize.
4	A subfolder is created under the folder specified here. The name of the subfolder is determined by the date and time. The files automatically created during the optimization are output in this folder. NOTE The default is the project folder.
5	Select [Apply to method file]. Optimized results are applied to the currently open method file.
6	When [Shutdown after optimization] is selected, realtime batch is executed after optimization is finished. When performing shutdown after optimization, the method file currently opened is closed.
7	Check [Predicted end time], and click [Start].

The [Proceeding for Optimize method] sub-window is displayed during optimization. Clicking [Stop] stops method optimization.

roseeding for Oph	nice method .	and in particular
hraceading: Bicquiction counts:	Open-spation for Q1. Pre-real dise s/st	
#1:Optimization for	QLPHHrod See Running	
Debit _	8000	

Display Optimization Results

After optimization is finished, click [Detail] in the [Proceeding for Optimize method] sub-window to display the [Method Optimization Results] sub-window.

Method Colomatory Trulls		and the second se
n 3710000_1338 () 4 k - C - C - C - C - C - State - C - State - C - State - C - State - C - State - S	Deputitient to Tel C 1, acoustion development the the Line Turning Tel C Additional Data (Prevent Technol Line Additional Technology resultance) Additional Technology (C 1) Operation for C 1 the real tests Operation for C 1 the real tests	5
2 0-1 -0 -0,000 -0,000 -0,000 -0,000 -0,000 -0,000 -0,000 -0,000 -0,000 -0,000	Bit Local Reset: 1 Description Description 1 Milet + 1 1 1 2 Milet + 2 1 1 3 Milet + 2 1 1 4 Milet + 2 1 1 4 Milet + 2 1 1 4 Milet + 3 1 1 4 Milet + 1 1 1	-
	01 m0.0 < 00.0	

The results are reflected in the method parameters.

10 ¹²⁻²⁰⁰
100 100

- The displayed items vary according to the MS detector model.
- After the [Proceeding for Optimize method] sub-window is closed, optimization results can be displayed by clicking [Optimization Result] on the [Method] menu in the [Data Acquisition] window.
- The data files output during the optimization are saved in the folder set at 4. To check detailed results, open the target data file in the [MS Data Analysis] window.

9.8.4 Restore Method File for Column Analysis and Confirm Retention Times

1

Change the LC instrument parameters for use in column analysis.

Restore settings for column analysis, such as the pump flowrate, time program, data acquisition time, and column oven control.



Check the compound retention times by single run.

Reference

For details on operations, see "9.4 Check Compound Retention Times" P.297.



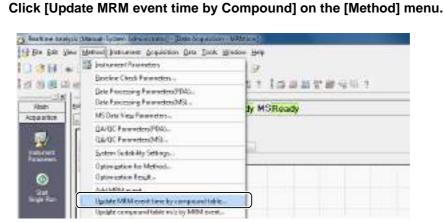
After single run is finished, set retention times in the Compound Table.

Reference

For details on operations, see "9.5 Set Retention Times in the Compound Table" P.300.

9.8.5 Update Measurement Times for MRM Events in Methods

Based on retention times in the Compound Table, update the measurement times for MRM events in MS instrument parameters.





When the confirmation message is displayed, click [Yes].

The measurement times for MRM events in MS instrument parameters are updated.



That completes the method optimization process.



Automatic MS/MS

Automatic MS/MS measurements are used when observed ions are unknown. Precursor ions are selected and MS/MS analysis is performed automatically according to criteria settings.

If the LCMS-8030, LCMS-8040, LCMS-8045, LCMS-8050 or LCMS-8060 is used as an MS detector, automatic MS/MS measurement is enabled.

10.1 Perform Measurements by Automatic MS/MS

This section describes how to automatically measure samples by MS/MS, using the Q3 scan for survey events (parent events) and the product ion scan for dependent events (child events).



Start up the [Realtime Analysis] program from the [LabSolutions Main] window to open the [Data Acquisition] window.

Reference

For details on operations, see "2.1.1 Open the [Data Acquisition] Window" P.9.



Click the [MS] tab.

10

10 Automatic MS/MS



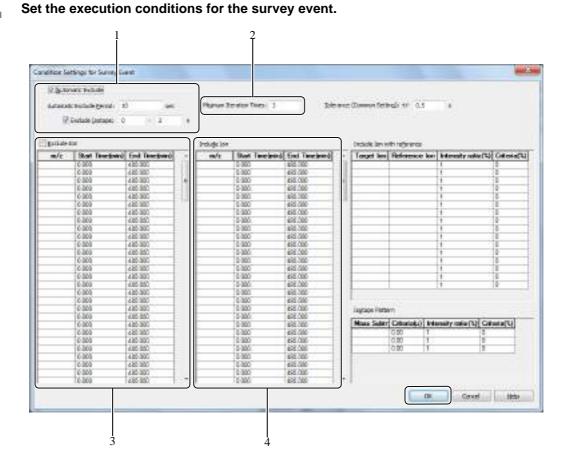
Set the survey event.

1

Add the survey event to the Event Table and set measurement conditions.

atterface bitte Prepaire (e) Product (co (cor(+)) Pre-	Calibrat Kultur	111	SNH Date	tale and HL Augurs .	0 i
0 Gro GID-Gen Altyra	the second second second	13855//	394	(instant)	
	Compound Name m/s	Time (0.000	nin - 10.000 ain)		
si - kosito	e 0 - 18	ere Carper	ed Manes		_
an - Arco Teo Jose e/o 100.08	e 0 - 17 Ngirja 200200		el Venes		
			el Venes		
gara's 100.00		IT) <u>CITURI</u>	el Manes	gloved integr	
garat 100.00	Ngarya X00.00		14		1
	Ngirja X000,00	17) (1919)	d Notes		
garat 100.00	Ngirds 200.00 Ngirts 200.00	 	14		2

- 1 Select the event polarity.
- 2 Click the button for the event's data acquisition mode. The event with the initial settings is added to the Event Table.
- 3 Set the measurement time.
- 4 Set the m/z range to measure.
- 5 Select [Use as Survey Event].
- 6 Click the [Survey Event Settings] button. The [Condition Settings for Survey Event] sub-window is displayed.



No.	Description
1	Selecting [Automatic Exclude] automatically excludes previous precursor ions and prevents them from being selected as precursor ions for the period set at [Automatic Exclude Period].
2	Set the minimum repeat counts (count that is repeated even if the result of the survey event is weak) for dependent events that use the same mass.
3	Set the <i>m</i> /z values and measurement time to exclude in selecting ions as precursors.
4	Set the m/z values and measurement time to prioritize in selecting ions as precursors.

Reference

For details on how to set this sub-window, refer to Help.

Click [OK].

This returns to the original sub-window.

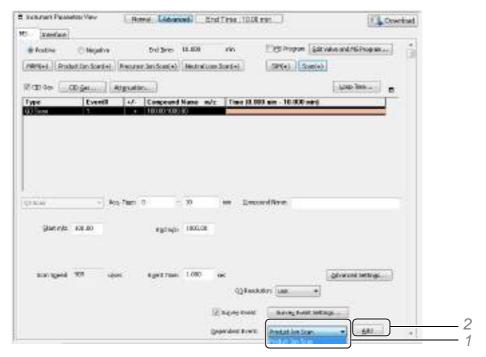
10



Set the dependent event.

Add the dependent event to the Event Table and set measurement conditions.

- 1 Select the data acquisition mode for the dependent event.
- 2 Click the [Add] button.



A corresponding dependent event is added to the survey event in the Event Table.

- The polarity and measurement time range is the same as for the survey event.
- 3 Set the m/z range to measure.
- 4 Click the [Dependent Event Settings] button.

	Nome (datassed) Erd Timo, 11	LI cm	t 🔓 Dawni	bed
	End Jaco, 18.00 we examine Sector (Mediadum Sector)	gy magan gg	100 million 100	(i)
P QD-Gar CD-Gan Alle Type Events Probartion Scan (2)	+/ Composed Name outs Travel 	0.000 min - 10.000 minj		
(15 Sour) + Aog 1 (25 st n/m 100 30		report here.		
SonSpect 909 Live	Egent Time: 1.008 inc.		Advanced Section.	

The [Condition Settings for Dependent Event] sub-window is displayed.

Set the execution conditions for the dependent event.

dition Sectory	pi to Depende	t Dverit									100
raminto Childer				-		Minimum Interesty: #	19380		Distance Corr	nan Solangis 4/- T	
pdate				Indugs lon			20	darte Jan in	Fridanse		
m/c 11	Rost Territoird	End Inscissof	1.0	mir	Stort Tavelevird	End Territored	11	orget lan	Released ton	Interesty rate (%)	Official 4
		485 880	110	EALON	E-600	425.050	1 10	00010	and the second states of	1	
	1005	100 000	18		0.000	468.000	IE			1. 3	1
		480.000	141		6.650	490.000 -	16			1	2
		485.300	118		0.000	881.000	100			1 S	5
		185.935	u.		1 365	496,000	旧田			t	ð
		880 800			0.000	435.000	- 60			1. 3	1
		480.000			\$ 990	100.000				1	2
		485.300			0.000	880.000				t :	5
	365	185.855			1.965	496.000				t. 3	8
		880 800			0.000	438.000	10			1. 3	1
		480.000			\$ 950	100.000				1	2
		485.500			0.000	880.086				1 S	5
	464	185.885			1.965	496.000	E			t. 3	8
		880 800			0.000	438,000	E			1. S	1
		480.000			\$ 950	100.000				¥. 5	2
		485.500			0.000	880.066	10			t:	1
		185.885			1.965	406,000	100			No. 199	1.
		880 900			0.000	438.000	1.5				
		480.000			\$ 950	100.000	1200	giabe Patter	ni		
		485.500			0.000	880.066	100				
		185.885			1.965	496,000	- M	INA SUM		nety rate (1) Gits	usa(SL)
	100.6	880 800			0.000	438.000	E		0.00 1	10	
		480.000			6.900	400.000			0.00 1	1	1
		485.300			0.000	880.000	10		0.80 1	18	1
	365	185.995			1 365	496,000	10		10.00 C 10.00		31
		880 800			0.000	458.000					
		480.000			\$ 990	100.000	3				
18	100	101-100		1	12.000	491.000 +	10				

No.	Description
1	Set the criteria for dependent events in selecting precursor ions.
2	Enter the minimum intensity value (absolute intensity) for precursor ions, where ions with lower intensity are excluded.
	Displays the settings made in the [Condition Settings for Survey Event] sub-window. These items cannot be edited in this sub-window.

Reference

For details on how to set this sub-window, refer to Help.



Click [OK], and close the [Condition Settings for Dependent Event] sub-window.



Click the Market Click the Click the



Set the data acquisition settings, and click [OK].

Reference

For details on operations, see "2.5.1 Execute Single Run" P.36.

10.2 Check Data Measured by Automatic MS/MS

This section describes how to display automatic MS/MS measurement results in the [MS Data Analysis] window.

10.2.1 Load Data Files



Click the [I] (Data Analysis) icon on the [Acquisition] assistant bar to open the [MS Data Analysis] window.

Reference

For details on how to use the [MS Data Analysis] window, see "6.1.1 Open the [MS Data Analysis] Window" P.175.

The [MS Data Analysis] window is displayed.



Drag-and-drop the data file acquired in *"10.1 Perform Measurements by Automatic MS/ MS"* onto the [MS Data Analysis] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

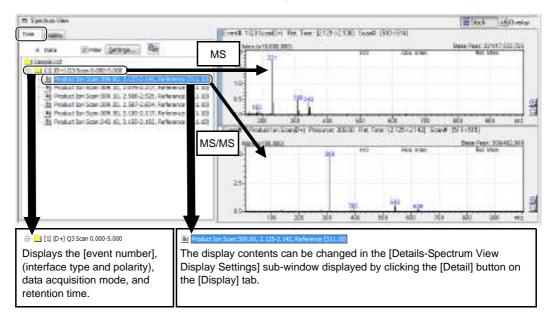
Hain b	awa Cal	Characteria Diale	N 15 19 19
WD Onte	Des Practi	2 Dopport Laboration	a set of the
San Ver Annen	Filename Elempia Ind		Vage M Three 10 300 Scale# Helps
		1 103	

The content of the data file is displayed in the [MS Data Analysis] window.



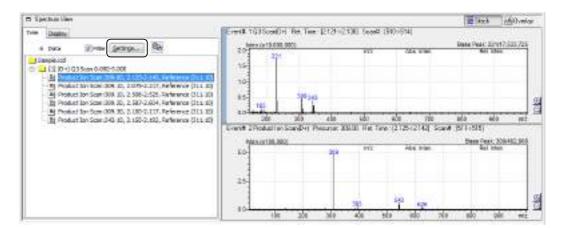
Click the [Tree] tab in [Spectrum View].

Selected precursor ions are displayed on the [Tree] tab in [Spectrum View], in order of m/z. Clicking a precursor ion listed in the tree displays corresponding spectra of survey and dependent events.



10.2.2 Change the Tree Display Content

Click the [Settings] button on the [Tree] tab in [Spectrum View].



The [MS Data View Parameters] sub-window is displayed. This sub-window allows setting detailed spectrum tree display settings.

10 Automatic MS/MS



Switch between editing sub-windows by clicking on respective tabs on the [Spectrum Tree] tab.

The tree display can be updated without closing the sub-window by clicking the [Apply] button located on each tab.

E Date Ven Facements	Folde Farent ((Joige Team) Sports on Tree
Set Prever Seet MD.465	-
© Ket Tiek / Nort ● N/t	
	COS Secol and Me

Items	Description
[Sort] tab	Sets the conditions for sorting items to display in tree.
[Precursor Extract] tab	Sets the precursor ion extraction criteria.
[MS/MS] tab	Edits the precursor ion masses. Allows detailed filtering of precursor ions to display in the tree.

Reference

For details on how to set the parameters for each tab, refer to Help.



Use the [Quant Browser] window to edit a method file and then perform quantitative calculation on multiple data.

This chapter describes how to edit the quantitative results for multiple data files, and perform collective postrun analysis on multiple data files.

11.1 [Quant Browser] Window

The [Quant Browser] window is comprised of the following views:

- [Quantitative Results View] displays the quantitative calculation results
- [Method View] displays the method file parameters
- [Chromatogram View] displays the chromatograms and sample information
- [Calibration Curve/Spectrum View] displays the calibration curves and spectra

11.1.1 Open the [Quant Browser] Window



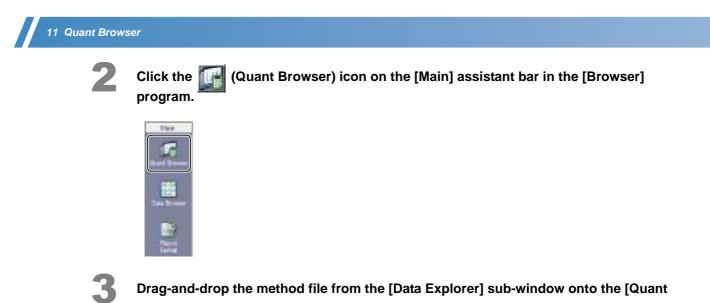
icon.

0 icon on the [LabSolutions Main] icon bar, and double-click the Select the Bassing



The [Browser] program opens.





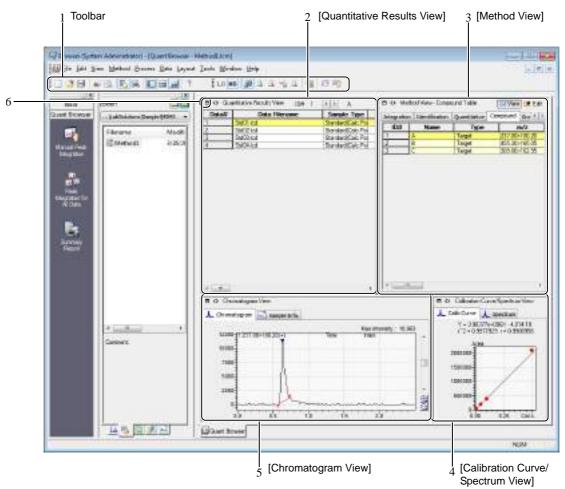
Drag-and-drop the method file from the [Data Explorer] sub-window onto the [Quant Browser] window.

10.04		1 - J	Mex-DepartTally. Dema- bit to
Many 4 Concern reactions Anything Page	Soon Englis (1991)	Data Million Control Control Street Type Street Str	Benthaten (guestierer Centrent das f. Name Type av/2
CONTRACTOR OF STREET,			
karviselje Report		T O Density in Unit	B D Calester Care Spectra Vice & Dalicters & Spectra

The contents of the method file are displayed in the [Quant Browser] window.

11.1.2 [Quant Browser] Window Description

This section describes how to view and use the [Quant Browser] window.



No.	Explanation
1	Displays the [Standard] and [Quant Browser] toolbars.
2	Displays the quantitative calculation results of compounds selected on the [Compound] tab in [Method View].
	Click I to change the ID # and the displayed compound.
3	Displays the data processing parameters in the method file. Click Pedit (Edit Mode) to change the
	parameters. Click Goview (View Mode) after editing to reflect the changes in [Method View].
4	Displays the calibration curve for the compound selected on the [Compound] tab in [Method View] or the spectra specified in [Chromatogram View].
5	Displays the [Chromatogram] and [Sample Info] for the selected data file. Clicking 🕀 or 🤤 to double or halve the intensity axis (Y-axis), respectively.
6	Click this icon to expand the view to the full screen size.

- The [Quant Browser] views that are separated by dividers. Drag the dividers with the mouse to resize the views.
- Use the [Quant Browser] to check the quantitative calculation results of up to 1024 data files.
- Click [Save Browsing File As] on the [Layout] menu to save the name of the method and data file, file sort order, layout information, and other details as a browsing file (file extension *.lcq).
- Files are [Read Only] if they are currently being edited in other windows and cannot be edited. Close the file in the other window, and open the file again to edit these files.

1

11.2 Check Quantitative Results in the Quant Browser

Multiple data can be displayed in a simple form in the [Quant Browser] window. This section describes how to display data in each of the [Quant Browser] views.

11.2.1 Open Batch Files

This section describes how to open batch files to display the contents of the method file and data files.

TTI CALLER AND		Inda Median Help	1.1
WPts Per 3	fen Mebrel Second Deis Loyard		27.
日時日	Fit BA Dad 1	其10回 副自由所在 個 然前.	
BAD .	Voter 1	B O Guettato Scult Ver upp (+ 1) B O Methods	we-DassintTally. Darises bit
Quart Store		and the second se	entitation Quantitation Compound the
		and the second s	Name Type I m/s
	Charantel		
Manual Fred	Allataure Persamarlises		
DENDER	Allatasin Producticon		
	SHOT .		
244	2002		
A Date	20.04		
	-TU-M1		
	In 19462		
	34.465		
	Cloud?		
landini Gazor	(Cheel)		
	(Sec. 2)		
	Const.		
	Canada A	*1.*	1
	Canada A	T O Consignation	T O Liketer Construction Inc.
	(See 2		T O Calendar Corrections from the
	2 Land 1	T O Descalagan Ver A. Ormetry m Anager 5 to Inc. March 1	E O Calaster Core Spectra Vice & Tale Core & Sectors
	4 (million) - 1	A Channel agent Ver A Channel agent Main New 1021 Team	A Delictorie A spectrum
		R & Densinger Ver A. Ormetre m 🔄 neuer sch. Besterety: 3	A Date Care A sector
	4 (million) - 1	A Channel agent Ver A Channel agent Main New 1021 Team	L Datition L Social
	4 (million) - 1	A Channel agent Ver A Channel agent Main New 1021 Team	A Date Care A sector
	4 (million) - 1	R O Considerative A. Chemitrar m Annual at h. Non 1021 Test - 1 500	A fairfare A Bechael
	4 (million) - 1	R O Considerative A. Chemitrar m Annual at h. Non 1021 Test - 1 500	A failure A parties



Drag-and-drop the batch file onto the [Quant Browser] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

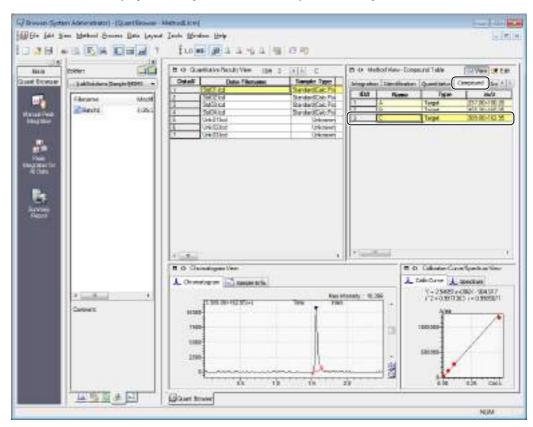
G Briven Get	an Administrator) - (Quant Browner-)	United		teres i sub parte
1005+ Jak 3	finn Matheni Second Data Loyand			1-1414
日時間		\$10 m # 4 4 4 4	注稿	
1010	2000rt 📫	B O Guettativ Scult Yes IDA	(H)	0.0 Methodylaw-Longeund Talle
Dane Browner		Data Microse	Tionalo Tepo	Singular Interdiates Quarties of Corport (a. 1)
100	Silename Model			dat Name Type av/a
Marcad Fred MogNut				
Pede telepedent in Al Oute				
- 404				
Be				
Janenty Peter				
		1 (The second sec		* specificant to the second se

The contents of the method file and data files are displayed in the [Quant Browser] window.



Click the [Compound] tab in [Method View], and select the desired compound.

The quantitative results of the selected compound are displayed in [Quantitative Results View], and the calibration curve is displayed in the [Calibration Curve/Spectrum View].

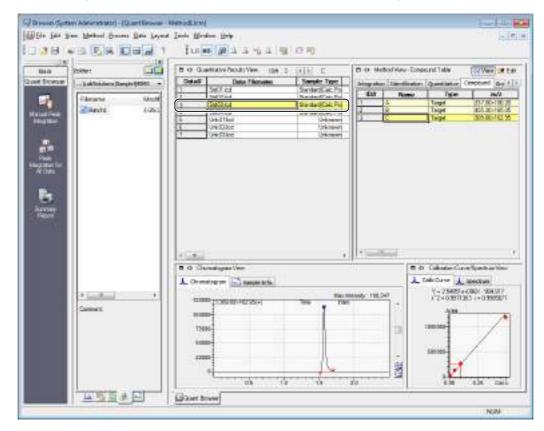


11 Quant Browser



Select the data file from [Quantitative Results View], and click the data file.

The chromatogram of the selected data file is displayed in the [Chromatogram View].





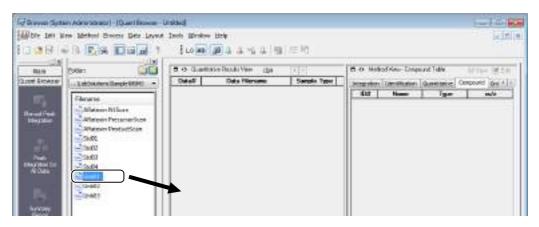
- The method file in the top row of the Batch Table is displayed in [Method View] when a batch file is selected in the [Data Explorer] sub-window. If the method file contains calibration curve information, the standard sample data file used for making the calibration curve is loaded.
- The data file and method file must be saved to the same folder as the batch file to display the content of the method file and data file using a batch file.
- Edit the method file and data file in the [Quant Browser] window. The batch file is not changed when data is displayed.

11.2.2 Open Data Files

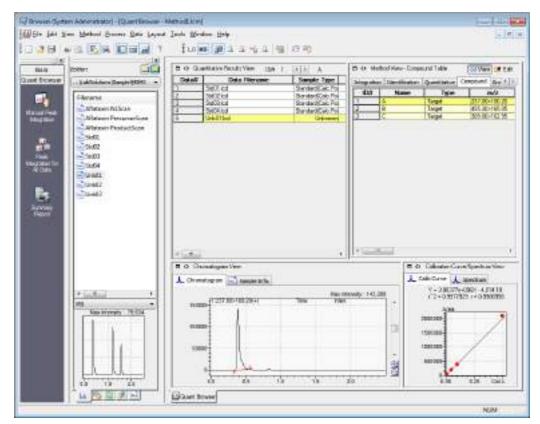
Open data files to display the contents of data files in each view.

This section describes how to open the data file of an unknown sample.

Drag-and-drop the data file onto the [Quant Browser] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.



The contents of the data file and method file are displayed in the [Quant Browser] window.



Multiple files are selected when the data file is dragged-and-dropped onto the [Quant Browser] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window. The method file in the top data file is displayed in [Method View]. If the loaded method file contains calibration curve information, the content of the standard sample data file used to make the calibration curve is also displayed.

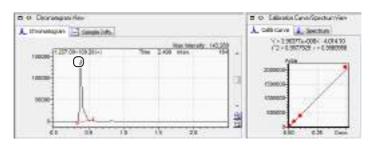
11.2.3 Check Spectra from [Chromatogram View]

Double-click the MS or PDA chromatogram displayed in [Chromatogram View] to display the spectrum at that retention time.

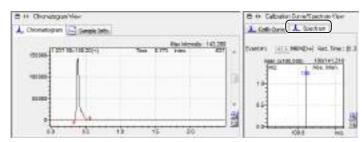
This section describes how to display a MS spectrum.



Select the [Chromatogram] tab in [Chromatogram View], and double-click the MS chromatogram.



[Calibration Curve/Spectrum View] changes to the [Spectrum] tab, and the MS spectrum is displayed.

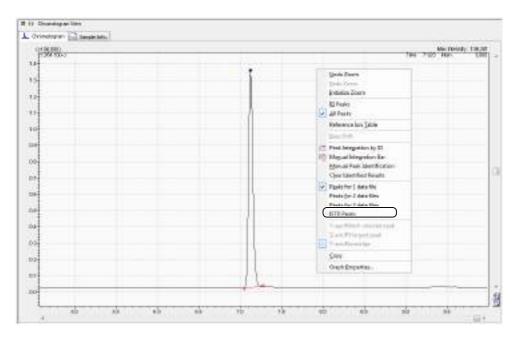


- MS spectra cannot be displayed when is T displayed on the MS chromatogram.
- To display chromatograms in all time ranges in [Chromatogram View], right-click on [Chromatogram View], and click [All Peaks] on the displayed menu.

11.2.4 Check Internal Standard Peaks

Chromatograms of ISTDs registered in the same ISTD group as the selected compound can be displayed in a stack in [Chromatogram View]. This section describes how to display ISTD chromatograms and how to adjust the scales of the Y-axes to the largest peak.

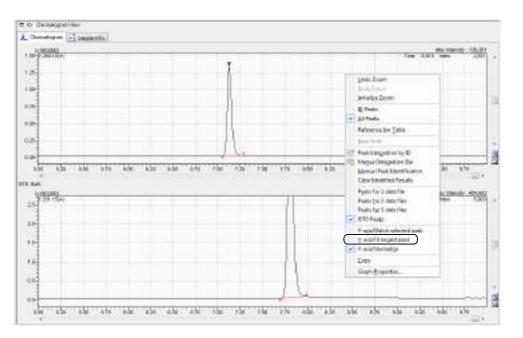
Right-click on the chromatogram on the [Chromatogram] tab page in [Chromatogram View], and click [ISTD Peaks] on the displayed menu.



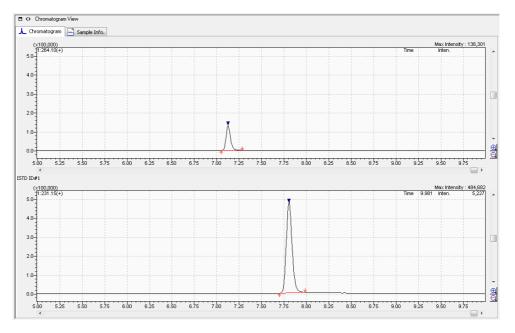
Chromatograms of ISTDs registered in the same ISTD group as the compound selected in [Compound Table] are displayed in a stack.



Right-click on the chromatogram, and click [Y-axis:Fit Largest peak] on the displayed menu.



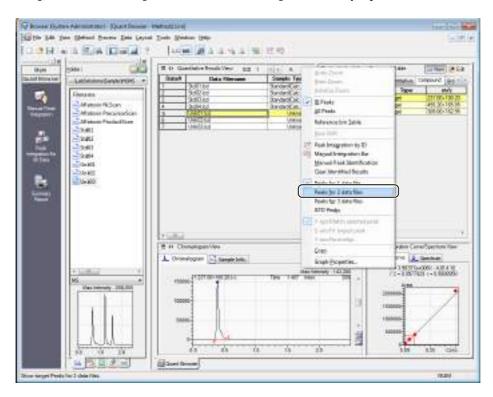
The scales of the Y axes in all the graphs are adjusted to the largest peak intensity in the displayed graphs.



11.2.5 Display Chromatograms from Multiple Data

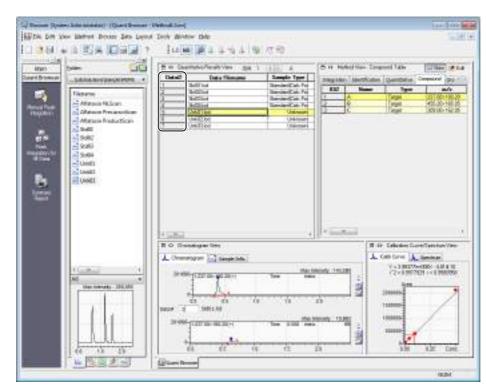
Chromatograms from the multiple data files can be displayed in [Chromatogram View] in a stack. This section describes how to display the chromatograms from two data files.

Right-click on the chromatogram on the [Chromatogram] tab page in [Chromatogram View], and then click [Peaks for 2 data files] on the displayed menu.



2

Enter the [Quantitative Results View]-[Data#] number that corresponds to the data file to display, at [Data#] in [Chromatogram View].



Chromatograms that have the same ID numbers as the compounds selected in [Compound Table] are displayed in a stack.

11.3 Postrun Analysis of Multiple Data

This section describes how to edit [Quantitative Results View] and [Method View] and perform collective postrun analysis on multiple data.

11.3.1 Edit the Compound Table

Compound Tables that were used for data acquisition can be edited in [Method View].

This section describes how to change [Conc. (1)] in the Compound Table.

Click 📝 Edit (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

Littles to a block and the	* 1 **	2					107 - 11 F
Bon jat gin Unbei Berne Beis Leyne	Tanja Risa	day the					14.1
	field	1 第五年七日日	175-101				
	1.001	CONTRACTOR OF A LOSS	10-04				
man tottes	80.0	ethetes Reads View 104 1	Latat a	0.0.34	technique: Dana	unit tale :	- Distance of the
tata (control)	-	and a second	INTER A				CONTRACT ON PA
Duple Blowper	Date:	Data Filoromo	Sanote Type	anapador	interatuation.	Couldn't ball vol-	Conjournal Janual.
	1	2007.00	Sandart Dak Pol	0.4	Haint	Pape	1 196/3
Phones -	-	Selver	Destanti de lin	1	A.	Target	017.00+100.05
	-	DeCisine .	Northern Call, No.	12	0	Target	455,00-142-08
After States After States							
Researched	1	Pland that	Concessor.	13	¢.	Torget	\$05,80v142,55
Parad Dete International Procession Processor Science Allansian Productione	-	Desting :	Cricaser (Honeser	2	ć.	Type	100.00162.00

11 Quant Browser

2

Click Click (Full Size) in [Method View].

			dow Holp					- 14
10.00		-	n #12541	[注:10]	\frown			
884.09	Kokter:	8.0.00	estimation georgia Aprese 1000-1	A little	Die Het	hod ylwu- Eonp	eund Telle	West St Edt
at Soviam	- Laking and Design (1998)	Gatel	Date Throaten	Savale Tape	Sispaka	Distington	Quantitation (impound Gue 4
	[1	580 cd	SerdedCet.Ps	611	Hater	I Type	1 m/s
U 188	Serverse	1	2400 64	Standard Call Full	1	£.	Terpt	11730-110.2
1001244	Aflatoin NLScak	4.	5904.6d	Sandard/Calc Pol -	2	8	Taipe	85.301105.08
Statistics.		5	Setting	Control Geboorers	2	<u>c</u>		5516-101-9
			Unicities	Unicated.			Torget	10.



Click the [Compound] tab, select the desired compound, and change [Conc. (1)]. In this example, change the [Conc. (1)] setting from "0.01" to "0.02".

El+ Jak 3	en Mebrel Second Sele Layard	Jush Med	en litte						- Isla
38		tu .	190 A A	(油油)編]	(生物)				
Bin .	Xother	# 11 14	itod riev- Eco	elluT thruse				id.	
at Exception		Di Di	o Istentificates Norm	Garrativ	Ceremont man (Hat Tana	na loste lo	Contract I	Core Ile
12.12	Please	1	0	Torget	2217 005 100:20	0.5% 1.28	Ceret.(1) 0.05	103	Contra pre
and Perk	Afarasio NUScee		0	Target	45.25-165.05	1.285	0.01	203	
NOTICE	Affensio Filicas	12	0.1	Larget .	105 SD-102.05	158	6.01	108 105 105 105	



Click
(Normal Size) and
(View Mode) in [Method View].

15+ 14+ 1	fim Mebril Sume Bais Leynd	Jush Med	w. the					-	1-14
BE		the .		NA [4]	12.70				
1014	1							_	
101.0	Kokier 🗐	() I III	Rod New-Cone	CONTRACTOR				104	New CALES
ent Bronow	Laktos dars itargar beett. +	8040360	n literation	Garrative (Design of the second	witescance ficed	East Caston (1)	c chech	
Carlower and the		Dif Dif	Name	Tee I	and the second	Res Tana	General (1)	Cons. (2)	Corec (D)
Citores -	Electron	ED4	printing approximately	I me	2010/00-100-20	Res Tana		Cons. (2)	Genc (II
	Plenene Attention fillings	DA 1	printing approximately	I me	20190-100.00 405,20-105.00	Fee Term	Cares.(1) 3.05 0.31	Cons. (2)	Core (I
er and Prod-	Electron	DA 1	printing approximately	Inv	2010/00-100-20	Res Tana	Gener.(1) 3.13	Cons.(2) Cons.(2) Cons.(2) COS COS COS	Cores (D)



Click the [Quant Browser] assistant bar, and then click [OK].



The calibration curve is recreated, the quantitative results are re-calculated, and [Quantitative Results View] is updated.

🗖 🛛 Qua	antitative Results View ID#	1 ▲→	Α				🗖 II Qua	antitative Results View ID#	1 ↔	A		
Data#	Data Filename	Ret. Time	Area	Conc. (ppm)	Std. Conc.	1	Data#	Data Filename	Ret. Time	Area	Conc. (ppm)	Std. Conc.
1	Std01.lcd	0.637	36,195	0.010	0.01		1	Std01.lcd	0.637	36,195	0.020	0.02
2	Std02.lcd	0.646	187,076	0.048	0.05		2	Std02.lcd	0.646	187,076	0.054	0.05
3	Std03.lcd	0.654	385,310	0.098	0.1		3	Std03.lcd	0.654	385,310	0.098	0.1
4	Std04.lcd	0.649	2,095,553	0.527	0.5		4	Std04.lcd	0.649	2,095,553		0.5
5	Unk01.lcd	0.387	376,562	0.096			5	Unk01.lcd	0.387	376,562	0.096	
6	Unk02.lcd	0.670	109,936	0.029			6	Unk02.lcd	0.670	109,936	0.036	
7	Unk03.lcd	0.631	1,333,401	0.336			7	Unk03.lcd	0.631	1,333,401	0.312	



- Right-click on [Method View] and click [Cancel Edit] to cancel method editing.
- Select the columns that are displayed in the Compound Table in the [Table Style] sub-window. Rightclick on the Compound Table and click [Table Style] to open the [Table Style] sub-window.

11.3.2 Edit [Quantitative Results View]

This section describes how to change the items displayed in the [Quantitative Results View].

Quantitative results are automatically re-calculated when each item is changed.



- Right-click on [Quantitative Results View] and click [Remove] to delete a data file in [Quantitative Results View]. If deletion of a data file affects the calibration curve, all data files are re-calculated.
- Click the **Click the** icon on the toolbar to filter the data files displayed in [Quantitative Results View] by individual sample type.
- Right-click on [Quantitative Results View] and click [Full Path] to display the folder and file name at [Data Filename].
- Click the title of a column in the [Quantitative Results View] table to sort the data by [Data Filename], [Sample Name], [Sample ID], [Sample Type], [Level #], [Vial #], [Tray], and [Date Acquired].
 - Select the columns that are displayed in the [Quantitative Results View] table in the [Table Style] subwindow. Right-click on the [Quantitative Results View] table and click [Table Style] to open the [Table Style] sub-window.
- Click [Save Method File] on the [File] menu to save changes made to the data and method files in [Quantitative Results View].

Change the Sample Type

Sample types that were set at data acquisition can be changed.



Click the [Sample Type] cell of the sample to be changed, and select the sample type from the displayed list.

1.00	es Heltod Doom Dis Layed	1000000	e gi a a ra						1.10
- Hars	(skaw:	E 0-94	without the Faculty View	01.1.201	A	= o He	lochiev-Camp	AND TABLE	TATIAN COL
Quart Groecer	Latitum Constration	OuteV	Data Maname	Sample Type	Level#	Integrator	Monthlation	Querthrive	Corporated Gas 1.14
	Filetane Matematik Scan Affetanin Rickan Matematik Rickan Sato Sato Sato Sato Sato Sato Sato Sato		Sadi ka Seti ka Sati ka Sati ka Sati ka Sati ka Sati ka Sati ka Sati ka Sati ka Sati ka	Randard Car, Pol Brandard Car, Pol Bandard Car, Pol Bandard Car, Pol Devoted Car, Car, Cartral Ungelood Speed on Car, Carton Speed on Car, Carton Devoted TTD, Ne Detwork Car, Car	o o o o	1	Rose A C	Target Traget Traget Trage	2700 00.8 1288 22 2

If [Standard (Calc. Point)] is changed to another sample type, or another sample type is changed to [Standard (Calc. Point)], the calibration curve is re-created, and all data files are re-calculated.

■ Change the [Level#]

The level numbers that were set at data acquisition can be changed.

Change the [Level#] of the desired sample.

(Brinnen Cystem Advanistator) - (Quert Brinnen -) Bille Jahr Jam Webent Brinner Data Leyeut		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1						10.0
			19100					107
Han Kotter	E th Guertratus Results Year (De 1 (A) A				0 0 M	thod new Dones	sind?dlw	Ves Of th
ent Bronzer	Datel	Data Herman	Sample Type	Lovell	anytho	n interatuation.	Quantitative (impound (and 1)
	1	267.64	Sander/Ed: No		0.1	Hanc	1 Pages	0/4
ant Bonor Investigation New Dec Manual Pacetor Manual Pace	1	Selled	Sector: In: Fo	- 3	1	A.	Target	217.00+100.25
	4	Section	Bendertlick: Po		1	9	Topt	455,201142-08
	1	undited.	Standard Calc. N	1	1	¢.	Target	808.00+142.98
			10.0					
Although Productions	11.	Unestitated -	- Alter gene	· N3				

Disable Calibration Points

Calibration curve points can be disabled if the standard samples were not analyzed appropriately.

Deselect [Cal. Point].

Australia Constant Consta	Bible Int Men Method Drover Detr 1	event Look iffer	stow Little						10.17
Total Total <th< th=""><th></th><th>181</th><th></th><th>11年1月1日 (14月1日)</th><th>0</th><th>B-0 M</th><th>kođnimu Izna</th><th>und Tebe .</th><th>SIVE IN CO.</th></th<>		181		11年1月1日 (14月1日)	0	B-0 M	kođnimu Izna	und Tebe .	SIVE IN CO.
All Participant Pa	Latotem Sept 991	- OdaN	Data Norume	Gal Part	3	inteste	Literativation	Guerenteen	Campound Gry A
Alleria Contractor Con	Filesaria Selfatazin Billoca Messin Persenarioan		Section 1			1	Nose A C	Teget	100 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

If a [Cal. Point] is disabled, the calibration curve is re-created.

Calibration points for individual compounds can be enabled or disabled on the [Compound] tab in [Method View].

Display Statistical Results

Statistical calculations can be applied to quantitative results and the results can be displayed in the [Quantitative Results View].

Right-click on [Quantitative Results View], and click [Statistical Result].

10.6	a Br Dog 1	1 a.m. M	- Barton - Arris	4:(10))X	z #0				-14
1000		5 0.00	elides Fands Ven	104.1	(14) W	5 0. Hibid	Went - Dongo	and Table	Neer B. S. de
NOVICE N	- Autoxident (result (1991 - +	Ostat		Some	Tape Lonatt	anny little	ini dication	California.	Despaced [argin]
1	Pilotons	-	Setting Setting Setting	Sec.	LE Daga VS Data		Hume	Type	an/1
Vice First	1	4	3.640d Usk31.64	Sector III	Eats Type		-	Target	465.30-105.05 305.05-162.96
(relation)		1	Unic 32 feet	19	Scult Window				
					Elitite Revig				
Fast and the Date	3:404				Copy Entire Talg Seject All	•			
				_	NUMBER				
24	10000			L	Interview,	11 Martin	J		
Sector Party in	10000.00				Pask Integration	ter ARTIS			

The statistical calculation results are added to the bottom of the table.

Data#	Data Filename	Sample Type	Level#	Ret. Time	Area	Conc. (ppm)	Std. Conc.	Г
1	Std01.lcd	Standard(Calc.	1	0.637	36,195	0.020	0.02	Γ
2	Std02.lcd	Standard(Calc.Poi	2	0.646	187,076	0.054	0.05	Г
3	Std03.lcd	Standard(Calc.Poi	3	0.654	385,310	0.098	0.1	Г
4	Std04.lcd	Standard(Calc.Poi	4	0.649	2,095,553	0.484	0.5	Г
5	Unk01.lcd	Unknown	0	0.387	376,562	0.096		Г
6	Unk02.lcd	Unknown	0	0.670	109,936	0.036		Г
7	Unk03.lcd	Unknown	0	0.631	1,333,401	0.312		Γ
	Average			0.611	646,290	0.157		Γ
	%RSD			16.247066	119.588047	110.885293		
	Maximum			0.670	2,095,553	0.484		Γ
	Minimum			0.387	36,195	0.020		Γ
	Std. Dev.			0.099208	772.886.127	0.174248		Г



Select the [Statistic] column in the [Quantitative Results View] table to target a data file for statistical calculation. [Statistic] is not displayed in [Quantitative Results View] by default. Right-click on the [Quantitative Results View] table and select [Table Style] to display the [Statistic] column.

11.3.3 Change Peak Integration Parameters

This section describes how to change the peak integration parameters and re-integrate the peak.



Click **Edit** (Edit Mode) in [Method View].

de bir int are idented freers Detr.	Levent Inch Mer-	dow little :					in the late
		• (#) 4 4 4 4 4		///			
Ram Yokan 🔒	10 0 Qu	antrasive Passille Veren (104 1	CAR A	E-0 %	Bod New Longs	eund Teble	1319 C 14
Land Browner Landskumm Bangle (H1H1	- Odel	Data Filonase	Tierske Type	Dense alex	Linestitution	Gamming C	ampound the A
	and the second s	2007.00	Davdard/Cab.Pol	6.07	1	1 1	I and
		Marthad	Reput will be Real	1.1.1.1	Hanne	1.20-00	en/#
Floores	1	Sectored Sectored	Surdard School For	1	A	Terpt	217,00-100,25
Filmansi Minteen Pilling	-		Senter(Cal: Po Santer(Cal: Po Senter(Cal: Po	1	A	Target	217 X 1 X 2
Filmanis Minister Filmanis Minister Programmer		94.644	Bandard See Po Statland See Po Santard See Po Universit	1	4 0 0		217.00-100.25
Herad Fed		Sec. Red Sec. And	SenterCal As Santacitat As SenterCal As University Otheren Otheren	2	A	Target	217 X 1 X 2

11 Quant Browser



Click the [Integration] tab, and set each parameter as required.

In this example, change the [Slope] to "20".

10.6			1. 10 (M) (A) (A) (A)				_
Aus and Disards Aread Pro- Aread Pro-	Totler:	Datest/	Hitsis Bauki Van Uddo Manamo Soli Cal Soli Cal Soli Cal Soli Cal Soli Cal Soli Cal Del Han Un Uddo Un Uddo Un Uddo	and the second second	Contractive Fail and generative Contractive Contractiv	Autorhught	

Reference

Refer to the Data Acquisition & Processing Theory Guide for details on peak integration.



Click Goview (View Mode) in [Method View].

	ine Method Streets Des Leyest		ev bole a (ja) ja ja ja ja	4(4)(2)					1 dit
100	roten G	0.0.0	IRANS DULLI Ven	44.1.535	E O Hallod Very Field Integr	dur-Zandatas		(Street	100
	Information Respective III	Date/	Deta Hernano Self Jol Salfand Salfand Salfand Salfand Unit Thet Unit Thet Unit Thet Unit Thet	Sample Type Samtari Sa. Samtari Sa. Samtari Sa. Samtari Sa. Untern Untern Untern Untern	Erlegator <u>Development</u> Dan Britas & Cooperat Heres 2009	atolice Desputio Antoleuch D Antoleuch D Multiple grafi L (ML)	Adothight		



Select [Peak Integration] on the [Process] menu, and click [Peak Integration for All IDs of All Data].

[Peak Integration for All IDs of All Data] executes peak integration on all IDs of all currently loaded data files.

BEAL EAR BAN Method	Evocent Data Layout Jack My	adow Hay		
0.18 + 6 E	Beak Integration	(" Faab Integration by ID	1	
Contraction (Section	Mar an Peak Identification	East Integration for ABIBs		
lign Skiw:	Ellow Month Fed Results	Read Industrations for Th of All Date	whet Yesr Prekintegrater Paloieter	[DOWne
Daliferent Later	DA/DC Calculation	Feah Integration for All Data	antiform Quetterne Corport Gas	- Contraction

The results of peak integration and quantitation are displayed in the [Quantitative Results View].

🗖 🛛 Qua	antitative Results View	ID# 1 ▲ ►	A			🗗 🗘 Qua	antitative Results View	ID# 1 🔺 🕨	Α		
Data#	Data Filename	Sample Type	Area	Conc. (ppm)	Std. Conc.	Data#	Data Filename	Sample Type	Area	Conc. (ppm)	Std. Conc.
1	Std01.lcd	Standard(Calc.	36,195	0.020	0.02	1	Std01.lcd	Standard(Calc.Pc		0.019	0.0
2	Std02.lcd	Standard(Calc.Pc	187,076	0.054	0.05	2	Std02.lcd	Standard(Calc.Pc	193,091	0.053	0.0
3	Std03.lcd	Standard(Calc.Pc	385,310	0.098	0.1	3	Std03.lcd	Standard(Calc.Pc	407,756	0.101	0.
4	Std04.lcd	Standard(Calc.Pc	2,095,553	0.484	0.5	4	Std04.lcd	Standard(Calc.Pc	2,120,126	0.478	0.
5	Unk01.lcd	Unknow	376,562	0.096		5	Unk01.lcd	Unknowr	378,118	0.094	
6	Unk02.lcd	Unknow	109,936	0.036		6	Unk02.lcd	Unknowr	120,638	0.037	
7	Unk03.lcd	Unknow	1,333,401	0.312		7	Unk03.lcd	Unknowr	1,337,564	0.305	
/	Unkusiida	Unknow	1,555,401	0.312		/	j unkusidu	UNKIOWI	1,337,304	0.303	



- Quantitation is performed following peak integration.
- Either click (Peak Integration (ID)) on the toolbar, or select [Peak Integration] on the [Process] menu, and click [Peak Integration by ID] to perform peak integration on the displayed IDs for the selected data files.
- Select [Peak Integration] on the [Process] menu and click [Peak Integration for all IDs] to perform peak integration on all IDs for the selected data files.

11.3.4 Calibration Curve Correction

During calibration curve creation, low-concentration samples may not be integrated properly. If the lowconcentration calibration point is disabled, a 3-point calibration curve becomes a 2-point calibration curve.

This section describes how to manually integrate the data of a standard sample that could not be automatically integrated, and correct the calibration curve.

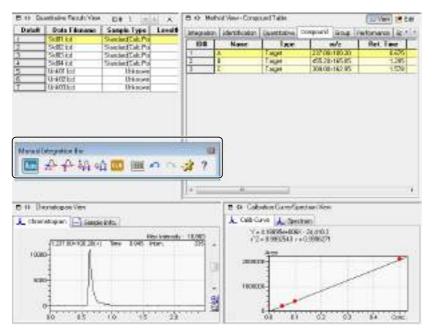
This section describes an example where peak integration failed, resulting in 2-point calibration curve.



Click the (Manual Peak Integration) icon on the [Quant Browser] assistant bar in the [Browser] program.



The [Manual Integration Bar] is displayed.



11 Quant Browser



Click (Clear & Insert Peak) on [Manual Integration Bar], and click the peak start point and then the peak end point.

	cellative Results Veri	IDE 1 (A) A	0 0 Vat	of Vew Cone	and lable		LU VMA	R 5.80
Dato#	Date Hierose	Sample Type LevelE	Interpreteries.	Identification.	Destitative	Consound Group	a lifertomiance	21
1	340.60	Standard Cale Pro	E IDM 1	Nane	186	in/a	Het Tate	1
<u> </u>	34036J 34036J	StordardDatePor StordardDatePor	1		Target	237 08-100 2		23
ŝ.	19684 Inc	Standard Late Por	17		Taget	453.20-105.0		-
-	U-A01kd	Universi	12	E (Legel	208.00-182.9		26
-	UskOlice	Universi			1		100	-
2	Unitated	Unknown	11					
	**	۵ <u>۵ م</u> م	# 7					-
(m)	슈 순원급h	û <u>⇔</u> ⊫ ≏ ⊳	# 7	7 C.	nation Carnes Sip	etan Yor		,
- ("H") 8 (2) (1)			¥ ?	to ca	ntos Garneria Anti 🔔 Speci A 100 Maril 100	2.95)		,

The peak is detected, and the results are re-calculated. The 4-point calibration curve is re-created, and all data files are recalculated.

	estilative Results Veni	126 1 (A.A. A	C O Units	ed Wern - Corepo	and Jable		Wang of S
UnioW	Data Hieroma	Sample Type Level	Internation	Edentification	Quartitative	Circount Groat	Performence Sc 1
1	3481.845	Standard Cate Pro	E IDM 1	Hame	Teac	8/2	Het land
2	SHELL SHELL	StordardDah Por StordardDah Por	1		Taget	207-08-100.20	0.573
4	19682460 19684460	Standard an Por	12 1		Tegel	455.28-105.00	1221
8	U-A01ical	Uninomi	12 1		Tergel	308.08-182-91	1.575
6	UsiO2ted	Universit				1. Const. 1974 (Sector	
7	Unititient	Unknown					
	かや図る	4 11 11 10 10	.≓ ;≱?				
(m)			*1		ance Cuper Sc		
5 Q D	osalogists Varu			C. (2000)			
	ethywr 🖂 Sarph	elsta.		Lateo	12000-000	drure	

To confirm the calibration curve information, right-click on the calibration curve on the [Calib Curve] tab in [Calibration Curve/Spectrum View], and click [Calibration Information] on the displayed menu.

Peaks can be inserted by using 4 (Auto Mode) or 4 (Clear & Insert Peak) icon.

11.3.5 Export the Quantitative Results

The contents of the [Quantitative Results View] table can be converted to the ASCII text format and saved to a file or copied to the Clipboard.

Click [Export Quantitative Results] on the [File] menu.

the second secon		tow their					14(17)	
Bew Method File Od+N gyen Method File_ Od+0	144	Cara a						
Close Method Nr	211 Ga	IT II Guadatice Result Very (02 1 A			In Co. Mathematica Companied Labor 100 King 100 King			
Save Mathed File Chr-5	Datat	Date Plename	Sample Type Lavely	identifica	tion Questitute	manpoint in	Ind Ret -	
Contract Contract of Contract	1	Date in the	Standard Edit For 1	1044	Harm	Type	m/r	
Load from Eatch File	2	3.400 kod	SectedCet Po 3	1.	A	Target	1/17/00/106/2	
Clock on Line Line .		Subbini Unid Lot	Barden/Din Ful d	1	D.	Taget	425,20-14510	



Select the desired parameters, and click [OK].

Export a	
# Carylo Oktord	
O Over Per	
Deno ta Outoat	
Calibration Chamary substitutes Sime	
· Rena Depleyed on the Screek	
Tige to Output	
441.	
C Designate (Do)	
Delayles	าี
[hak +]	1

1 Select [Export to].

Enter the folder and file name to output files.

2 Set [Items to Output].

Select [Items Displayed on the Screen] to output the items displayed in the [Quantitative Results View].

3 Set [IDs to Output].

Select [All IDs] to display the results of all compound IDs.

Select [Designate IDs] and enter the ID numbers of the compounds to output.

- Enter multiple ID numbers to output with a comma or space. (example: 1,3,8)
- Enter a range of continuous ID numbers with a hyphen. (example: 2-8)
- 4 Select a [Delimiter].

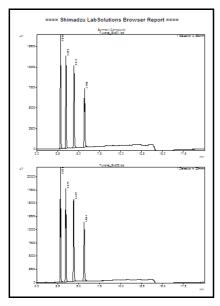
11.4 Print Quantitative Results

The [Quant Browser] window has a summary report function for collectively reporting multiple data.



An image of the table is printed for each compound.

Example of Quant Browser printout





Use the [Data Browser] window to compare multiple data, compare the data of different detectors, set the layout of display data, perform peak integration of chromatograms, and print browser reports.

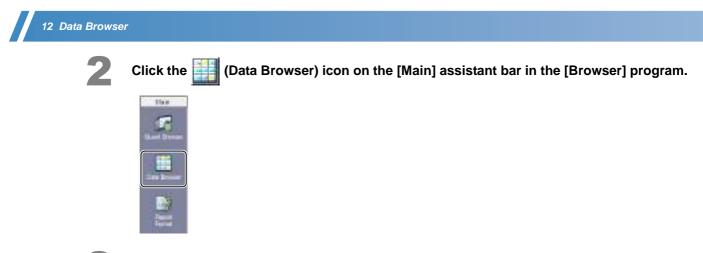
This chapter describes how to collectively check multiple chromatograms and spectra.

12.1 Open the [Data Browser] Window

Up to 64 chromatogram data, sample information, etc. can be displayed as a list in the [Data Browser] Window.

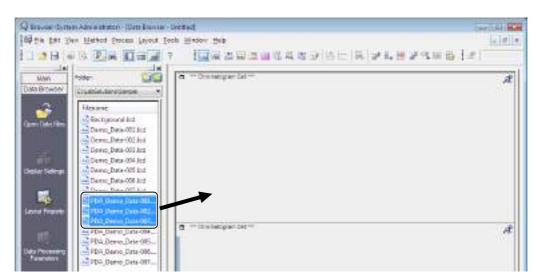








Drag-and-drop the data files onto the [Data Browser] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.





Select the Data Type parameters, and click [OK].

elect Data Type			
targer cell 8 Jaed Dele to Current Cell (†) Open as Nev Cell 22 Additions in Pitt Chranologian Col		C Spread C Spread R Denverd	2
Data Tipa El Lo d'Assatognes El 104 Chronosognes El 16 Chronosognes	El so real: Table El 1934 Pale Table El 146 Qual table Table		3
El POLIQUEDAN El 195 Sectore	🖾 novela price anno		
E RA Cariba		Canas Mate	

- If the cell fixed function is not enabled, the [Select Data Type] sub-window is displayed. Refer to "12.3 Cell Fixed Function" P.358 for details on the cell fixed function.
- Multiple chromatogram data can be opened in a single cell to be displayed as an overlaid or stacked chromatogram.

1 Select the [Target Cell].

Select [Load Data to Current Cell] to display the selected data files in the cell where the files were dragged-and-dropped into from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

Select [Add data to MS Chromatogram] to display chromatograms of different data files in the same cell.

Select [Open as New Cell] to display each data file in a new cell. Determine which direction to open the new cell in at [Cell Location].

[Add data to MS Chromatogram] is only available when data files are dragged-and-dropped into an [MS Chromatogram] cell. Select from three types of chromatograms, [Chromatogram], [PDA Chromatogram] or [MS Chromatogram] at [Data Type], and chromatograms are displayed in the [MS Chromatogram] cell.

2 Set [Cell Location].

If [Open as New Cell] was selected at [Target Cell], set the direction that new cells will be added. Select [Rightward] to create columns and select [Downward] to create rows.

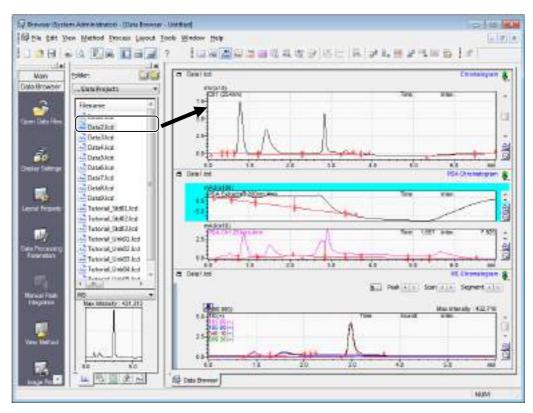
3 Set [Data Type].

Select the multiple types of data to be displayed.

The contents of the data files are displayed in the [Data Browser] window.

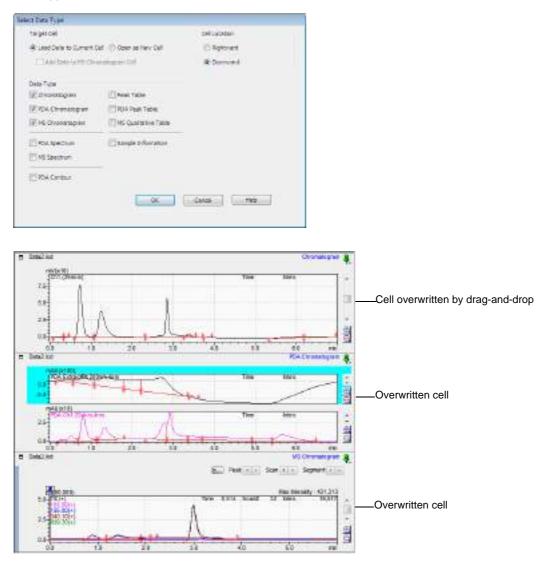
[Target Cell]

Cells are created according to the [Target Cell] setting in the [Select Data Type] sub-window. The following example assumes that a data file is already loaded in a layout whose [Row] and [Col] settings are set to "3" and "1", respectively.

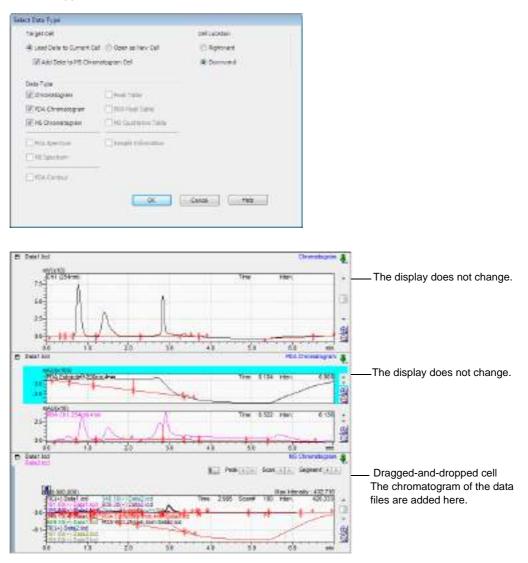


[Load Data to Current Cell] is selected at [Target Cell] and [Add data to MS Chromatogram] is not selected

The [MS Chromatogram] cell contents are replaced by the data file that is dragged-and-dropped into that cell. In this example, the cell contents are overwritten with the [Chromatogram] and the [PDA Chromatogram] and [MS Chromatogram] are opened in the direction specified at [Cell Location]. Here, the [PDA Chromatogram] cell and [MS Chromatogram] are overwritten to cells below the cell that the data file was dragged-and-dropped into.



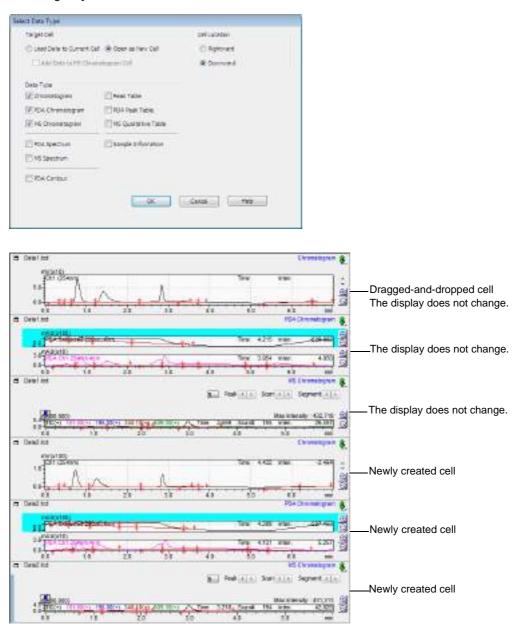
The cell order becomes [Chromatogram], [PDA Chromatogram] and [MS Chromatogram]. If multiple data files are dragged-and-dropped, only the data file initially selected in the [Data Explorer] sub-window is processed. • [Load Data to Current Cell] is selected and [Add data to MS Chromatogram] is selected) The contents of the data files are added to and displayed in the [MS Chromatogram] cell into which the data file was dragged-and-dropped.



12

• [Open as New Cell] is selected

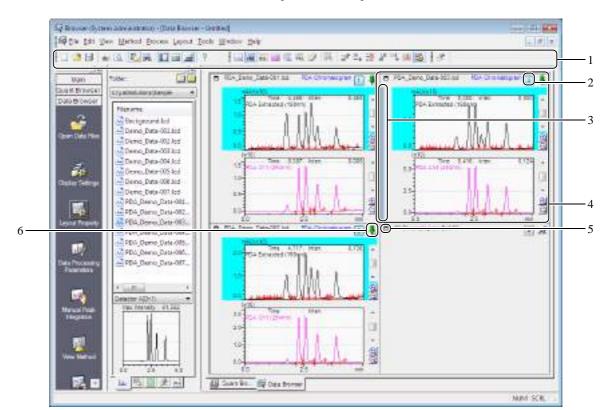
New cells are created to individually display the [Chromatogram], [PDA Chromatogram] and [MS Chromatogram].



If the [Row] or [Col] display reaches the maximum number of 8 each (8 rows, 8 columns), a new [Row] or [Col] is created to display the additional data files.

12.1.1 [Data Browser] Window Description

This section describes how to view and use the [Data Browser] window.



No.	Explanation
1	Displays the [Standard] and [Data Browser] toolbars.
2	Displays the preset cell number. The cell number can be changed by clicking 1. If the cell fixed function is
	enabled, 1 is displayed. Refer to "12.3 Cell Fixed Function" P.358 for details on the cell fixed function.
3	The focus bar is displayed in the currently selected cell.
4	Displays the content of the data file in the cell. Place the mouse pointer over the data file name display area to display the sample information.
5	Clicking this button to expand the cell to the full screen view.
6	When the focus pin is upright and green (3), it is linked to other cells. Refer to "12.4.7 Link Content Between Cells" P.372 for details on linking cells.

- Files currently being edited in other windows are [Read Only] and cannot be edited. Close the file in the other window and open the file again to edit these files.
- The arrangement of cells in the vertical direction is referred to as [Row], and the arrangement of cells in the horizontal direction is referred to as [Col].
- The maximum number of [Row] and [Col] is 8 each, which means that up to 64 cells can be displayed.

12.2 Adjust Layouts

Adjust and re-arrange layouts so that the content of the currently displayed data can be easily compared.

- Drag the boarder of the [Data Browser] cell with the mouse to resize the cell. The size of [Data Browser] is automatically determined so that it is split into equal lengths according to the number of displayed cells.
- Use the cell connect function to partially create larger cells. Refer to "12.2.3 Connect Cells" P.357 for details on connecting cells.

12.2.1 Adjust Display Layouts

This section describes how to adjust the layout of display cells.



Click the 📑 (Layout Property) icon on the [Data Browser] assistant bar.



The [Property] sub-window can also be opened by clicking [Property] on the [Layout] menu of the [Data Browser] window.

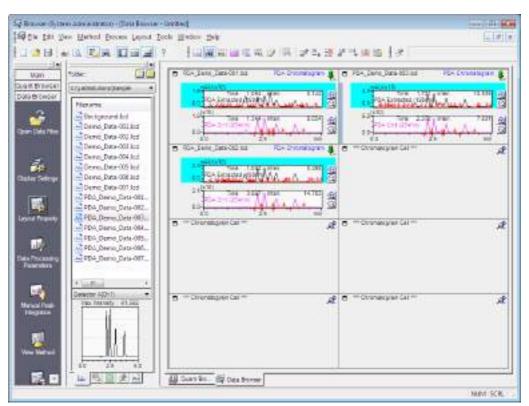


Select the [Style] tab, set the number of rows and columns of the cell to display, and click [OK].

In this example, set [Row] and [Col] at [Cell Created] to "4" and "2", respectively.

Fropety	10.0
Sole Gelftred fort Den	
Cel Orecsed Sent 4 x Cd: 3	
C Sorel Hote	
Second Se	
and 1 a res 15-11	
	ALL PROPERTY.
Contraction of the States	e Hea

A 4 \times 2 grid of cells is displayed.



- Select [Scroll Mode] in the [Style] tab to display additional cells using the scroll bars. For example, when [Row] and [Col] at [Cell Displayed] are set to "3" and "2", respectively, a 3 × 2 grid of cells is displayed in the sub-window and the remaining cells are displayed by scrolling with the scroll bars.
- To delete rows or columns, either right-click a cell in the row or column to be deleted, select

[Adjust Layout], and click [Delete Row] or [Delete Column], or click 3 (Delete Row) or 1 (Delete Column) on the toolbar. Select the cell and click [Delete Cell] from the [Edit] menu to delete a single cell.

• Select [Save Layout File As] on the [Layout] menu to save cell layouts or the display information of data loaded to each cell. This data can be saved as layout files (file extension *.lyt).



12.2.2 Change the Contents of Cells

The contents displayed in cells in the [Data Browser] window can be changed.

This section describes how to change the cell content from [Chromatogram] to [Sample Information].

Click the desired cell.

The focus bar is displayed.

17 th 2.81 3	Own Mathed Process Layout Is	oh Madov Beb		12.10
128	A G E R DOG		11月1日日日日日	8 14
Main	-20e- 000	n Risjen jandt ut	Rie Deunauper & B Rie D	ero Date-Million PSA Calamatopan 🛔
alat Browber	Crustia.terstance •	THE ALL OF	ar tan a	Patoren Shan 1 2
- 20	Filesanac	PCA Designation of the second se	المتعاسلة	Stanson and
and Links Trime	Reckgeoonal and Deven_Data=001.5cd	Please and a second		Cheville MAAAA
Shinkin	Comm.Detr-002.4o4	n Riajan Jacolint		12 12 10
3	Denvo Data -004 Jod	H KAJEDJAKATO	tox Denautran & H On	matograv Cel ** A
1997 - C	Dame_Date-005 ind	POA time of working a		
resident at	Demo, Ditter-007 Act	110001	11 00 11 11 10 00	
	PDA Damo Data OIL	20+2+1(22+cm)	A. A	

2 Click 😰 (Sample Information) on the toolbar.

2B + B		7 【山 岡 設山は山田() 元 (24.8	24年8月31日
	Note the second		
LINE ST	Demo, Data-001 Acc Demo, Data-005 Acc Demo, Data-005 Acc Demo, Data-001 Acc Demo, Data-001 Acc PDA, Demo, Data-001 PDA, Demo, Data-001	The family and the second seco	(= - Chromospher Cal ,

[4] NOTE

The display data can also be changed by right-clicking on the cell, selecting [Change Data Type], and clicking [Sample Information].

The display content of the cell is switched from a chromatogram to the sample information.

Gina and Standard and Anna Paris. Mile 181 Jan Marked Decess Local In		
Non Data P. Director Data B. Concer Data B. Concer	Alexandrian Control Contr	# 14 Mills # • Per, Dero, Data Million • Per, Consumption • Per, Consumption • Per, Per, Per, Per, Per, Per, Per, Per,
Caster Fattran Annual Control		C = Cronaugue Gil =

- Click the [Display Settings) icon on the [Data Browser] assistant bar to set the display mode and range of each cell. Refer to "12.4.2 Change the Chromatogram Display Mode" P.361 for details on the display mode.
- Right-click on the source cell and click [Copy Cell] then right-click on the destination cell and click [Paste Cell] to copy the contents to other cells. This function is handy for displaying the contents of the same data file in multiple cells.
- To swap the contents of the currently selected cell with the contents of another cell, drag the title (file name) of the selected cell and drop it on the target cell.
- Right-click on the desired cell and click [Release Data from Cell] to delete the display contents of a cell.

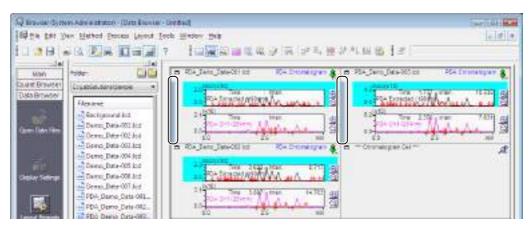
12.2.3 Connect Cells

Adjacent cells can be connected or disconnected. This section describes how to connect cells.



Select the cells to connect with the [Ctrl] key held down.

The focus bar is displayed on the multiple cells.

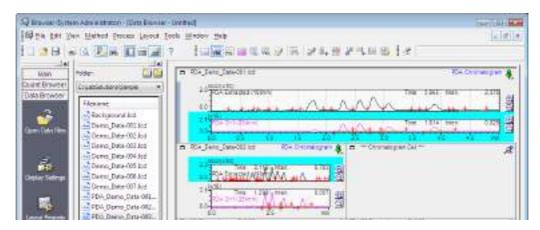




Right-click on one of the selected cells and click [Connect Cell].



The cells are connected.



- When cells are connected, data which is open in secondary cells is closed.
- Right-click on the connected cell and click [Disconnect Cell] to disconnect cell connections.
- Select cells to be connected so that the shape of the resulting cell is a rectangle.

12.3 Cell Fixed Function

Use the cell fixed function to efficiently compare different data files. For example, compare the peaks of the control sample and target sample.

When the cell fixed function is used, the cell numbers are displayed in each cell. The contents of the same data file is displayed in cells of the same cell number.

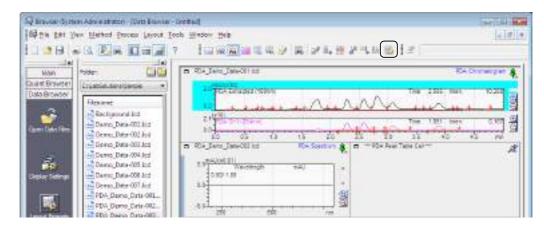
Reference

"12.4.6 Load a Data File in Multiple Cells" P.368 "12.4.8 Peak Integration on Chromatograms" P.374

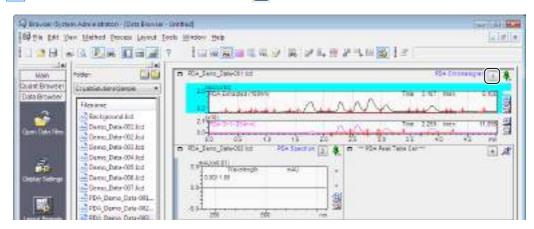
12.3.1 Use the Cell Fixed Function

This section describes how to turn the cell fixed function on.

Click the 📷 (Cell Fixed) icon on the toolbar.



(Cell Fixed) is selected, and cell number (1) is displayed in the cell.



- The cell fixed function can also be switched on and off by clicking [Cell Fixed] on the [Edit] menu in the [Data Browser] window.

12.4 Compare Data

The chromatograms from different detectors or multiple data files can be displayed in the same [MS Chromatogram] cell. Data from different detectors can be overlaid.

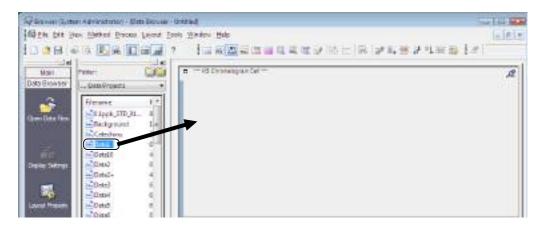
12.4.1 Display the Chromatograms from Different Detectors in the Same Cell

The chromatograms from different detectors can be displayed in the same [MS Chromatogram] cell.

This section describes how to display MS chromatograms, chromatograms and PDA chromatograms in the [MS Chromatogram] cell.



Drag-and-drop the data file onto the [MS Chromatogram] cell from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.



12 Data Browser

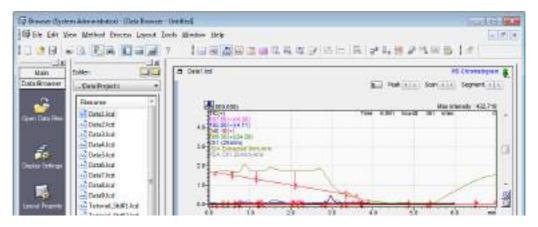


Set each item, and click [OK].

Salact Data Type			
target cel		prilaceter	
B Leed Data to Surrent D	at - () Corr as Nev Cell	Cilliptorent	1
127 Add Edite in Pitt Chronotogram Edit		R Derverd	'
Data-Tuta Elic thiosatogae	Distance		
F FD4 Chromatogram	(Theat have		-2
F HG Chonestephen	(Hequirem ten		
C Historian	() togit tile and		
CRACE AND			
		Canas No	

- 1 Select [Load Data to Current Cell], and select [Add data to MS Chromatogram].
- 2 Select [Chromatogram], [PDA Chromatogram] and [MS Chromatogram].

The [Chromatogram], [PDA Chromatogram] and [MS Chromatogram] are all displayed in the same cell.



12.4.2 Change the Chromatogram Display Mode

The chromatogram display mode in the [MS Chromatogram] can be changed to [All Segments], [Multiple Segments] or [Each Segment].

The [Overlay], [Stack], [Compare] and [Single] parameters are available for chromatograms in the [Each Segment] display mode.

This section describes how to change chromatogram display from [Overlay] to [Stack].

Select the [MS Chromatogram] cell to be changed, and click the icon on the [Data Browser] assistant bar.





Click the [MS Chromatogram Settings] tab, set each item, and click [OK].

6 Chromethighere Settings Int Settings LL Settings	
Depier Mode C all regiments E Model: Segments () Constary () (1998) C conques () range	
Sing: Schrap	
En standy large El spit, to only take to	
1010 Mr. 212408 - 412746	
EFie Tine Kange E koah, to all call	
Seno 2 - 141 (19) (19)	
Deplay Information Area in All Calls	
The number of display chronetagnets 1 4	



1 Set [Display Mode].

Select [Each Segment] and [Stack].

Reference

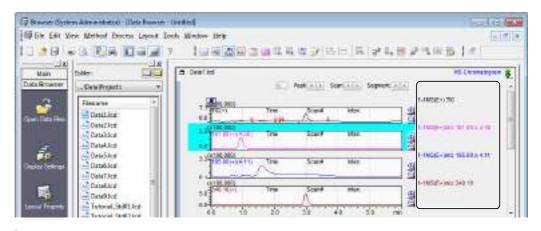
Refer to "6.2.4 Change the [Chromatogram View] Display Mode" P.183 for details on [Display Mode].

2 Enter the [Range Settings].

The axis range can be fixed. Select [Apply to same type cell] or [Apply to all cell] to apply the same axis range to other cells. Click [Initialize] to return the range to its original setting.

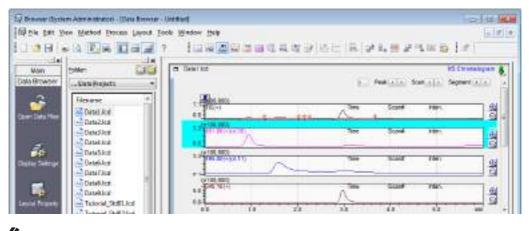
3 Determine whether to display the information area in all of the cells.

An information area is displayed on the right of all chromatogram and spectrum cells when [Display Information Area in All Cells] is selected.



The [MS Chromatogram Settings] sub-window can also be displayed by right-clicking on the [MS Chromatogram] cell, and clicking [Display Settings].

[Display Mode] is changed to [Stack].



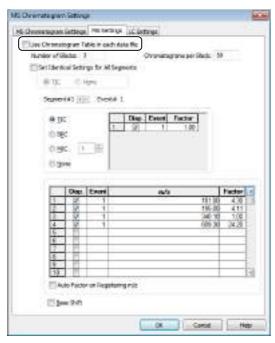
Up to 16 data files can be displayed in one [MS Chromatogram] cell.

12.4.3 Display or Hide the Chromatogram

Select or deselect [Disp.] on the [Chromatogram Table] tab or [LC Settings] tab in the [MS Chromatogram Settings] sub-window to display or hide chromatograms in the [MS Chromatogram] cell.

Hide Chromatograms in the [MS Chromatogram] Cell

Click the [MS Settings] tab in the [MS Chromatogram Settings] sub-window, and select [Use Chromatogram Table in each data file].





Deselect the [Disp.] column for the MS chromatogram to be hidden in the Chromatogram Table, and click [OK].

The [MS Chromatogram] cell is no longer displayed.

Chronite part Settings						
6 Chrometegram Settings NS Setting	. itise	terge				
Eucle Chromotogram Table in mach d	tata the					
Number of Blacks: 1		Oroneisgren	e po Ba	÷ 1	6 C	
Elder Dierkon Sektras for All Sea	pecela					
itta ⊂up+						
Seguerates 1	£					
9 DK	Dise	Event Fo	elar	1		
8 mms	1.8	1	1.00)			
0.94						
53804100000						
C Beec						
0			_	- 77	-	
Dian Event		19/2	-	11.00	Factor	Ŀ
2 11 1			t	15.00	411	ť
3 2 1				0.10	1/0	Ð
4 27 1				29-20	16.16	Ð
4						L
6 H				-	_	ł.
9					_	Ŀ
18	1000					1.
El-Auto Postor or Pleaster	all also					
11 Base 2017						
	1	CHE	. Con	2	1.1	



When [Use Chromatogram Table in each data file] is selected, the chromatogram to display is based on the Chromatogram Table in the respective data file. When [Use Chromatogram Table in each data file] is not selected, the [MS Chromatogram Settings] can be applied to all open data in the [MS Chromatogram] cell.

Reference

Refer to "6.2.6 Display Chromatograms from the Chromatogram Table and MIC Table" P.188 for details on the Chromatogram Table.



Click [Yes].

The settings are applied to all [MS Chromatogram] cell. Clicking [No], the settings are applied to the currently selected [MS Chromatogram] cell.



Hide Chromatograms and PDA Chromatograms

Chromatograms and PDA chromatograms displayed or hidden on the [LC Settings] tab in the [MS Chromatogram Settings] sub-window.

This section describes how to hide the [PDA Chromatogram].



Click the [LC Settings] tab in the [MS Chromatogram Settings] sub-window, set each item, and click [OK].

MS Overnati gram Sattinge 165 Oceanati gram Sattinge 165 Satt	2	3
M Dap Data Fiel 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Octocise Disected Ph2ETH1 Datactor A Ph2ETH1 Datactor A Ph2ETH1 Datactor A Ph2ETH1 Datactor A Ph2ACH1 PDACH1 PDACH2 PDACH2 PDACH3 PDACH4 PDACH4 PDACH4 <th>Y Offued 300 300 300</th>	Y Offued 300 300 300
s	Const	

- 1 Deselect the [Disp.] column for the [PDA Chromatogram] cell to be hidden.
- 2 Select the desired detector from the list of available detectors in the selected data file. Enter the amount of base shift for overlaid chromatograms.

3 Set the intensity axis scale for the chromatogram display.

The [PDA Chromatogram] is no longer displayed.

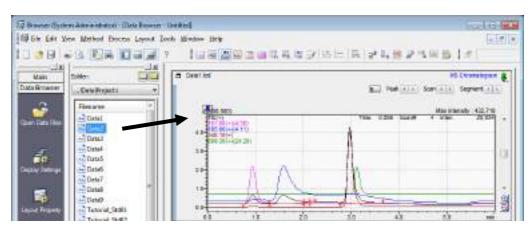
12.4.4 Display Multiple Chromatograms in the Same Cell

Multiple data file chromatograms can be displayed in the same [MS Chromatogram] cell.

In this example, the MS chromatogram of data file Data2.lcd is added to the [MS Chromatogram] cell that is currently displaying data file Data1.lcd.



Drag-and-drop Data2.lcd onto the [MS Chromatogram] cell that is currently displaying Data1.lcd from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.





Set each item, and click [OK].

targetcel		CHILICADO .	111
A Lood Date to Current C	laft - (1) Open as Herv Cell	C Aptorent	
WARDER STREET	instagram Cel	R Derved	
Dete Type El chicolotopies III ICA Chicesocorae III ICA Chicesocorae	Constant Constant Character		2
Challense Distante	Chevali trilocomo		
C POA Cardinal	- OK	Calcol 190	

- 1 Select [Load Data to Current Cell] and [Add data to MS Chromatogram].
- 2 Select [MS Chromatogram] as the data type.

12

19. Serve er Bystem Ann in Istratori - Mese Boowran - Untillied Line line he if the gat yes Mathod Process Layout Look Mindow Help 21010 INH SARA DA ?? 1回國國國國國國政政治部門 医学科研究学生 -14 1. el Cutatalegean & C Gemer Aut 33 Monly aBrow B. Bak als Sontala Seguertata - Unite Property Files are Paral bi Dated And 14 Data2.los NOT SHARE AND A DateSict Carakteria Date5.Ictl Ostables: DateTical Dete8.8cm flatek)cal Tutorial_ShiftLind

The MS chromatograms of Data1.lcd and Data2.lcd are displayed in the same cell.

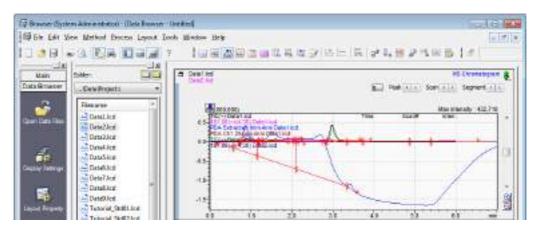
- The name of the data file highlighted at the top of the cell is the active data.
- Up to 80 chromatograms can be displayed in the same cell.

12.4.5 Time Compensation

When the chromatograms of different detectors are displayed in the same cell, if there is a difference in the retention times, it is not always easy to determine whether the chromatograms are for the same substance. The time compensation function allows the chromatograms to be aligned by compensating for each detector.

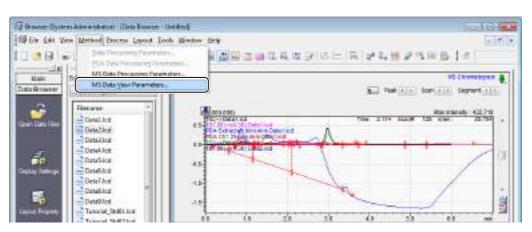
This section describes how to align a [PDA Chromatogram] with the [MS Chromatogram].

Display the chromatogram of the PDA detector in the [MS Chromatogram] cell.





Click [MS Data View Parameters] on the [Method] menu.





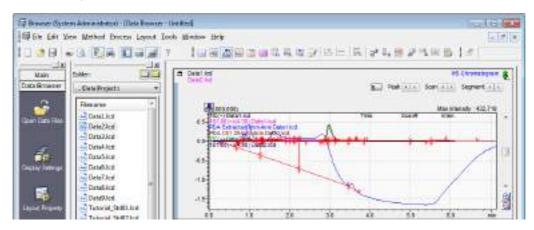
Click the [Delay Time] tab, set each item, and click [OK].

100	Time	*	
P-mint		হান	
a une		OHI .	
Debet	10 I	990	
tans D:	1	346	
adar FDA.:	171]	
123-122	1.	344	
ah Scale	(R) District	he enables the range of each detector	<u></u>

- 1 Select whether to compensate by time or volume.
- $2\,$ Set the compensation time or volume of each detector.
 - In this example, enter "7" sec. for the [Detector PDA].
- 3 If the [Display the analysis time range of each detector] checkbox is selected, the chromatogram is displayed in a time-compensated time range for each detector. If this checkbox is not selected, the chromatogram is displayed in a range that uses the minimum start time and maximum end time of all of the detectors.
- 4 When [Align same peak #] is selected, the same peak number can be assigned to peaks of each detector with the same retention time. Set the time width to be used for judgement of same peak at [Search Threshold].



The chromatograms are compensated.



12.4.6 Load a Data File in Multiple Cells

This section describes how to use the cell fixed function to display the chromatograms, PDA chromatograms and MS chromatograms of data files 1 and 2.



Determine the layout and cell type.

This example uses a 3 row \times 2 column layout to display a chromatogram in the 1st row, a PDA chromatogram in the 2nd row, and an MS chromatogram in the 3rd row.

Reference

Refer to "12.2.1 Adjust Display Layouts" P.354 for details on changing layouts, and "12.2.2 Change the Contents of Cells" P.356 for changing cell type.



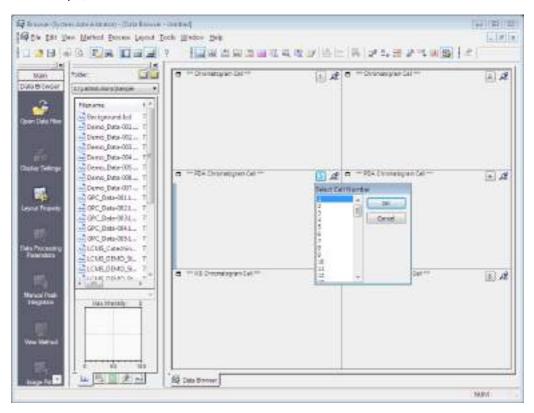


Non Tober Blowoer Engementer		e ** Orivinatopile: Cel **	A O	 Chronaecynae Gal *** 	(A) A
Construer Construer	с. + 2 полні Іст Диза-001 П Диза-001 П Диза-001 П				
Setter demo	Deta-004 T	a — Re Droneopen Gel —	5.4	n -Rictionalparte-	E A
Dame Dame Dame Dame Dame Dame Dame Dame	Deta-001				
	Date-OHALL T Dete-OHALL T CREADINL T (DBMO_3R, T OBMO_3R, T				
al frank	0840.9. 7 10540.5. +* 10640.5. +*	 THE December and UP 	1 x 1	#185 Characteristic Dat **	A E
De la compañía de la comp					

(Cell Fixed) is selected and cell number (1) is displayed in the cell display area.



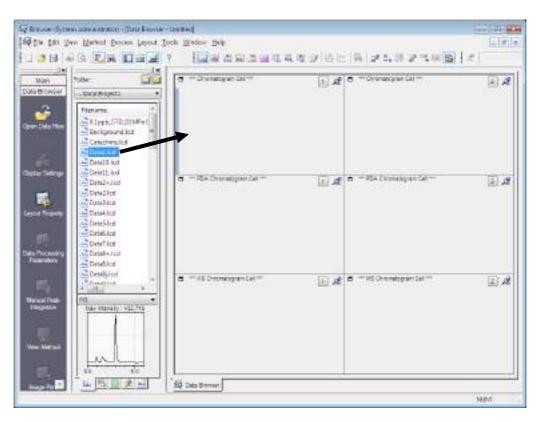
Click the cell number (1) that is to be changed, and set the cell number. In this example, set the cells in the 1st column to "1" and the cells in the second column to "2".



12 Data Browser

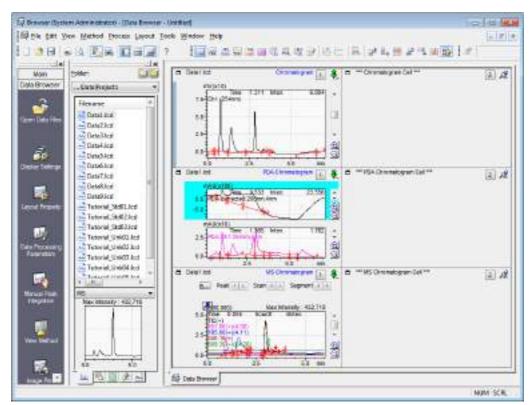


Drag-and-drop data file 1 onto the number 1 chromatogram cell from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.



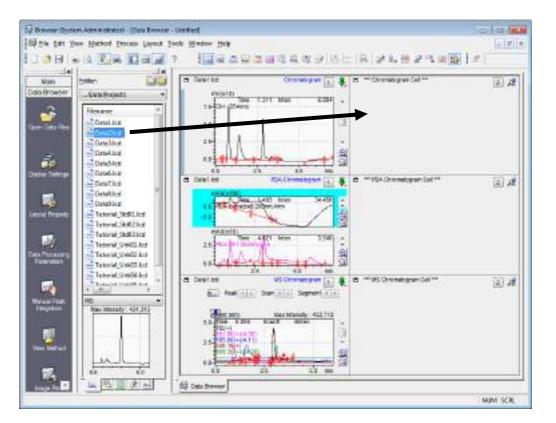
If a data file is dragged-and-dropped into an [MS Chromatogram] cell that already has a data file in it, a confirmation message is displayed prompting whether it is OK to add data to the cell. Click [Yes] to add the selected data file to the [MS Chromatogram] cell. Click [No] to swap all of the data files in al of the number 1 cells with the new data. In this example, select [No].

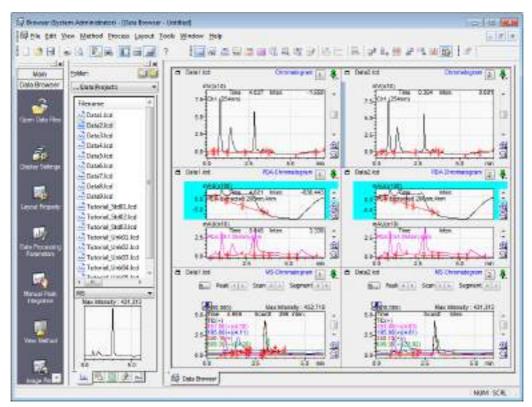




The contents of the data file are displayed in the number 1 cells.

Drag-and-drop data file 2 onto the number 2 chromatogram cell from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.





The contents of the data file are displayed in the number 2 cells.

12.4.7 Link Content Between Cells

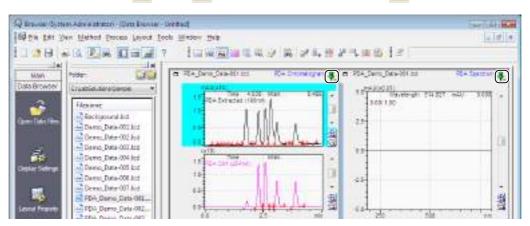
An upright focus pin () indicates that the cell is linked to other cells.

For example, if the [PDA Chromatogram] and [PDA Spectrum] cell are linked and the chromatogram is double-clicked, the displayed spectrum in the [PDA Spectrum] cell is updated.

This section describes how to link the [PDA Spectrum] cell display with the [PDA Chromatogram] cell.

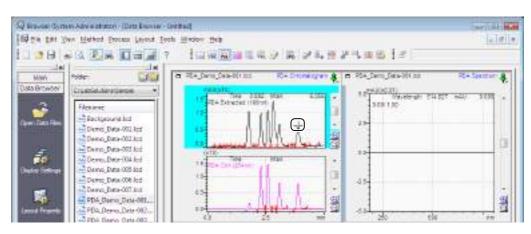
Ensure that the focus pin is upright (🛃) on the [PDA Chromatogram] and [PDA Spectrum] cells.

If the focus pin is down (🔊), click 🏾 to change it to the upright state (💐).

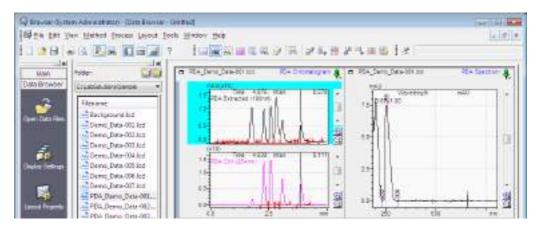




Double-click the desired time position in the [PDA Chromatogram] cell.



The spectrum at that time is displayed in the [PDA Spectrum] cell.



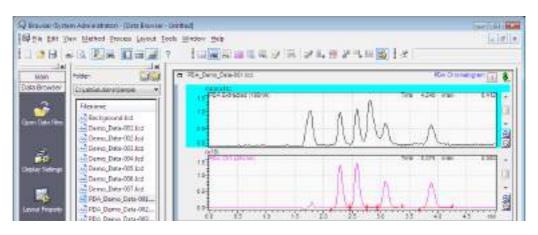
- Depending on the type of cell, the display may be altered to display other information.
- The default state of the focus pin in the cell is upright.
- Click an upright focus pin to disable cell links.

12.4.8 Peak Integration on Chromatograms

This section describes how to perform peak integration on [PDA Chromatogram] in the [Data Browser] window.

Perform Peak Integration

Open the [PDA Chromatogram] to be integrated.





Click [PDA Data Processing Parameters] on the [Method] menu.

ad the gat your Mathod Stocas Layout It	de Mindor Beb	201
Dis Die Die Der Berner	Non- Contraction of the second s	4 H 📓 1 X
Non ster GG	a Rejangles-blent	Kow Drissmerger 📊 🛔
Data Browber CouseGauteralGampe *	ATTA TORONO TOTAL	Tel: 210 (100) 200

Click the [Integration] tab, set each of the integration parameters, and click [OK].

Stare 2000 UUwa DrH: 8 UUbwa D.00L 2000 rvh	Carla M Charles
0+H1 8 (40,5min 0,000 min	
1.00L 1080 nin	
2000	
	ber Trib Columbia
Cablandos: @Ana Dialah	Advanced
🗄 Beglitter Spectrum fra Table	1002100
CAR Brickel 1 State C	Epipier, to Hate Fealt 1 75

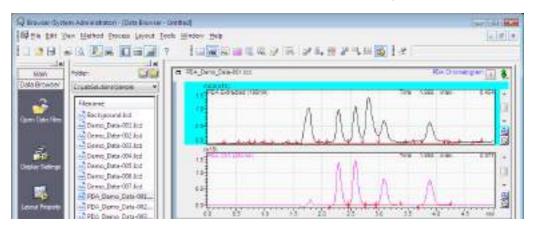
- 1 Select the channel to be integrated. In this example, select [Extracted Chromatogram].
- 2 Change the [Slope] setting to "1000".

Reference

Refer to the Data Acquisition & Processing Theory Guide for details on each of the parameters.

If automatic peak integration is not successful, try manual peak integration. Right-click on the PDA chromatogram and click [Manual Integration Bar] to display the [Manual Integration Bar]. The [Manual Integration Bar] cannot be displayed if an overlaid PDA chromatogram is displayed. Select [Stack] or [Single] to display the [Manual Integration Bar]. Refer to Help for details on the [Manual Integration Bar]

Peak integration is performed on the extracted chromatogram and the results are displayed. The baseline and peak top comment are displayed on the PDA chromatogram.



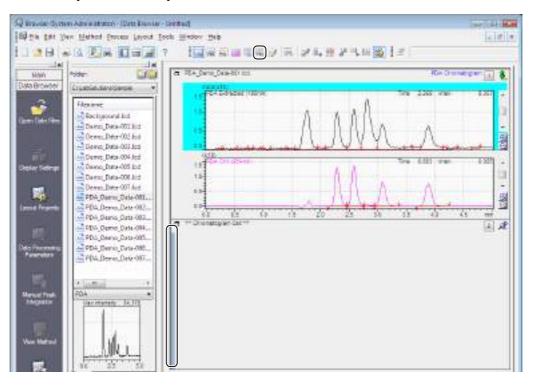
Examine the Peak Integration Results

The results of peak integration can be examined in the [PDA Peak Table] cell.

This section describes how to change the displayed cell to the [PDA Peak Table] cell to examine the peak integration results of the extracted PDA chromatogram.

Select the cell to be changed to the [PDA Peak Table] and click **(PDA Peak Table)** on the toolbar.

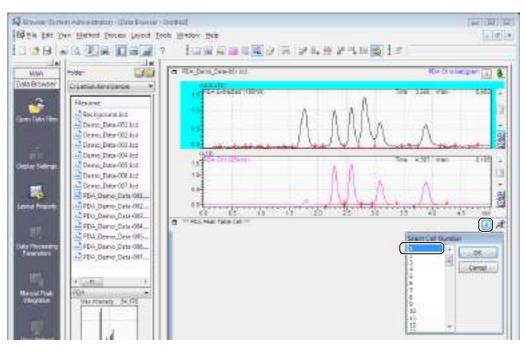
Click the cell to display the focus bar in that cell. Click **(PDA Peak Table)** on the toolbar to change the cell to the [PDA Peak Table] cell.



2

Click the cell number and select the cell number in the [Select Cell Number] subwindow.

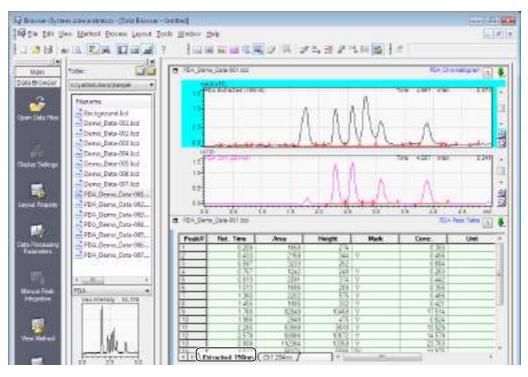
If the cell number is not displayed, refer to "12.3.1 Use the Cell Fixed Function" P.358 to turn the cell fixed function off.





Click the [Extracted] tab.

The peak integration results of the extracted PDA chromatogram are displayed.





The peak integration results of LC chromatograms and MS chromatograms are displayed in the [LC Peak Table] cell and [MS Peak Table] cell, respectively.

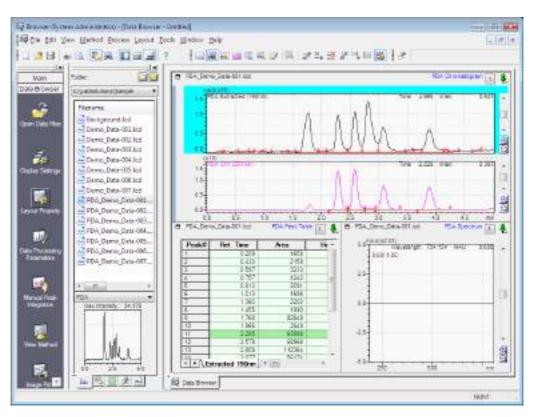
■ Link Cells to Check Peak Integration Results

This section describes how to link the [PDA Chromatogram], [PDA Peak Table] and [PDA Spectrum] cells to check peak integration results.

Position the [PDA Chromatogram], [PDA Peak Table] and [PDA Spectrum] cells as follows.

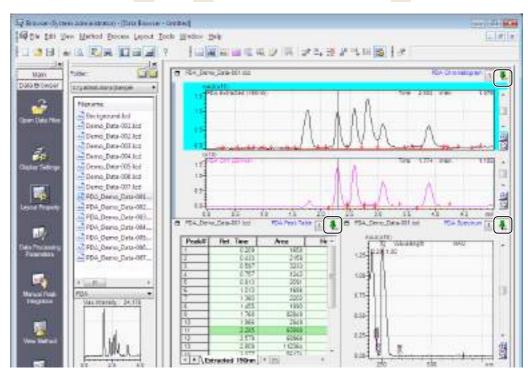
Reference

Refer to "12.2 Adjust Layouts" P.354 for details.



Ensure that the focus pins of the cells are in the upright (🛃) position.

If the focus pin is down (\cancel{B}), click \cancel{B} to change it to the upright state (\clubsuit).

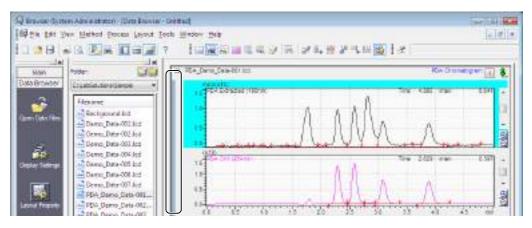




2

Click the [PDA Chromatogram] cell.

The focus bar is displayed on the [PDA Chromatogram] cell.





Click [PDA Data Processing Parameters] on the [Method] menu.

AD Die Edit Were Marbord Docens Layout	Joch Mador 194	1.1818
BON Data Processing	REAL REAL REAL	dm 📓 i s
Non Ster	To Re Dave Dave bit sol	FOX CEXNERINE 1

12 Data Browser



Enter the parameters in the [Data Processing Parameters] sub-window, and click [OK].

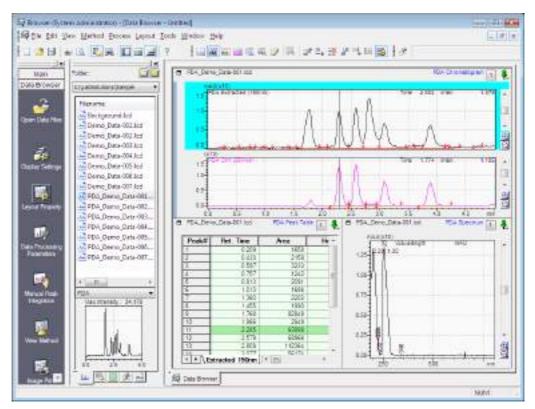
Peak integration is performed when [OK] is clicked, even if no changes were made in the [Data Processing Parameters] sub-window.

A Recentling Param	URBELL .				8
witches here	ton Netho	iasa (iyu qa	etuis, luienty, lesetu		
Queriel		de antério an	*		
Wett:	1	-	Qepris Al Okasreb		
Star	3080	other	0.000		
D(f)	1	(d)hein	Anogeneral		
£.084:	3080	00	(c) opening		
tijn Arealitaiştis	3080	counts	MobelTrik Coloubtion		
Calculated by:		C Harden	Advanced .		
Begins Specie	uerta Table		Laudedychylulum		
SAR BIN	Part 10	()140	C Estation to Harvingh	1 56	
				Provide State	1 million 1
				0.006-0.0	Centel 190



After peak integration, click a row on [PDA Peak Table].

The information for that peak is displayed in the [PDA Chromatogram] and [PDA Spectrum] cells.



12.5 Print a Browser Report

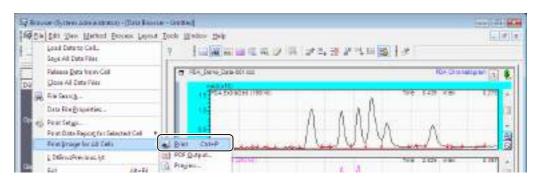
The [Data Browser] window has functions for printing all of the cells or only selected cells. Size, color and other information in the chromatogram and spectrum cells also are reflected in the printout.

12.5.1 Print All of the Cells

An image of all of the cells currently displayed in the [Data Browser] window can be printed. This section describes how to print all of the cells.



Select [Print Image for All Cells] on the [File] menu, and click [Print].



An image of all of the cells is printed in the preset report layout locations.

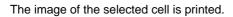
12.5.2 Print Selected Cells

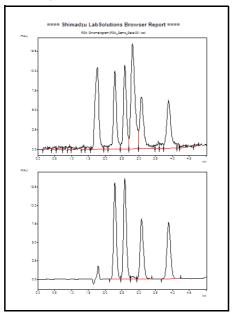
An image of the cells currently selected in the [Data Browser] window can be printed. This section describes how to print the [PDA Chromatogram] cell.

Eg Branner Orsten Advantation - (Dete Bouwer - Det Red) CO. BANK William Edit Yore Mathead Descas Layout Jook Mindow Help 100 【日國防衛法國政會部分(公曰)於「各部務委員由股】 7 -1 18 1181 00 🚔 104 Dano Data-bili lo Mairy likeē DataBa -LabSol.tonnSample 31. + Files was Eackpround 3cd Damo Data -000 Acd Demo Data-002 and Damo_Data-001.lod Register Extracted Clevenatogaam to Table Denni, Data-004 Jost PDA Melti Cleanestagnine Table. 1224 1330 7.64 4 Deive Data-005 lod Manual Detection Res Demo Data 008 Jed Troy lappoint Deepo Data-007 Acd 10.00 Majo Spectrum Prevens Table PDA Demo Data-8 PDA. Denvo. Deter ... 8.1 Copy Call PDA Demo Deta -Doby Cal - PEA Dan 10.0 8 3 PDA Demo Date-DeextCall Phó Demo Data-- FR 282.10 PDA Demo Data-Adjust Layout PDA Denso Date: Tatorial StdD0L.lcd Close Deta file 28 and street a **Civerge Data Type** 2 Display Settings. ROA ¢. Maximum 1 34,118 Capy Graph Properties. 20 Prigt Graph 700 10 Wa 1244 Propiese. .4.4 300 114 +00 530 366 fift for wet 局自動品 Số Data Ro Print image of this call NUM SCR.

The right-click menu changes to [Print Table] or [Print Sample Information] when the cell content is a table or sample information, respectively.

Right-click on the desired cell, select [Print Graph], and click [Print].









This chapter describes how to overlay multiple data overlaid and perform calculations in the [Data Comparison] window. Up to 16 chromatograms can be overlaid in the [Data Comparison] window for comparison.

Comparison calculations can be performed for the data of any currently specified chromatograms.

13.1 Open the [Data Comparison] Window

This section describes how to overlay the chromatograms of selected data in the [Data Comparison] window.

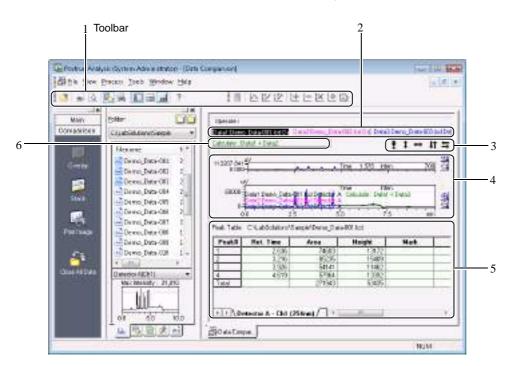


Click the **(Data Comparison)** icon on the assistant bar in the [Postrun Analysis] program.



13.2 [Data Comparison] Window Description

This section describes how to view and use the [Data Comparison] window.



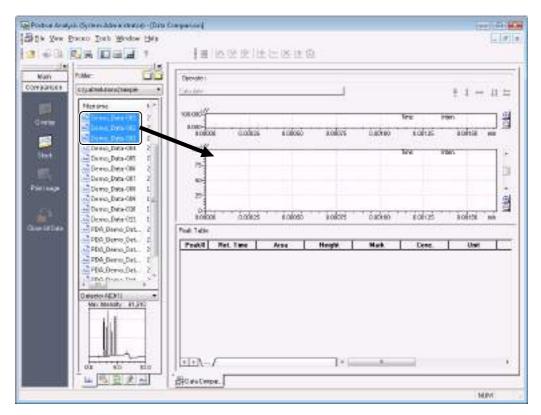
No.	Explanation
1	Displays the [Standard] and [Data Comparison] toolbars.
2	Displays the information for the displayed data file. Right-click on the data file information and click [Close] to close the data file.
3	 Use these buttons to expand, reduce or moves a selected chromatogram to the top, bottom, left or right. To move a chromatogram up/down or left/right, click ↓ (Move Up/Down) or (Move Left/Right) and drag the chromatogram to the move destination position. Click (Base Point) to expand or reduce a chromatogram and the click the position of the base point on the chromatogram to determine that point. Next, click (Zoom Up/Down) or (Zoom Left/Right), and drag the chromatogram to the expand/reduce destination point. The chromatogram is expanded or reduced to that point.
4	Displays the chromatogram of the open data file as [Full Chromatogram] or [Zoomed Chromatogram]. Three view methods are available, [Overlay], [Stack] and [Base Shift].
5	Displays the Peak Table of the selected chromatogram.
6	Displays calculation formulas for operations performed between the data of selected chromatograms.

- Right-click on the chromatogram and select [Base Shift] to shift the displayed chromatograms by an equal interval.
- Right-click on the chromatogram and select [Copy] to paste the chromatograms into other applications as image files.
- Select [Close] on the [File] menu, then select [All Data] to close all of the open data.

13.3 Overlay Multiple Data

This section describes how to display the chromatograms of selected data overlaid in the [Data Comparison] window.

Select the data file to overlay in the [Data Explorer] sub-window, and drag-and-drop that file onto the [Data Comparison] window.



The chromatogram and Peak Table of the data files are displayed in the [Data Comparison] window.

- A sub-window opens for channel selection when displaying a data file obtained by data acquisition on multiple channels. Select the checkbox of the channel to display.
- Data files obtained by a PDA detector cannot be displayed overlaid in the [Data Comparison] window.

To display in the [Data Comparison] window, select [Export Data] on the [File] menu in the [PDA Data Analysis] window, click [Export Chromatogram to Data File] and extract the multi chromatogram.

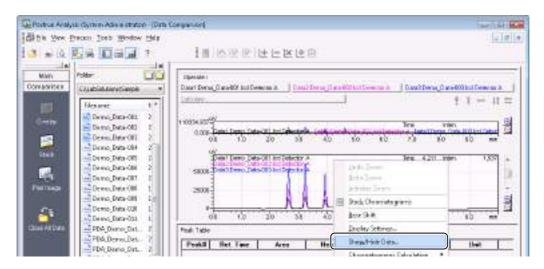
Click the <a>[Stack] (Stack) icon on the [Comparison] assistant bar to display chromatograms in a stacked format.

13.4 Perform Calculations on Chromatograms

Specify any displayed chromatograms to perform arithmetic calculations (addition/subtraction/ multiplication/division) on the data.

This section describes how to perform arithmetic operations on 2 chromatograms.

Right-click on [Chromatogram View], and click [Show/Hide Data].





Select [Operation] to perform the arithmetic operation on the data, and click [OK].

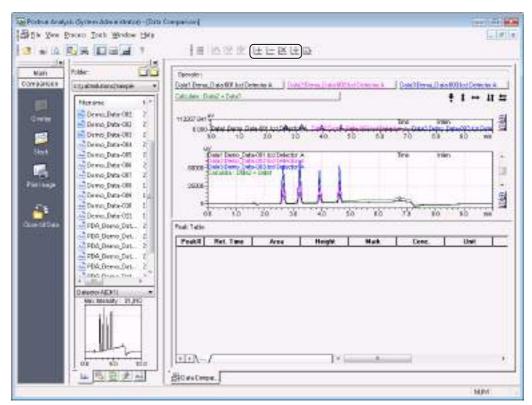
Show	w/1	Hide Data Files				X
1	ŧ	Data File	Detector(Ch#)	Display	Operation	ОК
	1	Demo_Data-001.lcd	Detector A	V	V	
	2	Demo_Data-002.lcd	Detector A	V	V	Cancel
	3	Demo_Data-003.lcd	Detector A	V		Help

Arithmetic operation can only be executed between 2 chromatograms. An error occurs if 3 or more chromatograms are selected.



Click the desired arithmetic operation ($\square \square \boxtimes \square$) on the toolbar.

The arithmetic operation is performed on the data of the selected chromatograms, and an additional green chromatogram is displayed.



The calculation formula can be checked by Calculate : Data2 + Data1.

Click (Reverse Data Order) on the toolbar to change <u>Calculate : Data2 + Data1</u> to

Calculate: Data1 + Data2 so that the calculation data is reversed.

 Right-click on [Chromatogram View], and select [Save Processed Data] to save the calculation result.



14 LC Calibration Curves

This chapter describes how to make calibration curves and check calibration curve information.

There are two ways to make a calibration curve:

- Automatic creation by batch processing
- Manual creation in the [Calibration Curve] window

This section describes how to make calibration curves automatically by postrun batch processing at "14.1 Calibration Curves by Postrun Batch" and manually in the [Calibration Curve] window at "14.2 [Calibration Curve] Window".

Reference

- MS data cannot be processed in the [Calibration Curve] window. Check and edit calibration curves for MS data in the [Quant Browser] window. See "11 Quant Browser" P.327.
- See "3.6 Create a Calibration Curve to Quantitate an Unknown Sample" P.71 for details on automatically making calibration curves using realtime batch.

14.1 Calibration Curves by Postrun Batch

Use postrun batch to automatically make a calibration curve using the data file of a standard sample that has already been acquired.

This section describes how to set data processing parameters and Batch Table items to make calibration curves.

14.1.1 Edit the Data Processing Parameters

This section describes how to edit the data processing parameters of method files using standard samples data.



Click the 🗾 (Data Analysis) icon on the [Main] assistant bar in the [Postrun Analysis] program.





Drag-and-drop the standard sample data file that has already been acquired onto the [Data Analysis] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

3

Click the **[11]** (Wizard) icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar.

14 LC Calibration Curves



Refer to "4.5.1 Compound Table Wizard" P.116 to set the data processing parameters using the Compound Table Wizard.

	chevel		+chia (mean)	
100	1988.	91	161	Opris H Owenit
Y	Steel	5800	evien	1.4.
	gin:	0	wine	100 m
100	1.00.	0	eie -	(ciscus)
100	the amplesists	1800	cento	System Orth Calculation.
	Calculated by	@ Ares	Diege	Atlancet



Click Government (View Mode) in [Method View].

The data loaded in the [Data Analysis] window is reanalyzed according to the new parameter settings. Check the analysis results in [Chromatogram View] and [Results View].



Click the 🜉 (Apply to Method) icon on the [Data Analysis] assistant bar.

The parameters are exported to the method file.

Reference

For details, see "4.7 Save (Export) to Method Files" P.126.

14.1.2 Edit Batch Tables

Create Batch Tables

This section describes how to create batch tables. There are two ways to create a Batch Table according to how data is acquired.

- New Batch Table
- Load the Batch Table used for data acquisition

New Batch Table

1

Click the *[figure of the constant of the cons*



If the *final* (Postrun Batch) icon is not displayed on the assistant bar, click *main* on the assistant bar title.





Click [Add Rows with Selected Data File] on the [Edit] menu.

	Linda Deler	2450	11061961	20日	#100				
Mai Data An	Ell Serier Fill Devic		Semple Name	Songle ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level	Report Output
None and	0.6	Opi+K			Olidosom				-
	Saba	Dd4C							
Not Develo	Barta Copy Brit = Table	OpleV							
			1.						
	Clear.	Delate							
	Crog Sgleit Roor Salart Al	Delote Crited							
×.	Sgleit Roor Solart All Copy Now	2000							
-	Spirit Ree Salari Aj Copy Ree Add Roy	2000							
11 C	Spirit Rev Salart Aj Copy Rev Add Roy . Joant Rev	2000							
1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Spirit Ree Salari Aj Copy Ree Add Roy	2000							



Select the data file name and then click **!**.

The data file name is displayed in the [Selected Data Files] box. Repeat this procedure to select all of the files required for postrun batch.

Salut Dan His			10.00
Loskin: 🔒 Jarole			10 m
Terms Description Cerms Description Device Description Device Description Device Description Device Description Device Description Device Description	Тды	(a)	
First of type Intercent basis where C - Lubbis ward Standar Daries Jones C - Lubbis ward Standar Daries Jones	-082.4ml		Course 1

The Batch Table is created from the information in the selected data file.

日本 」を ション	er gante Dean Bie	aw 1940								
			11ki All	$\mathcal{P} \boxplus \exists \exists$	1000					
and all i	0.000									
	Public .		Solution (Comple)	-						
Mail	feiler 🖸		Satyle Name	Sumple 10	Longie Type	Reflect File	Data File	Levela	Report Dulpat	Rep
	tuter .	Follow CALIS	Salatan Alimpir Sangde Manar	Sumple (B)		Mathead File SpleTores, Nationlass	Data File Trans Data (07 Art	Levela	Feguri Dolpat	Repu
	feiler 🖸	Follow CALIS	Subjections Subjections STD STD	Sumple 10				Level3	Pepeid Dulpat	the second se

Load a Batch Table Used for Data Acquisition

Click the 🚰 (Postrun Batch) icon on the [Main] assistant bar in the [Postrun Analysis] program.



If the *[final or constant or*



Drag-and-drop the batch file used for data acquisition onto the [Postrun Batch] window from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

Ban Ban A	on Date Lots Road	1940 Hel								114
311		1 10.1	1 H AL	之间日	載()の目					
Mail	Patters P. R. A.	France Collar	Number of Strength	-						
ALMAGA	00	Fains	Sangde Mana	Swepte 10	Tample Type:	Stational File	Data File	Levela	Report Output	- Fie
10000	10000,70001 1	1			History	iste km	Dataf Ant	1		_
A 6494	Lionara	1			21.hknose	MADE REP.	Open2.htt Detection		-	
1	(10m)				EL-BRIDE					-
1	-000									
at all	504d									
0000	DrotiDext									
	Shetthed									
4										
	(atomos)									



Set the Sample Type

Set the type of sample to measure.

In the case of a standard sample, set the first standard sample to [Initialize Calibration Curve] and the next standard sample to [Add Calibration Level]. The default setting [0: Unknown] is used for unknown samples.

Click the [Sample Type] cell of the initial standard sample.

Postrun	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Report Output	Repo
1	STD1	(0:Unknown 🗨	samp.lcm	Data1.lcd	1		
2	STD2		0:Unknown	samp.lcm	Data2.lcd	1		
3	STD3		0:Unknown	samp.lcm	Data3.lcd	1		



Click [Standard], select [Initialize Calibration Curve] and click [OK].

Sample Type	
Linknown Standard Cunspiked Spiked Spiked Standard(ISTD Recovery) Unknown(QA/QC)	Calibration Initialize Calibration Curve Add Calibration Level Replace Calibration Level Backup Method
ОК	Cancel Help

The initial cell for the sample type is displayed as [1: Standard (i)].



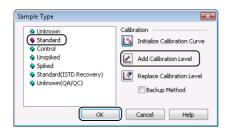
Click the [Sample Type] cell of the next standard sample.

Postrun	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Report Output	Repo
1	STD1		1:Standard(II)	samp.lcm	Data1.lcd	1		
2	STD2	(0:Unknown 🗨	samp.lcm	Data2.lcd	1		
3	STD3		0:Unknown	samp.lcm	Data3.lcd	1		

14 LC Calibration Curves



Click [Standard], select [Add Calibration Level] and click [OK].



The cell for the sample type is displayed as [1: Standard]. Repeat steps 3 and 4 for multiple standard samples.

Postrun	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Report Output	Repo
1	STD1		1:Standard:(I)	samp.lcm	Data1.lcd	1		
2	STD2	(1:Standard	samp.lcm	Data2.lcd	1		
3	STD3		0:Unknown	samp.lcm	Data3.lcd	1		

Setting the Level

Set the standard sample [Level#] according to the concentration value in the Compound Table of the method file. The calibration points are created from the level number of the Compound Table and the area and height values of the preset standard sample.

[Level#] values are not used for unknown samples, even if they are set.



Click the [Level#] cell for the standard sample.

Postrun	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Report Output	Repo
1	STD1		1:Standard:(I)	samp.lcm	Data1.lcd	1		
2	STD2		1:Standard	samp.lcm	Data2.lcd	1		
3	STD3		0:Unknown	samp.lcm	Data3.lcd	1		



Enter the level number.

Postrun	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Report Output	Repo
1	STD1		1:Standard:(I)	samp.lcm	Data1.lcd	1		
2	STD2		1:Standard	samp.lcm	Data2.lcd	(á		
3	STD3		0:Unknown	samp.lcm	Data3.lcd	1		

The level number. is changed.



Set the [Level#] cell for other standard samples.

14.1.3 Postrun Analysis Using Batch Tables



Click the 💽 (Start Postrun Batch) icon on the [Postrun Batch] assistant bar.



Matud

Postrun batch is started.

Postrun	Sample Name	Sample ID	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Report Output	Repo
1	STD1		1:Standard:(I)	samp.lcm	Data1.lcd	1		
2	STD2		1:Standard	samp.lcm	Data2.lcd	2		
3	STD3		0:Unknown	samp.lom	Data3.lcd			

14.1.4 Check Calibration Curves

Check whether the calibration curve has been successfully drawn in the [Calibration Curve] window in "14.1.3 Postrun Analysis Using Batch Tables".

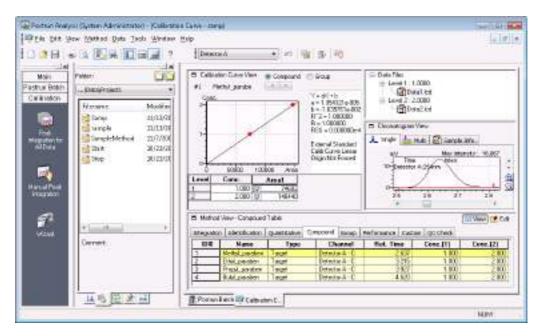


Select the [Method File] cell in the batch table, and click the **W** (Method Development) icon on the [Postrun Batch] assistant bar.

Postrun	Sample Type	Method File	Data File	Level#	Report Output	Report Forma
1	1:Standard:(I)	samption	Data1.lcd	1		
2	1:Standard	samp.lcm	Data2.lcd	2		
3	0:Unknown	samp.lem	Data3.lcd	1		



Check the calibration curve in the [Calibration Curve] window.



14.2 [Calibration Curve] Window

Check calibration curves made in realtime or postrun batch in the [Calibration Curve View] window and make calibration curves by manually adding calibration points.

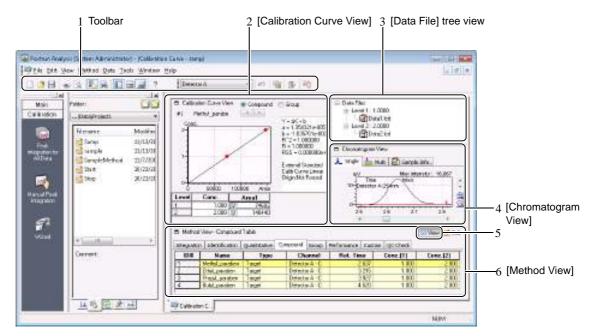
The [Calibration Curve] window has four views, [Calibration Curve View] displays calibration curves, [Method View] displays the data processing parameters, the [Data Files] tree view displays the data files used for calibration curves, and [Chromatogram View].

14.2.1 [Calibration Curve] window Description

This section describes how to view the [Calibration Curve] window.

The layout of each view can be changed in the [Calibration Curve] window.

Two modes are provided for the display layout, [Normal Mode] and [Many Ingredients Mode], which is used when there are many identified peaks.



No.	Explanation
1	Displays the [Standard] and [Calibration Curve] toolbars.
2	Displays a calibration curve graph, calibration curve information and Calibration Table.
3	Displays the data files for the individual levels used to make the calibration curve. Calibration points for each level can be added or deleted. Add data files by dragging-and-dropping them from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.
4	Displays the chromatograms and sample information of the data files used to make the calibration curve.
5	Parameters are displayed in the [View] mode, and can be changed in the [Edit] mode.
6	Displays the data processing parameters in the method file.

14.2.2 Make Calibration Curves in the [Calibration Curve] Window

This section describes how to manually make calibration curves.

Data processing parameters must be set before calibration curves can be manually created in the [Calibration Curve] window.

Click the *(Calibration Curve)* icon on the [Main] assistant bar in the [Postrun Analysis] program.



Select the method file.

- Existing method file
 - 1 Drag-and-drop the method file onto the [Calibration Curve] window from the [Data Explorer] subwindow.

Poltain Averya Gystein Alleninist	nator) - (Calibratian Calvel		Service Ba
WER Dit yow Wated Data	Jack Window Help		- Int 14
0.00 46 194)(約1編)茶(8	ġ.
Moini Paleoni	E Called	n Dutwe View 💿 Compound 🗇 Group	
Califitition	* #1	E9356	
Henne	Montiface		
Here			
Al Dula	10/10/0 80-		5 Disseligen Vev 人 9か 全地を目Sende Jate
in the second se	20/22/28		Machine T
State -	20/21/01		101 Time Mice.

- New method file
 - 1 Click the 🔲 (New) button on the toolbar.

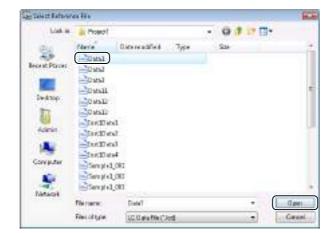
White Dit Yew Matted Data Jack Winds	er Esip	- La Tarlie
	• • + + + + + + + + +	
Main Paller	B Date den Dire Ven Compound C Group	

- The following message is displayed.
- 2 Click [OK].

Farment	e Mys M	8.0
0	(III)4) You need to select a file in under to refer to the detect configuration.	×
		49

R

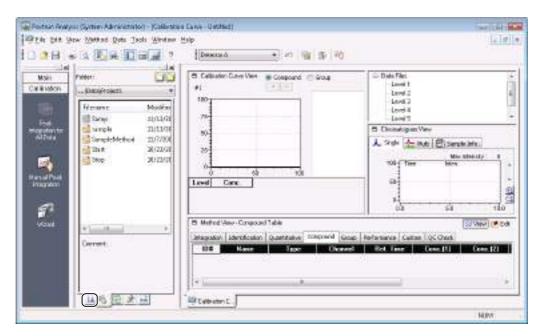
3 Select the method file used for data acquisition or a method file with the same system configuration, and click [Open].



The detector is set based on the system configuration information in this file. The [Calibration Curve] window changes to [Untitled].

🙀 Fochar drarys: (System dainwaturos) - (Calibratius Cane (Ustitled)	100 B
Infifthe Cat Hew Method Date Justs Mindow Help	- 18 m

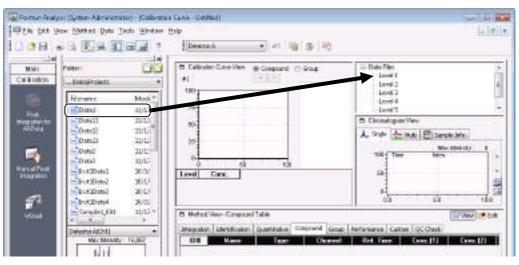
Click the [Data] tab at the bottom of the [Data Explorer] sub-window.



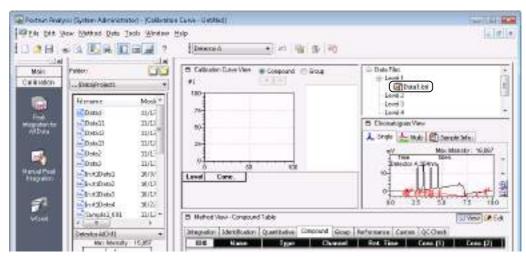
4

Drag-and-drop the data file of the standard sample onto the target level in the [Data Files] tree view from the [Data Explorer] sub-window.

Drag-and-drop the data file onto the same level position as the concentration set in the Compound Table of the method file.



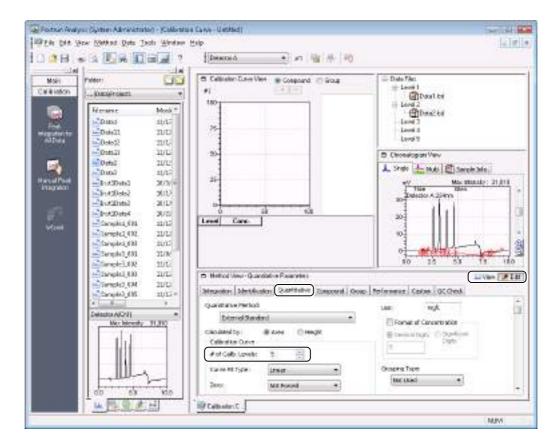
The data file is added to the level.



Repeat the above step and drag-and-drop the additional standard sample data file onto the target level when multiple standard samples are used.

iew Mathad Data Is a 🕼 🌆 🖗 🚺		Descaid + 20 10 10 10	la de la della d
Pater - Designation - Designation	Most + April	Celluster Davy View Cospord Coroup	Date The: Deale The: De
Sample3 (11	- nit-	B Method View - Compound Table	West D

Set the [# of Calib. Levels] on the [Quantitative] tab in the [Method View] to increase the number of levels in the calibration curve.



Click the 🚰 (Wizard) icon on the [Calibration] assistant bar.



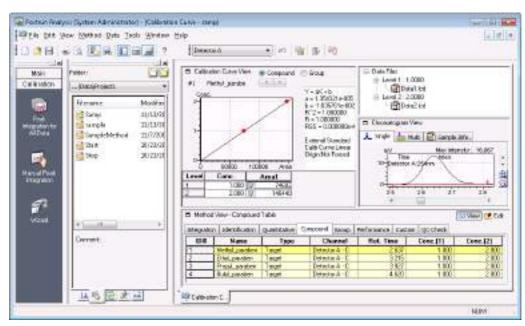
Refer to "4.5.1 Compound Table Wizard" P.116 to set the data processing parameters using the Compound Table Wizard.

	Chevel	CHARGE IN B	+chi (meeri)	1
100	1988	91	1822	Quint H Oursk
Y	Scent	5800	eViens	1.
100	Qin:	0	winin	-C.A.
	1.08.	0	nin .	(comm)
	the analysists	1800	us,eta	(goley)(r/h Calculation
	Celculated by	@ Ares	Diege	Advatord



Click Government (View Mode) in [Method View].

Data processing is performed on the data loaded in the [Data Files] tree view according to the parameters set in the Compound Table Wizard.





Click the 📕 (Save) button on the toolbar.

The method file and the data file(s) in the [Data Files] tree view are saved.





This chapter describes how to locate operation details on the Help menu or in the online manuals. Use this information in the event that you are having problems with software operation, and the basic operations in software screens.

15.1 Operation Problems

This software provides the Help menu and online manuals. Use the Help menu and online manuals to learn more about software operations or the terms displayed on screen.

This section describes how to use the Help menu and online manuals.

15.1.1 Help

Use the following procedures to open the Help menu.

Type of Operation	Operation Procedures
[Help]	Click [Help] on the sub-window. The section Help for the current sub-window is displayed.
(Help)	Click ? (Help) on the toolbar.
[Help] menu	Click [Contents] on the [Help] menu.
[F1] key	Press the [F1] key on your keyboard. To locate the details relating to the current sub-window.

Keyword Search

If the term or parameter is unknown, enter a keyword to perform a search, and a list of topics that match the keyword is displayed. This allows for review of Help topics that pertain to the terms and parameters.



Open Help.

Click the [Index] tab, and execute the search.

B LabSolutions Help T ← ↔ ∰ Hide Back Forward Print		
Contents Index Search Type in the keyword to find: Calibration Curve	Introduction	1
Calibration Curve Calibration Curve Graph Calibration Curve Information Calibration Curve View Calibration Information	LabSolutions. Before you use LabSolutions, be sure to thoroughly read this Help and the Instruction Manual, and follow the explanations of	2
Calibration Table Chromatogram View Chromatogram View Close Reference Data File Compound Table Wizard Comfirmation of Noise/Dnift	ensure correct use of this software. This Help has been prepared on the assumptions that users of LabSolutions have a certain degree of knowledge in how to handle Windows.	2
Display	that uses names and terms	—3

- 1 Enter the keyword to search for, and press the [Enter] key on your keyboard. Topics matching the keyword are displayed in an alphabetical order.
- 2 Click the topic.
- 3 Click [Display].

The contents of the selected topic is displayed.

• The [Topic Found] sub-window opens if there are multiple matching keywords. Select the desired keyword in the list in this sub-window, and click [Display].

Title	Location	
[Calibration Curve] Window	LabSolutionsHelp	:
[Multi] Tab Page	LabSolutionsHelp	
[Sample Info.] Tab Page	LabSolutionsHelp	
[Single] Tab Page	LabSolutionsHelp	
Calibration Curve Graph	LabSolutionsHelp	
eliterature eliterature della	n de se de ser de la composition de la compositi	

• Use the [Search] tab in the Help window to search the entire text of the Help topic for the keyword terms.

15.1.2 Online Manuals

The "Operators Guide", "System Users Guide", "Data Acquisition & Processing Theory Guide", "Getting Started Guide" and other online manuals are installed in PDF format when this software is installed.

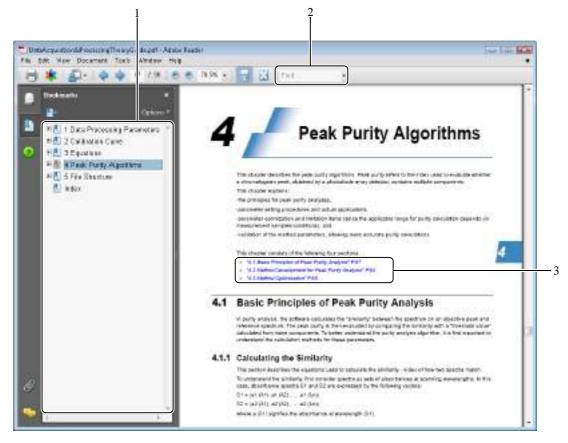
This section describes how to display online manuals.





Click the icon of the desired instruction manual.

This opens Adobe Acrobat[®] Reader[®] and the instruction manual.



No.	Explanation
1	Go directly to the desired page by clicking the hierarchically structured bookmarks (table of contents).
2	Search for desired terms.
3	Go directly to a related page by clicking the references or the terms in blue.

- The "Operators Guide" online manual can also be opened by clicking [Online Manual] on the [Help] menu in the window.
- Adobe Reader[®] is required to open online manuals.
- Visit Adobe's website for details on Adobe Reader[®].

15.2 Common Screen Operations

The windows, assistant bars, toolbars and other graphical user interface elements in this software can be customized.

15.2.1 Resize the View

Many of the windows such as [Data Acquisition] and [Data Analysis] are comprised of sections (views) that are separated by dividers. Drag the dividers to resize the views to make on-screen operations more efficient.

Resize Icons

To resize a view, click **D** (Full Size) in each view. This changes the normal size display to its full size.

Alternatively, click 🗗 (Normal Size) to return the full size display to its normal size.

Normal size

Full size

LC <mark>Ready</mark> Sample Name :	Instrument Parameters View Normal Advanced Simple Settings LC Time Prog. Auto-purge
Sample ID : Data Comment : LC LC Running Time: 4.92 / 60.00 min Detector A Channel 1(254nm): 0m/ 1000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	LC Time Program LC Stop Time: 0.01 min Apply to All acquisition time Pump Mode: Isocratic Flow
0.0 5.0 10.0 15.0 min Image: String St	Flow: 0.000 mL/min Port Image: Constraint of the state of the st
LC Stop Time: 0.01 min Wavelength Ch1: 254 nm +	۲ ۲

[Results View] and [Method View] in the [Data Analysis] window contain a 🐼 (Wide Size) icon for displaying views at the full horizontal size and a 🕕 (Normal Size) icon to return the wide size view to the normal size.

Drag the Dividers to Resize Views

Views can be resized as desired by dragging the dividers of each view.

LC <mark>Ready</mark> Sample Name : Sample ID : Data Comment :	LC <mark>Ready</mark> Sample Name : Sample ID : Data Comment :
LC L	Instrument Parameters View Normal Advanced Simple Settings LC Time Prog. Auto-purge LC Time Program LC Time Program LC Time Program LC Stop Time: 0.01 min Wavelength Ch1: 254 nm
Instrument Parameters view Normal Advanced Tinstrument Parameters view Normal Advanced Download Simple Settings LC Time Prog.a. Auto-purge LC Time Program LC Stop Time: 0.01 min	Mode: Isocratic Flow Flow: 0.000 mL/min
LC Stop Time: 0.01 min Wavelenoth Ch1: 254 nm *	Port Temperature: 40 C -

15.2.2 Customize Windows

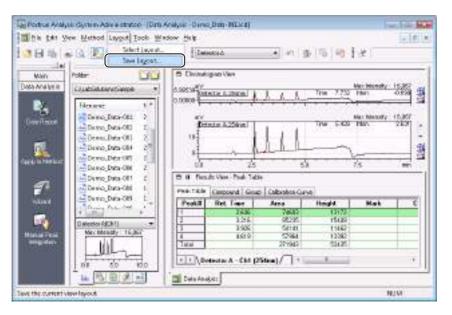
This software allows a customized view layout for a specific operation to be saved.

For example, since the [Data Analysis] and [PDA Data Analysis] windows have many views, data can be more easily analyzed by saving various layouts with unwanted views hidden.

This section describes the procedure for saving the [Data Analysis] window layouts.

Save Layouts

Click [Save Layout] on the [Layout] menu.



)
4	i.

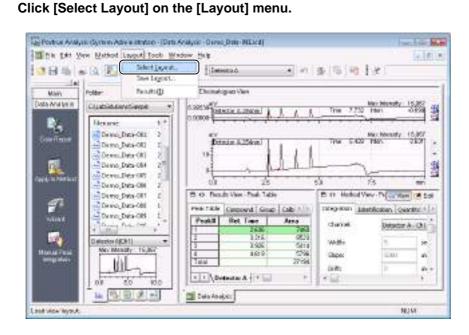
Enter the name of the layout, and click [OK].



The layout of the currently open window is saved.

15 Appendix

Open a Saved Layout





Select the name of the layout, and click [Select].

Select Data Analysis View Layout	×
Results	Select Cancel Remove

The window is opened using the selected layout.

ALC: N 100	- G 10 R II	7 1	Cestering of	24 44 1	新闻的	14	
Man Data Analysis Data Analysis Data Production	Pollor Ciudalat.saveCancel Hics and Dence, Data-Oli Dane, Data-Oli	1 0.00000	orkopas Vien V Detectar Alitheon / J. V Detectar Alitheon /]	<u>,,,,</u>	Trim 5360	Mar Identify	2108
	Denne, Detre (8) Denne, Data (84 Denne, Data (84 Denne, Detre (84 Denne, Data (84)		25 Incute View Pools Test	111			
	Dence, Data-Old Dence, Deta-Old Dence, Deta-Old Dence, Data-Old Dence, Data-Old	2 ¹⁰ 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	heads View - Pools Tab	ie .		īs	- 80
ran bara	Dano, Dits-Oli Dano, Dits-Oli Dano, Dits-Oli Dano, Dits-Oli Dano, Dits-Oli Dano, Dits-Oli Dano, Dits-Oli	2 ¹⁰ 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	tends Vice - Pool Tab	ie .		is Nat	
S viat	Dence, Data-Old Dence, Deta-Old Dence, Deta-Old Dence, Data-Old Dence, Data-Old	2 ¹ 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	In the Post Tab	in Calbraton Gu Arns 76/82	va Height 13172		
1	Damo, Data Oli Demo, Data Oli Damo, Data Oli	2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Incult Vice - Post 140 In Concourd Good	in Calbration Cu Arro	48 Height 13172 15122		
	Danie, Data OH Denie, Data OH Herrit, Data OH		Inc.ds View - Pouls Table In- Compound Goog B Ret, Faster 2636 1276	in Calbratos Ca Anno 70027 00270 00270 00270 00270 00270 00270 00270	58 Height 15172 15425 15425 15452 15452		
	Damo, Data Oli Demo, Data Oli Damo, Data Oli	2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Inch Vie Pol 142 Inch Vie Pol 142 Inch Face I flet Face 1.215 1.205	in Calbratica Ga Arno Tolda Scriet	4 Healt		

15.2.3 Customize Assistant Bars

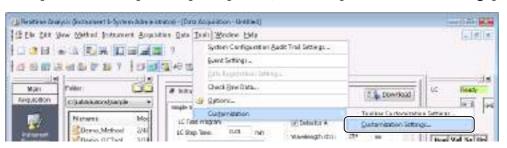
This software allows the addition or deletion of icons displayed on assistant bars to customize assistant bars for specific operations.

This section describes how to delete the [Batch Editor] icon from the [Main] assistant bar in the [Realtime Analysis] program.



Open the [Data Acquisition] window.

Select [Customization] on the [Tools] menu, and click [Customization Settings].





Click the [Assistant Bar] tab, select the icon to delete, and then click [OK].

Windows:	Hide (caro)	Diselov Tra	180
Data Acquistico Sata Acquistico Sata Editor Bata Editor Politod Editor Calibriton Cerve	The Loss of Loss The Loss of Loss		
		Denat Inc.	Hdp

- 1 Select [Main] at [Windows].
- 2 Select the [Batch Editor] icon at [Display Icons].
- 3 Click [Remove] to move the [Batch Editor] icon to [Hide Icons].

The [Batch Editor] icon is no longer displayed on the [Main] assistant bar in [Realtime Analysis].

- It is only possible to customize the icons for the functions used in each window of the [Realtime Analysis], [Postrun Analysis] and [Browser] programs. Customize windows by editing [Available] on the [Application Windows] tab.
- Select the icon at [Display Icons], and click [Up] or [Down] to change the display order of icons on the assistant bar.



15.2.4 Customize Toolbars

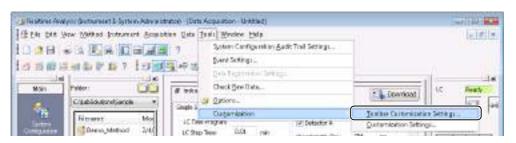
This software allows the addition or deletion of icons displayed on toolbars to customize the toolbars for specific operations.

This section describes how to add the [Open Reference Data File] icon to the [Data Acquisition] toolbar.



Open the [Data Acquisition] window.

Select [Customization] on the [Tools] menu, and click [Toolbar Customization Settings].





Click the [Command] tab, customize the [Data Acquisition] toolbar, and then click [Close].

Moin	Citabia.ankiana	Contrast Constants	Convised	10 800
fn f	Honana Method 20 Derochtetod 20 Daroc_OCTed 20 POAcrethed 20			Detsi Hun Val Se Phot Ino Ino Flan O.I. LO
La se setter setter	+ () Current	Sobel a stoppy fremslerk abaltor to anyto ber Decelj ka Open i ettermor deto like	c	Pena 0.8 0 mm 0.8 40 Tate 0.8 45 War 0 2 Nas 10
an F	LAREE		L 34.380 Pms	MUM

- 1 Select [Data Acquisition] at [Categories].
- 2 Drag-and-drop 📷 (Open Reference Data File) onto the [Data Acquisition] toolbar.

The button is added to the [Data Acquisition] toolbar.

- Deselect the check mark of a displayed toolbar on the [Toolbar] tab to hide a toolbar.
- Drag-and-drop a button on the toolbar to an area outside of the toolbar to delete the button from the toolbar.

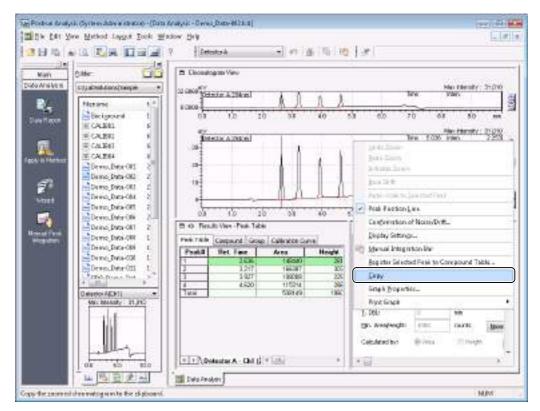
15.2.5 Copy Sub-Windows to the Clipboard

Chromatograms and Calculation Results Tables displayed in the sub-windows of this software can be copied to the Clipboard and pasted to other application software.

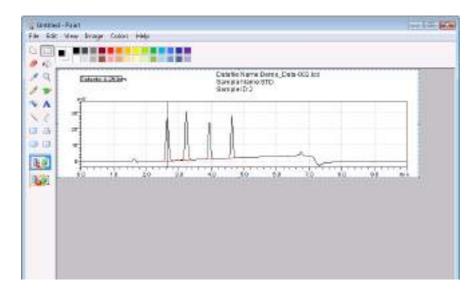
This section describes how to copy chromatograms and Calculation Results Tables displayed in the [Data Analysis] window.

Copy Chromatograms to the Clipboard

Right-click on the graph in [Chromatogram View], and click [Copy]. The currently displayed content of the chromatogram is copied to the Clipboard.



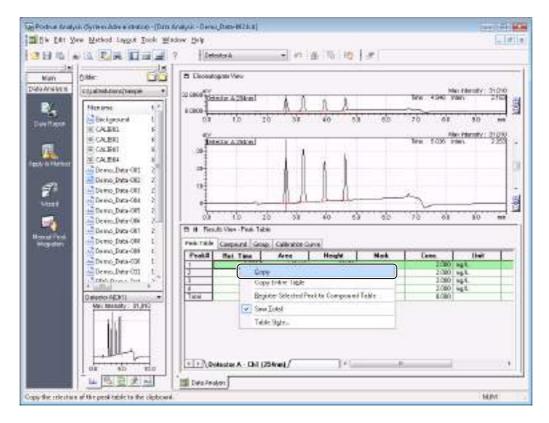
The chromatogram is displayed as follows when it is pasted from the Clipboard to other applications (In this example Paint is used).



Copy Results Tables to the Clipboard

Select and right-click on the cell or row of a Compound Table or Peak Table, and click [Copy]. The currently displayed table information is copied to the Clipboard.

Click [Copy Entire Table] to copy all of the information included in the table (displayed and hidden).



15.3 Common File Operations

The contents of the files displayed in the [Data Explorer] sub-window can be displayed by double-clicking the files in the [Data Explorer] sub-window or dragging-and-dropping them onto each window.

This section describes how to open files in this software.

15.3.1 Double-Click Files in the [Data Explorer] Sub-window

This section describes the action when a file in the [Data Explorer] sub-window is double-clicked.

■ If the File Display Window Is Not Open

File Name	Program Name	Open Window
Method file	[Realtime Analysis] program	[Data Acquisition] window
	[Offline Editor] program	[Method Editor] window
	[Postrun Analysis] program	 [Calibration Curve] window If the method file contains calibration curve information, all data files for the standard samples that make up the calibration curve are loaded in the [Data Files] tree view.
	[Browser] program	 [Quant Browser] window If the method file contains calibration curve information, all standard sample data files that make up the calibration curve are loaded in the [Quantitative Results View].
Data file	[Realtime Analysis] program	[MS Data Analysis] window
	[Offline Editor] program	The [MS Data Analysis] window opens when data
	[Postrun Analysis] program	acquisition was performed by a MS detector. [Data Analysis] window [PDA Data Analysis] window • The [PDA Data Analysis] window opens when data acquisition was performed by a photodiode array detector.
	[Browser] program	[Data Browser] windowThe data file is loaded in the MS chromatogram cell in the [Data Browser] window.
Batch file	[Realtime Analysis] program	[Realtime Batch] window
	[Offline Editor] program	[Batch Editor] window
	[Postrun Analysis] program	[Postrun Batch] window
	[Browser] program	[Quant Browser] windowThe method file in the initial row of the Batch Table and all data files in the Batch Table open at the same time.
Report format file	[Realtime Analysis] program	[Report] window
	[Offline Editor] program	
	[Postrun Analysis] program	
	[Browser] program	

- The windows for each of the files are opened from the program according to the file relationships set during installation.
- Double-click a file to load the file in the window indicated in the "Open Window" column. If the window is already open, the file is loaded to that window.

■ If the File Display Window Is Open

File Name	Double-Clicked File Handling Window
Method file	[Data Acquisition] window
	[Method Editor] window
	 [Calibration Curve] window If the method file contains calibration curve information, all data files for the standard samples that make up the calibration curve are loaded to the [Data Files] tree view.
	 [Quant Browser] window If the method file contains calibration curve information, all standard sample data files that make up the calibration curve are loaded to [Quantitative Results View].
Data file	 [MS Data Analysis] window The [MS Data Analysis] window opens when data acquisition was performed by a MS detector. [Data Analysis] window [PDA Data Analysis] window The [PDA Data Analysis] window opens when data acquisition was performed by a photodiode array detector.
	[Data Comparison] window
	[Data Browser] window
	 [Quant Browser] window If the method file is not open in the [Quant Browser] window, the method file used to process the data files opens at the same time. If the method file contains calibration curve information, all data files for the standard samples that make up the calibration curve are loaded to the [Data Files] tree view.
Batch file	[Realtime Batch] window
	[Batch Editor] window
	[Postrun Batch] window
	 [Quant Browser] window The method file in the initial row of the Batch Table and all data files in the Batch Table open at the same time.
Report format file	[Report] window

An exclusive [Report] window for opens for displaying data report format data.

15.3.2 Drag-and-Drop Files from the [Data Explorer] Sub-Window

The following table describes the operations equivalent to drag-and-drop to display the method file in a specific window.

Operations Equivalent To Drag-and-Drop

File Name	Drop Destination Window	Operations Equivalent to Dragging-and-Dropping	
Method file	[Data Acquisition] window	[File] - [Open Method File]	
	[Method Editor] window		
	[Calibration Curve] window		
	[Quant Browser] window		
	[MS Data Analysis] window	[File] - [Load Method Parameters]	
	[Data Analysis] window	Default method parameter are set when the method	
	[PDA Data Analysis] window	file data does not match the instrument configurat	
Data file	[MS Data Analysis] window	[File] - [Open Data File]	
	[Data Analysis] window		
	[PDA Data Analysis] window		
	[Data Comparison] window	[File] - [Open] - [Add Data File]	
	[Data Browser] window	[File] - [Load Data to Cell]	
	[Calibration Curve] window	[Data] - [Add] • The data file is displayed in the [Data Files] tree view.	
	[Quant Browser] window	 [Data] - [Add] If the method file is not open in the [Quant Browser] window, the method file used to process the data file opens at the same time. 	
	[Postrun Batch] window	[Edit] - [Add Rows with Selected Data File]	
	[Report] window	[File] - [Load Data File]	
Batch file	[Realtime Batch] window	[File] - [Open Batch File]	
	[Batch Editor] window		
	[Postrun Batch] window		
	[Quant Browser] window	 [File] - [Load from Batch File] The method file in the initial row of the Batch Table and all data files in the Batch Table open at the same time. 	
Report format file	[Report] window	[File] - [Open Report Format File]	
Library file	[UV Library Editor] window	[File] - [Open Library File]	
	[MS Library Editor] window		
Browsing file	[Quant Browser] window	 [Layout] - [Open Browsing File] The method file and data files in the browsing file open at the same time. 	
Layout file	[Data Browser] window	[Layout] - [Open Layout File]	

- Only the currently displayed data can be displayed in the exclusive [Report] window.
- The method file cannot be opened in a [Calibration Curve] window opened from the [Quant Browser] window.

Drag-and-Drop Onto a Report with the [Shift] Key Held Down

The following table describes the action when a file is dragged-and-dropped from the [Data Explorer] subwindow onto a report item with the [Shift] key held down.

File Name	Drop Destination Item	Action
Method file	[System Configuration]	The system configuration information in the method file is displayed.
	[Method]	The instrument parameters and data processing parameters in the method file are displayed.
	[Calibration Curve] [MS Calibration Curve]	The calibration curve information in the method file is displayed.
Data file	All places where data files can be loaded	Items are displayed individually. The chromatogram of the standard sample and the chromatograms of unknown samples can be displayed in a single report by dropping data files onto each item.
		 NOTE Multiple data files can be dragged-and-dropped onto the [Summary (Concentration)], [Summary (Compound)], [Summary (Data)], [MS Summary (Concentration)], [MS Summary (Compound)], and [MS Summary (Data)] items.
		 Data files cannot be loaded in the [Line], [Arrow], [Rectangle], [Ellipse], [Picture], and [UV Library] items.
Batch file	[Batch Table]	The table and batch table information are displayed.
		Batch files saved in text format cannot be loaded.
Library file	[UV Library]	The spectrum information in the library file is displayed.
System check result file	[System Check]	Displays the results of the system check.

15.3.3 Batch Table File Operations

This section describes the action when each cell in the method file, data files and report format files set to the Batch Table are clicked with the [Alt] key on your keyboard held down.

File Name	Program Name	Open Window
Method file	[Realtime Analysis] program	[Data Acquisition] window
	[Offline Editor] program	[Method Editor] window
	[Postrun Analysis] program	 [Calibration Curve] window If the method file contains calibration curve information, all data files for the standard samples that make up the calibration curve are loaded to the [Data Files] tree view.
Data file	[Realtime Analysis] program [Offline Editor] program [Postrun Analysis] program	 [MS Data Analysis] window The [MS Data Analysis] window opens when data acquisition was performed by a MS detector. [Data Analysis] window [PDA Data Analysis] window If data acquisition was performed with a photodiode array detector, the [PDA Data Analysis] window opens.
Report format file	[Realtime Analysis] program	[Report] window
	[Offline Editor] program]
	[Postrun Analysis] program	

While performing an operation on a file in the Batch Table, either select the file with the [Alt] key held down or double-click the file. To make changes, select [Options] on the [Tools] menu, and enter the changes on the [Batch Table Edit] tab in the [Setting Options] sub-window that opens.





Index

Numerics

3D graph scale	165
3D image	129
3-point method, peak purity	155

Α

action	52
administration	
system	
all-in-one structure	6
Assistant bar [MS Data]	
[Create Compound Table Wizard] icon	
assistant bar customize	1
auto-purge	
autosampler	
auto-purge	27
not used	
auto-tuning	
repeat	.282
average subtraction	
spectra	
spectra - manual	.194

В

background	
compensation	52
data file	63
file display	262
base shift	184
baseline	29
check	59
slope	30
batch files	7
batch queue	67
delete from queue	
open	
batch processing reports	245
batch queue	
batch files	67
change order	
data acquisition	
•	

priority70
batch table add rows
create
data acquisition
edit50, 57, 72, 392
files operations419 hide/display columns53
load
new
parameters52 partial execution55
postrun analysis
sample type74 wizard1, 43
bracket
browsing files7

С

calibration curve	
check	
create	
disable	
disable points	
edit information	
exponential calculation	
level#	
postrun batch	 .391
window	
cell fixed function	 .358
change	
batch queue order	 68
chromatogram display	 .272
chromatogram display scale	 .259
chromatogram view display	 .183
chromatorgam display	 .361
compound table display	 .224
data browser cell contents	
default report format	
end time	
level#	
overlay color /line width	
peak integration parameters	
result table display	 .272

sample type	
spectrum view display	. 187
check	
analysis results	39
averaged/subtracted retention times	196
baseline	29
baseline stability	59
calibration curves	397
consumables	31
integration results	.206
MS library search results	.211
quantitation results	80
quantitative resilts in quant browser	.330
quantitative results	
spectra in chromatogram view	334
tuning results	.281
chromatogram	
attach to report format	.263
base shift	.184
calculations	.388
change display 272,	361
change display scale	259
chromatogram table	. 188
compound table	. 181
copy to clipboard	.413
display	23
extract from contour view	.130
extracted from spectrum	.132
hide/display	.363
manipulate	.132
MIC table	.100
peak profile	.100
properties	.200
quantitative processing	.220
register to multi-chromatogram table	100
spectrum view	
chromatogram table chromatogram	
chromatogram view	23
change display	.183
check spectra	.334
display	.185
spectra	.179
status	
column performance parameters	.124
compare data	359
compliance	2
compound table	
, change display	224
compound type	123
edit	337
peak table	118
quantitative results	223
retention times	. 120
window band	122
wizard	
compound type	. 123
	-

contour view display color scale	164
copy to clipboard	413
corrected area normalization method	
correction factor	114
create	
batch table	
library files	142
report format files	253
spectrum table	
custom	
calculations	
parameters	52
customize windows	

D

59
59
66
79
60
59
12
23
239
39
59
9
11
83
127
83
85
347
358
356
359
357
354
372
365
374
381
381
382
347
353
385
387
20E
385 386

data explorer	1
data file	
background	-
name	
open	.333
data overlay	99
data processing	
parameters71,	391
print results	.247
detection	
of peaks	88
detector	
lamp OFF	61
dilution factor	77

Ε

edit	
batch tables 57, 72	, 392
calibration curve information	
compound table122	·
data processing parameters	71
library files	
measurement results table	
numeric value format	
PDA report fromat	
quantitative parameters	
quantitative results table	
quantitative results view	
report format files	
report format items	
sample information	
sample information display	
statistical results table	
end time, change	38
export	
quantitative results	345
to method files	126
external standard method	103

F

FDA 21 CFR Part11	2
features	1
file formats	6
file operations	
focus pin	372
footers	275

G

aradiant aurva	
gradient curve	

graph ima	ige, print	2	39
grouping		1	11

Η

headers275	5
help405	5

I

instruction manuals iii
instrument
auto shutdown40
auto startup40
lamp OFF61
monitor
shutdown60
startup22
status23, 26, 260
internal standard method105
ISTD77

Κ

keyword search	405
----------------	-----

L

LabSolutions features main window main window - description main window - open	3 4
layout	~ = 4
data browser files	
LC control	33
level#75,	
change	
library files	
create	.142
edit	.146
register UV spectrum	.143
UV spectrum	.142
library search	
check results	.211
MS spectrum	.207
print	. 168
spectra	. 151
spectrum conditions	. 153
spectrum process table	.210

Μ

manual	
peak identification	
peak integration	93
tuning	282
margins	276
measurement results table, edit	270
method files	6
batch table	73
export to	126
save	
MIC table chromatogram	188
monitor	35
MS control	34
MS data analysis	
window	
window - description	177
MS library files	
MS spectrum	
library search	
subtraction	195
MS spectrum, average	
average, MS spectra	194
MS tuning	
window	277
window - display	278
multi-chromatogram table	133

Ν

number of theoretical plates	s125
numeric value format	

online manuals40)6
overlay	99
change color/line width	
data comparison38	37

Ρ

paper size	276
parameters	341
batch tables	52
column performance	124
custom	65
data acquisition	12
data processing71	
PDA peak integration	135

	peak integration	88,	341
	peak purity		. 154
	quantitative		
PDA	Control		33
PDA	A data		
	3D image		. 129
	contour view		
	peak integration parameters		. 135
	print		. 159
	report format		. 163
PDA	A data analysis		. 127
	window		. 127
	window - description		
PDA	A, hide chromatogram		
	files		
		•••••	/
pea			04
	tailing		
	top comment		
	unwanted		89
peal	k identification		
	by spectrum similarity		. 148
	correction		. 228
	manual		. 228
	parameters		. 101
peal	k integration		
	data browser		
	manual		
	parameters		
	peak detection		
	qualitative		
	qualitative - manual		203
	qualitative - manual	•••••	. 203 225
	quantitative - manual	•••••	220
	results		
	tailing peaks		
	time program		
	unwanted peak		
pea	k profile		. 158
peal	k purity		
	3-point method		. 155
	analysis		. 154
	parameters		. 154
	print		. 170
	results		
	total method		
neal	k purity calculation		
			. 104
pea	k table		110
	compound table		
	integration results		
plot			36
post	run analysis		
	basic functions		5
	batch tables		
	multiple data		
000	run batch		201

peak identification101

Index

print

all data browser cells	381
data acquisition results	239
data browser report	
data processing results	247
graph image	239
library search	
PDA data	
peak purity	170
preview	
quantitative results	346
reports in batch processing	245
selected data browser cells	382
UV spectrum	166
priority batch	70
process table	
add spectra	196
sort spectra	198
pump, auto-purge	27

Q

qualitative	
manual peak integration	
peak integration	
processing	
quant browser1,	
check quantitative results	330
window	327
window - display	.329
quantitative	
bracket	64
check result in quant browser	330
corrected area normalization	109
edit result view	
edit results table	
export results	
external standard	
grouping	
internal standard	
manual peak integration	.225
parameters103,	
print results	
processing	
processing chromatogram	
results	
standard addition	107

R

realtime analysis, basic functions	5
realtime batch	43
pause	57
stop	56

reference compound	 .123
Reference ion ratio identification	 .236
refernce standard ID	 .114
relative retention time method	 .123
report	
functions	
layout	
window	
report format files	
attach chromatogram	
change default	 240
display items	
edit	
edit items	
footers	 .275
grid	
headers	
margin	 .276
open paper size	
save	
resolution	
results	 . 120
peak purity	155
print PDA data	
results table	
change display	 .272
copy to clipboard	 .414
retention time	
compound table	 . 120

S

sample amount	7
sample information	
edit260	6
edit display26	1
sample type	
batch table	
change34	0
save	
method files23	
report format files175	3
screen operations408	
sensitivity correction factor109	
similarity	
identify peaks14	8
spectrum	9
single run	
stop	
slope test	
snapshot	
Shapshot	9

spectrum

add to process table	
average subtraction	.192
check in chromatogram view	.334
chromatogram view	
compound table	
extracted form contour view	
extracted from chromatogram	152
manipulate	132
manual average subtraction	194
register to spectrum table	.136
similarity	
sort in process table	
Spectrum identification setting	
spectrum table	
create	.140
library searches	
register spectra	.136
spectrum view	
averaged/subtracted retention times	
change display	
chromatograms	
library searches	
standard addition method	
standard concentration factor	
statistical results table	
edit	.270
stop	
realtime batch	
single run	
subtraction, MS spectra	
summary report	62
system	
administration	2
check31,	
configuration files	
status	
suitability52,	124

Т

tailing	5
toolbar	
customize	2
LC control	3
MS control	
PDA control	3
total peak purity method	3
tuning	
auto279	

check results	281
manual	
repeat auto	

U

unwanted peak	
UV library files	1
UV spectra	
print16	6
UV spectrum	
register to library file14	13
UV spectrum files	7
UV spectrum library14	12

W

warranty	
wizard	
batch table	. 43
compound table	116